Appendix I: Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

Project Specific Water Quality Management Plan

*A Template for preparing Project Specific WQMPs for Priority Development Projects located within the **Santa Margarita Region** of **Riverside County**. This template does not apply to projects in other watersheds within Riverside County. It does not apply to projects in San Diego or Orange County.*

Attention: This submittal package only applies to "Priority Development Projects" and does not apply to "Other Development Projects". Proceed only if the Applicabilty Checklist completed for your project categorizes project activities as a "Priority Development Project."

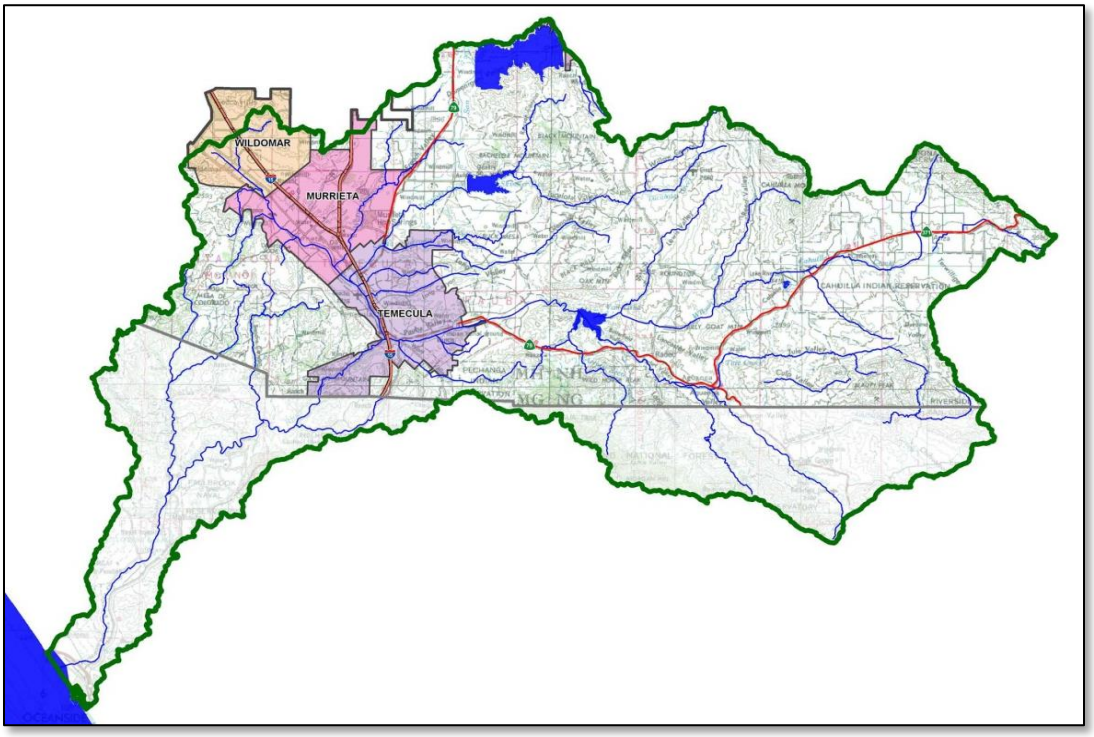
Project Title: Murrieta Canyon Academy

Development No: N/A

Design Review/Case No: N/A

Prepared for:
Murrieta Valley Unified School District
41870 McAlby Court
Murrieta, CA 92562

Prepared by: EPIC Engineers
101 E. Redlands Blvd., Ste. 146
Redlands, CA 92373



☐ **Preliminary**
☒ **Final**

Original Date Prepared: 10/30/2019

Revision Date(s): N/A

Prepared for Compliance with Regional Board Order No. **R9-2013-0001** *as amended by Order No.* **R9-2015-0001** *and Order No.* **R9-2015-0100**

A Brief Introduction

The Regional Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System (MS4) Permit[1] requires that a Project-Specific WQMP be prepared for all development projects within the Santa Margarita Region (SMR) that meet the 'Priority Development Project' categories and thresholds listed in the SMR Water Quality Management Plan (WQPM). This Project-Specific WQMP Template for Development Projects in the **Santa Margarita Region** has been prepared to help document compliance and prepare a WQMP submittal. Below is a flowchart for the layout of this Template that will provide the steps required to document compliance.

[1] Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by Order Nos. R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100, NPDES No. CAS0109266, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the MS4s Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region, California Regional Water Quality Control Board, May 8, 2013.

OWNER'S CERTIFICATION

This Project-Specific WQMP has been prepared for Murrieta Valley Unified School District by Epic Engineers for the Murrieta Canyon Academy project.

This WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of City of Murrieta Stormwater and Runoff Management and Discharge Controls Municipal Code Section 8.36.320, Water Quality Management Plan, which includes the requirement for the preparation and implementation of a Project-Specific WQMP.

The undersigned, while owning the property/project described in the preceding paragraph, shall be responsible for the implementation and funding of this WQMP and will ensure that this WQMP is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site. In addition, the property owner accepts responsibility for interim operation and maintenance of Stormwater Best Management Practices until such time as this responsibility is formally transferred to a subsequent owner. This WQMP will be reviewed with the facility operator, facility supervisors, employees, tenants, maintenance and service contractors, or any other party (or parties) having responsibility for implementing portions of this WQMP. At least one copy of this WQMP will be maintained at the project site or project office in perpetuity. The undersigned is authorized to certify and to approve implementation of this WQMP. The undersigned is aware that implementation of this WQMP is enforceable under the City of Murrieta Stormwater and Runoff Management and Discharge Controls (Municipal Code Section 8.36).

"I, the undersigned, certify under penalty of law that the provisions of this WQMP have been reviewed and accepted and that the WQMP will be transferred to future successors in interest."

Owner's Signature	Date
Lori Noorigian	Coordinator of Facilities
Owner's Printed Name	Owner's Title/Position

PREPARER'S CERTIFICATION

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control Best Management Practices in this plan meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. **R9-2013-0001** as amended by Order Nos. **R9-2015-0001 and R9-2015-0100**."

Preparer's Signature	Date
Tory Mulaug	P.E./QSD/ President
Preparer's Printed Name	Preparer's Title/Position

Preparer's Licensure:

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Appendices

Section A: Project and Site Information

Use the table below to compile and summarize basic site information that will be important for completing subsequent steps. Subsections A.1 through A.4 provide additional detail on documentation of additional project and site information.

PROJECT INFORMATION		
Type of PDP:	Redevelopment	
Type of Project:	School (Public Development)	
Planning Area:	N/A	
Community Name:	N/A	
Development Name:	N/A	
PROJECT LOCATION		
Latitude & Longitude (DMS):	33.5605, -117.2325	
Project Watershed and Sub-Watershed:	Santa Margarita River, Murrieta Creek	
24-Hour 85th Percentile Storm Depth (inches):	0.81	
Is project subject to Hydromodification requirements?	☐ Y ☒ N (Select based on Section A.3)	
APN(s):	904-050-047	
Map Book and Page No.:	Thomas Brothers Page 927	
PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS		
Proposed or Potential Land Use(s)	Education Facility	
Proposed or Potential SIC Code(s)	8211	
Existing Impervious Area of Project Footprint (SF)	111,061 SF	
Total area of proposed Impervious Surfaces within the Project Limits (SF)/or Replacement	111,513 SF	
Total Project Area (ac)	5.14	
Does the project consist of offsite road improvements?	☐ Y	☒ N
Does the project propose to construct unpaved roads?	☐ Y	☒ N
Is the project part of a larger common plan of development (phased project)?	☐ Y	☒ N
Is the project exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards?	☒ Y	☐ N
Does the project propose the use of Alternative Compliance to satisfy BMP requirements? (note, alternative compliance is not allowed for coarse sediment performance standards)	☐ Y	☒ N
Has preparation of Project-Specific WQMP included coordination with other site plans?	☒ Y	☐ N
EXISTING SITE CHARACTERISTICS		
Is the project located within any Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan area (MSHCP Criteria Cell?)	☐ Y N/A	☒ N
Are there any natural hydrologic features on the project site?	☐ Y	☒ N
Is a Geotechnical Report attached?	☐ Y	☒ N
If no Geotech. Report, list the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soils type(s) present on the site (A, B, C and/or D)	A, C, D	

Provide a brief description of the project:
For purposes of this WQMP, the project at Murrieta Canyon Academy is broken into eight main Drainage Areas (DA):

DA-1 – Proposed buildings, Courtyard, fire lane, and northeastern parking lot collected into Biofiltration Basin.

DA-2 – Front courtyard and planters collected into a Bio-Clean Biofiltration System
DA-3 – South existing parking lot and planters drain into an existing curb inlet with a Flogard Catch Basin Insert Filter
DA-4 – Proposed drive aisle and sidewalk drain into a trench drain. Area cannot feasibly be collected into BMPs
DA-5 – South slope of proposed building drains onto Hayes Avenue, Area cannot feasibly be collected into BMPs
DA-6 – South slope of existing parking lot drains onto Hayes Avenue, Area cannot feasibly be collected into BMPs
DA-7 – Areas that cannot feasibly be collected into BMPs
DA-8 – Areas that cannot feasibly be collected into BMPs

Project Description:

The Murrieta Canyon Academy located at 24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California, is a fully functioning adult education school campus constructed during various phases. The proposed buildings are generally located within the existing softball fields located immediately north of the existing campus and south of Thompson Middle School. The existing Murrieta Canyon Academy buildings are to be demolished and new parking/landscape to be constructed. Access to all portions of the site was through a locked gate along the south side of the campus.

The project will generally include the design of a new campus (Buildings A through D) with approximately 33,000 square-feet footprint total and associated parking lot, and other site improvements. More specifically, the new campus will include construction of a single-story laboratory and classroom building, student pavilion, administration office, various academic and activity courts with additional parking and landscape at the existing campus.

The proposed project has eight Drainage Areas (DA). Stormwater runoff from DA-1 sheet flows into proposed catch basins throughout the Drainage Area. Stormwater runoff will be conveyed through proposed storm drain lines into the proposed BMP, a Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration Basin. The stormwater will filter through 3" of non-floating hardwood mulch, 36" of engineered media soil, per the Riverside County – Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook, and 18" of an open graded ASTM #57 stone layer, before outletting through a perforated pipe and into outlet #1. The DCV for DA-1 is 4,795 cubic feet. The design volume for the proposed Biofiltration with partial infiltration basin is 7,725 cubic feet. Stormwater greater than the DCV will outlet through a Type X inlet per RCFCWCD standard. The design for the biofiltration basin meets Hydromod requirements.

Stormwater runoff from DA-2 sheet flows south into proposed catch basins in the Drainage Area. Stormwater runoff will be conveyed through proposed storm drain lines into the proposed BMP, a Bio-Clean Biofiltration System.

Stormwater runoff from DA-3 sheet flows south into an existing curb inlet. This Drainage Area cannot be collected into the proposed BMP, so we proposed a catch basin insert filter to treat the flows. The Design Flow Rate for DA-3 is 0.1 cfs and the filtered flow rate of the catch basin insert filter is 1.76 cfs.

Stormwater runoff from DA-4 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff flows south towards Hayes Avenue and gets captured by a trench drain onsite before it has a chance to outlet onto Hayes Avenue. Stormwater runoff will be conveyed into the existing storm drain pipe via a proposed storm drain line.

Stormwater runoff from DA-5 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow south down the slope onto Hayes Avenue as it did in the existing condition.

Stormwater runoff from DA-6 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow south down the slope onto Hayes Avenue as it did in the existing condition.

Stormwater runoff from DA-7 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow onto the onsite alley way as it did in the existing condition.

Stormwater runoff from DA-8 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow onto the onsite alley way as it did in the existing condition.

A.1 Maps and Site Plans

When completing your Project-Specific WQMP, include a map of the Project vicinity and existing site. In addition, include all grading, drainage, landscape/plant palette and other pertinent construction plans in Appendix 2. At a **minimum**, your WQMP Site Plan should include the following:

- Vicinity and location maps
- Parcel Boundary and Project Footprint
- Existing and Proposed Topography
- Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
- Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)
- Drainage Paths
- Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
- Source Control BMPs
- Site Design BMPs
- Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
- Impervious Surfaces
- Pervious Surfaces (i.e. Landscaping)
- Standard Labeling

Use your discretion on whether or not you may need to create multiple sheets or can appropriately accommodate these features on one or two sheets. Keep in mind that the Copermittee plan reviewer must be able to easily analyze your Project utilizing this template and its associated site plans and maps. Complete the checklists in Appendix 1 to verify that all exhibits and components are included.

A.2 Identify Receiving Waters

Using Table A-1 below, list in order of upstream to downstream, the Receiving Waters that the Project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the Receiving Water's 303(d) listed impairments (if any), designated Beneficial Uses, and proximity, if any, to a RARE Beneficial Use. Include a map of the Receiving Waters in Appendix 1. This map should identify the path of the stormwater discharged from the site all the way to the outlet of the Santa Margarita River to the Pacific Ocean. Use the most recent 303(d) list available from the State Water Resources Control Board Website.
(http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sandiego/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/)

Table A-1 Identification of Receiving Waters

Receiving Waters	USEPA Approved 303(d) List Impairments	Designated Beneficial Uses	Proximity to RARE Beneficial Use
Murrieta Creek	Chlorpyrifos, Copper, Indicator Bacteria, Iron, Manganese, Nitrogen, Phosphorous, and Toxicity	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, GWR, WILD	
Santa Margarita River (Upper)	Indicator Bacteria, Iron, Manganese, Nitrogen, Phosphorous, and Toxicity	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	None
Santa Margarita River (Lower)	Benthic Community Effects, Chlorpyrifos, Indicator Bacteria, Nitrogen, Phosphorous, and Toxicity	MUN, AGR, IND, PROC, REC1, REC2, WARM, COLD, WILD, RARE	None
Santa Margarita Lagoon	Eutrophic	REC1, REC2, EST, WILD, RARE, MAR, MIGR, SPWN	None

A.3 Drainage System Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Using Table A-2 below, list in order of the point of discharge at the project site down to the Santa Margarita River[2], each drainage system or receiving water that the project site is tributary to. Continue to fill each row with the material of the drainage system, and any exemption (if applicable). Based on the results, summarize the applicable hydromodification performance standards that will be documented in Section E. Exempted categories of receiving waters include:

- Existing storm drains that discharge directly to water storage reservoirs, lakes, or enclosed embayments, or
- Conveyance channels whose bed and bank are concrete lined all the way from the point of discharge to water storage reservoirs, lakes, enclosed embayments, or the Pacific Ocean.
- Other water bodies identified in an approved WMAA (See Exhibit G to the WQMP)

Include a map exhibiting each drainage system and the associated susceptibility in Appendix 1.

Table A-2 Identification of Susceptibility to Hydromodification

Drainage System	Drainage System Material	Hydromodification Exemption	Hydromodification Exempt
Murrieta Creek	Unlined Channel	None	☐ Y ☒ N
Santa Margarita River (Upper)	Unlined Channel	None	☐ Y ☒ N
Santa Margarita River (Lower)	Unlined Channel	None	☐ Y ☒ N
Santa Margarita Lagoon	Unlined	None	☐ Y ☒ N
Summary of Performance Standards			
☐ **Hydromodification Exempt** – Select if "Y" is selected in the Hydromodification Exempt column above, project is exempt from hydromodification requirements.			
☒ **Not Exempt**-Select if "N" is selected in any row of the Hydromodification Exempt column above. Project is subject to hydrologic control requirements and may be subject to sediment supply requirements.			

[2] Refer to Exhibit G of the WQMP for a map of exempt and potentially exempt areas. These maps are from the Draft SMR WMAA as of January 5, 2018 and will be replaced upon acceptance of the SMR WMAA.

A.4 Additional Permits/Approvals required for the Project:

Table A-3 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☒ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☒ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☒ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☒ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☒ Y	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☒ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☒ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)*	☐ Y	☒ N

If yes is answered to any of the questions above, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Section B: Optimize Site Utilization (LID Principles)

Review of the information collected in Section 'A' will aid in identifying the principal constraints on site design and selection of LID BMPs as well as opportunities to reduce imperviousness and incorporate LID Principles into the site and landscape design. For example, **constraints** might include impermeable soils, high groundwater, groundwater pollution or contaminated soils, steep slopes, geotechnical instability, high-intensity land use, heavy pedestrian or vehicular traffic, utility locations or safety concerns. **Opportunities** might include existing natural areas, low areas, oddly configured or otherwise unbuildable parcels, easements and landscape amenities including open space and buffers (which can double as locations for LID Bioretention BMPs), and differences in elevation (which can provide hydraulic head). Prepare a brief narrative for each of the site optimization strategies described below. This narrative will help you as you proceed with your Low Impact Development (LID) design and explain your design decisions to others.

Apply the following LID Principles to the layout of the PDP to the extent they are applicable and feasible. Putting thought upfront about how best to organize the various elements of a site can help to significantly reduce the PDP's potential impact on the environment and reduce the number and size of Structural LID BMPs that must be implemented. Integrate opportunities to accommodate the following LID Principles within the preliminary PDP site layout to maximize implementation of LID Principles.

Site Optimization

Complete checklist below to determine applicable Site Design BMPs for your site.

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist

The following questions below are based upon Section 3.2 of the SMR WQMP will help you determine how to best optimize your site and subsequently identify opportunities and/or constraints, and document compliance.

SITE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Answer the following questions below by indicating "Yes," "No," or "N/A" (Not Applicable). Justify all "No" and "N/A" answers by inserting a narrative at the end of the section. The narrative should include identification and justification of any constraints that would prevent the use of those categories of LID BMPs. Upon identifying Site Design BMP opportunities, include these on your WQMP Site plan in Appendix 1.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Did you identify and preserve existing drainage patterns?

Integrating existing drainage patterns into the site plan helps to maintain the time of concentration and infiltration rates of runoff, decreasing peak flows, and may also help preserve the contribution of Critical Coarse Sediment (i.e., Bed Sediment Supply) from the PDP to the Receiving Water. Preserve existing drainage patterns by:

- Minimizing unnecessary site grading that would eliminate small depressions, where appropriate add additional "micro" storage throughout the site landscaping.
- Where possible conform the PDP site layout along natural landforms, avoid excessive grading and disturbance of vegetation and soils, preserve or replicate the sites natural drainage features and patterns.
- Set back PDP improvements from creeks, wetlands, riparian habitats and any other natural water bodies.
- Use existing and proposed site drainage patterns as a natural design element, rather than using expensive impervious conveyance systems. Use depressed landscaped areas, vegetated buffers, and bioretention areas as amenities and focal points within the site and landscape design.

We did identify and preserve existing drainage patterns on the property. Grade on property still drains run-off on the south side of the property.

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A

Did you identify and protect existing vegetation?

Identify any areas containing dense native vegetation or well-established trees, and try to avoid disturbing these areas. Soils with thick, undisturbed vegetation have a much higher capacity to store and infiltrate runoff than do disturbed soils. Reestablishment of a mature vegetative community may take decades. Sensitive areas, such as streams and floodplains should also be avoided.

- Define the development envelope and protected areas, identifying areas that are most suitable for development and areas that should be left undisturbed.
- Establish setbacks and buffer zones surrounding sensitive areas.
- Preserve significant trees and other natural vegetation where possible.

We did not protect existing vegetation. We did incorporate natural ground planters throughout the property.

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

Did you identify and preserve natural infiltration capacity?

A key component of LID is taking advantage of a site's natural infiltration and storage capacity. A site survey and geotechnical investigation can help define areas with high potential for infiltration and surface storage.

- Identify opportunities to locate LID Principles and Structural BMPs in highly pervious areas. Doing so will maximize infiltration and limit the amount of runoff generated.
- Concentrate development on portions of the site with less permeable soils, and preserve areas that can promote infiltration.

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
We implemented pervious areas as much as possible to be somewhat close to the natural infiltration capacity of the property. We also proposed a Bio-Filtration Basin with partial infiltration to further the infiltration capacity of the site.	
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	**Did you minimize impervious area?** Look for opportunities to limit impervious cover through identification of the smallest possible land area that can be practically impacted or disturbed during site development. • Limit overall coverage of paving and roofs. This can be accomplished by designing compact, taller structures, narrower and shorter streets and sidewalks, clustering buildings and sharing driveways, smaller parking lots (fewer stalls, smaller stalls, and more efficient lanes), and indoor or underground parking. • Inventory planned impervious areas on your preliminary site plan. Identify where permeable pavements, or other permeable materials, such as crushed aggregate, turf block, permeable modular blocks, pervious concrete or pervious asphalt could be substituted for impervious concrete or asphalt paving. This will help reduce the amount of Runoff that may need to be addressed through Structural BMPs. • Examine site layout and circulation patterns and identify areas where landscaping can be substituted for pavement, such as for overflow parking. • Consider green roofs. Green roofs are roofing systems that provide a layer of soil/vegetative cover over a waterproofing membrane. A green roof mimics pre-development conditions by filtering, absorbing, and evapotranspiring precipitation to help manage the effects of an otherwise impervious rooftop.
We drained impervious areas to pervious areas as much as possible. We have a natural ground playfield. We have pervious sections throughout the school.	

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you identify and disperse runoff to adjacent pervious areas or small collection areas?** Look for opportunities to direct runoff from impervious areas to adjacent landscaping, other pervious areas, or small collection areas where such runoff may be retained. This is sometimes referred to as reducing Directly Connected Impervious Areas. • Direct roof runoff into landscaped areas such as medians, parking islands, planter boxes, etc., and/or areas of pervious paving. Instead of having landscaped areas raised above the surrounding impervious areas, design them as depressed areas that can receive Runoff from adjacent impervious pavement. For example, a lawn or garden depressed 3"-4" below surrounding walkways or driveways provides a simple but quite functional landscape design element. • Detain and retain runoff throughout the site. On flatter sites, smaller Structural BMPs may be interspersed in landscaped areas among the buildings and paving. • On hillside sites, drainage from upper areas may be collected in conventional catch basins and piped to landscaped areas and LID BMPs and/or Hydrologic Control BMPs in lower areas. Low retaining walls may also be used to create terraces that can accommodate LID BMPs. Wherever possible, direct drainage from landscaped slopes offsite and not to impervious surfaces like parking lots. • Reduce curb maintenance and provide for allowances for curb cuts. • Design landscaped areas or other pervious areas to receive and infiltrate runoff from nearby impervious areas. • Use Tree Wells to intercept, infiltrate, and evapotranspire precipitation and runoff before it reaches structural BMPs. Tree wells can be used to limit the size of Drainage Management Areas that must be treated by structural BMPs. Guidelines for Tree Wells are included in the Tree Well Fact Sheet in the LID BMP Design Handbook.
We identified and dispersed runoff to adjacent pervious areas wherever possible.	
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you utilize native or drought tolerant species in site landscaping?** Wherever possible, use native or drought tolerant species within site landscaping instead of alternatives. These plants are uniquely suited to local soils and climate and can reduce the overall demands for potable water use associated with irrigation.
We coordinated with the landscape architect to utilized native landscaping in the Bio-Filtration Basin per the Riverside County Santa Margarita Watershed TGD and the LID BMP Handbook.	

Project- Specific WQMP Site Design BMP Checklist	
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	**Did implement harvest and use of runoff?** Under the Regional MS4 Permit, Harvest and Use BMPs must be employed to reduce runoff on any site where they are applicable and feasible. However, Harvest and Use BMPs are effective for retention of stormwater runoff only when there is adequate demand for non-potable water during the wet season. If demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large, the actual retention of stormwater runoff will be diminished during larger storms or during back-to-back storms. For the purposes of planning level Harvest and Use BMP feasibility screening, Harvest and Use is only considered to be a feasible if the total average wet season demand for non-potable water is sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours. If the average wet season demand for non-potable water is not sufficiently large to use the entire DCV within 72 hours, then Harvest and Use is not considered to be feasible and need not be considered further. The general feasibility and applicability of Harvest and Use BMPs should consider: • Any downstream impacts related to water rights that could arise from capturing stormwater (not common). • Conflicts with recycled water used – where the project is conditioned to use recycled water for irrigation, this should be given priority over stormwater capture as it is a year-round supply of water. • Code Compliance - If a particular use of captured stormwater, and/or available methods for storage of captured stormwater would be contrary to building codes in effect at the time of approval of the preliminary Project-Specific WQMP, then an evaluation of harvesting and use for that use would not be required. • Wet season demand – the applicant shall demonstrate, to the acceptance of the [Insert Jurisdiction], that there is adequate demand for harvested water during the wet season to drain the system in a reasonable amount of time.
☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A	**Did you keep the runoff from sediment producing pervious area hydrologically separate from developed areas that require treatment?** Pervious area that qualify as self-treating areas or off-site open space should be kept separate from drainage to structural BMPs whenever possible. This helps limit the required size of structural BMPs, helps avoid impacts to sediment supply, and helps reduce clogging risk to BMPs.
We kept runoff from sediment producing pervious area separate were possible.	

Section C: Delineate Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)

This section provides streamlined guidance and documentation of the DMA delineation and categorization process, for additional information refer to the procedure in Section 3.3 of the SMR WQMP which discusses the methods of delineating and mapping your project site into individual DMAs. Complete Steps 1 to 4 to successfully delineate and categorize DMAs.

Step 1: Identify Surface Types and Drainage Pathways

Carefully delineate pervious areas and impervious areas (including roofs) throughout site and identify overland flow paths and above ground and below ground conveyances. Also identify common points (such as BMPs) that these areas drain to.

Step 2: DMA Delineation

Use the information in Step 1 to divide the entire PDP site into individual, discrete DMAs. Typically, lines delineating DMAs follow grade breaks and roof ridge lines. Where possible, establish separate DMAs for each surface type (e.g., landscaping, pervious paving, or roofs). Assign each DMA a unique code and determine its size in square feet. The total area of your site should total the sum of all of your DMAs (unless water from outside the project limits comingles with water from inside the project limits, i.e. run-on). Complete Table C-1

Table C-1 DMA Identification

DMA Name or Identification	Surface Type(s)[1]	Area (Sq. Ft.)	DMA Type
DA-1/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	68,639	Type 'D'
DA-1/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	89,187	Type 'D'
DA-2/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	5,103	Type 'D'
DA-2/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	849	Type 'D'
DA-2/DMA-B	Concrete or Asphalt	3,646	Type 'D'
DA-2/DMA-B	Ornamental Landscaping	473	Type 'D'
DA-2/DMA-C	Concrete or Asphalt	3,072	Type 'D'
DA-2/DMA-C	Ornamental Landscaping	323	Type 'D'
DA-3/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	16,490	--
DA-3/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	801	--
DA-4/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	5,785	--
DA-4/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	2,612	--
DA-5/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	1,788	--
DA-5/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	4,306	--
DA-6/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	817	--
DA-6/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	7,889	--
DA-7/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	4,320	--
DA-7/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	1,272	--
DA-8/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	1,853	--
DA-8/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	4,555	--

Add Columns as Needed

Step 3: DMA Classification

Determine how drainage from each DMA will be handled by using information from Steps 1 and 2 and by completing Steps 3.A to 3.C. Each DMA will be classified as one of the following four types:

- Type 'A': Self-Treating Areas:
- Type 'B': Self-Retaining Areas
- Type 'C': Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas
- Type 'D': Areas Draining to BMPs

Step 3.A – Identify Type 'A' Self-Treating Area

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes" or "No".

☐ Yes ☒ No	Area is undisturbed from their natural condition OR restored with Native and/or California Friendly vegetative covers.
☐ Yes ☒ No	Area is irrigated, if at all, with appropriate low water use irrigation systems to prevent irrigation runoff.
☐ Yes ☒ No	Runoff from the area will not comingle with runoff from the developed portion of the site, or across other landscaped areas that do not meet the above criteria.

If all answers indicate "Yes," complete Table C-2 to document the DMAs that are classified as Self-Treating Areas.

Table C-2 Type 'A', Self-Treating Areas

DMA Name or Identification	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Stabilization Type	Irrigation Type (if any)
N/A			

Step 3.B – Identify Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area and Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas

Type 'B' Self-Retaining Area: A Self-Retaining Area is shallowly depressed 'micro infiltration' areas designed to retain the Design Storm rainfall that reaches the area, without producing any Runoff.

Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes," "No," or "N/A".

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	Slopes will be graded toward the center of the pervious area.
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	Soils will be freely draining to not create vector or nuisance conditions.
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	Inlet elevations of area/overflow drains, if any, should be clearly specified to be three inches or more above the low point to promote ponding.
☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ N/A	Pervious pavements (e.g., crushed stone, porous asphalt, pervious concrete, or permeable pavers) can be self-retaining when constructed with a gravel base course four or more inches deep below any underdrain discharge elevation.

If all answers indicate "Yes," DMAs may be categorized as Type 'B', proceed to identify Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas.

Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas: Runoff from impervious or partially pervious areas can be managed by routing it to Self-Retaining Areas consistent with the LID Principle discussed in SMR WQMP Section 3.2.5 for 'Dispersing Runoff to Adjacent Pervious Areas'.
Indicate if the DMAs meet the following criteria by answering "Yes" or "No".

☐ Yes ☒ No — The drainage from the tributary area must be directed to and dispersed within the Self-Retaining Area.

☐ Yes ☒ No — Area must be designed to retain the entire Design Storm runoff without flowing offsite.

If all answers indicate "Yes," DMAs may be categorized as Type 'C'.

Complete Table C-3 and Table C-4 to identify Type 'B' Self-Retaining Areas and Type 'C' Areas Draining to Self-Retaining Areas.

Table C-3 Type 'B', Self-Retaining Areas

Self-Retaining Area				**Type 'C' DMAs that are draining to the Self-Retaining Area**		
DMA Name/ ID	Post-project surface type	Area (square feet) [A]	Storm Depth (inches) [B]	DMA Name / ID	[C] from Table C-4= [C]	Required Retention Depth (inches) [D] = $[B] + \frac{[B]\cdot[C]}{[A]}$

Table C-4 Type 'C', Areas that Drain to Self-Retaining Areas

DMA					Receiving Self-Retaining DMA		
DMA Name/ ID	Area (square feet)	Post-project surface type	Runoff factor	Product		Area (square feet)	Ratio
	[A]		[B]	[C] = [A] x [B]	DMA name /ID	[D]	[C]/[D]

Note: (See Section 3.3 of SMR WQMP) Ensure that partially pervious areas draining to a Self-Retaining area do not exceed the following ratio:

$$\left(\frac{2}{\boldsymbol{Impervious\ Fraction}}\right) : 1$$

(Tributary Area**:** Self-Retaining Area)

Step 3.C – Identify Type 'D' Areas Draining to BMPs

Areas draining to BMPs are those that could not be fully managed through LID Principles (DMA Types A through C) and will instead drain to an LID BMP and/or a Conventional Treatment BMP designed to manage water quality impacts from that area, and Hydromodification where necessary.

Complete Table C-5 to document which DMAs are classified as Areas Draining to BMPs

Table C-5 Type 'D', Areas Draining to BMPs

DMA Name or ID	BMP Name or ID Receiving Runoff from DMA
DA-1	*Bio-Filtration Basin with Partial Infiltration*
DA-2	*Bio-Clean Biofiltration System*

Note: More than one DMA may drain to a single LID BMP; however, one DMA may not drain to more than one BMP.

Section D: Implement LID BMPs

The Regional MS4 Permit requires the use of LID BMPs to provide retention or treatment of the DCV and includes a BMP hierarchy which requires Full Retention BMPs (Priority 1) to be considered before Biofiltration BMPs (Priority 2) and Flow-Through Treatment BMPs and Alternative Compliance BMPs (Priority 3). LID BMP selection must be based on technical feasibility and should be considered early in the site planning and design process. Use this section to document the selection of LID BMPs for each DMA. Note that feasibility is based on the DMA scale and may vary between DMAs based on site conditions.

D.1 Full Infiltration Applicability

An assessment of the feasibility of utilizing full infiltration BMPs is required for all projects, *except where it can be shown that site design LID principals fully retain the DCV (i.e., all DMAs are Type A, B, or C), or where Harvest and Use BMPs fully retain the DCV. Check the following box if applicable:*

☐ Site design LID principals fully retain the DCV (i.e., all DMAs are Type A, B, or C), (Proceed to Section E).

If the above box remains unchecked, perform a site-specific evaluation of the feasibility of Infiltration BMPs using each of the applicable criteria identified in Chapter 2.3.3 of the SMR WQMP and complete the remainder of Section D.1.

Geotechnical Report

A Geotechnical Report or Phase I Environmental Site Assessment may be required by the Copermittee to confirm present and past site characteristics that may affect the use of Infiltration BMPs. In addition, the Copermittee, at their discretion, may not require a geotechnical report for small projects as described in Chapter 2 of the SMR WQMP. If a geotechnical report has been prepared, include it in Appendix 3. In addition, if a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment has been prepared, include it in Appendix 4.

Infiltration Feasibility

Table D-1 below is meant to provide a simple means of assessing which DMAs on your site support Infiltration BMPs and is discussed in the SMR WQMP in Chapter 2.3.3. Check the appropriate box for each question and then list affected DMAs as applicable. If additional space is needed, add a row below the corresponding answer.

Table D-1 Infiltration Feasibility

Downstream Impacts (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.a)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any DMAs where infiltration would negatively impact downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses[3]?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Groundwater Protection (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.b)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any DMAs with industrial, and other land uses that pose a high threat to water quality, which cannot be treated by Bioretention BMPs? Or have DMAs with active industrial process areas?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs with a seasonal high groundwater mark shallower than 10 feet?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs located within 100 feet horizontally of a water supply well?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs that would restrict BMP locations to within a 2:1 (horizontal: vertical) influence line extending from any septic leach line?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
…have any DMAs been evaluated by a licensed Geotechnical Engineer, Hydrogeologist, or Environmental Engineer, who has concluded that the soils do not have adequate physical and chemical characteristics for the protection of groundwater, and has treatment provided by amended media layers in Bioretention BMPs been considered in evaluating this factor?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Public Safety and Offsite Improvements (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.c)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have any areas identified by the geotechnical report as posing a public safety risk where infiltration of stormwater could have a negative impact?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Infiltration Characteristics For LID BMPs (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.d)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have factored infiltration rates of less than 0.8 inches / hour? (Note: on a case-by-case basis, the Local Jurisdiction may allow a factor of safety as low as 1.0 to support selection of full infiltration BMPs. Therefore, measured infiltration rates could be as low as 0.8 in/hr to support full infiltration. A higher factor of safety would be required for design in accordance with the LID BMP Deign Handbook).	X	
If Yes, list affected DMAs: DA-1, DA-2, DA-3, & DA-4		
Cut/Fill Conditions (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.e)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have significant cut and/or fill conditions that would preclude in-situ testing of infiltration rates at the final infiltration surface?		X
If Yes, list affected DMAs:		
Other Site-Specific Factors (SMR WQMP Section 2.3.3.f)		
Does the project site…	**YES**	**NO**
…have DMAs where the geotechnical investigation discovered other site-specific factors that would preclude effective and/or safe infiltration?		X
Describe here:		

If you answered "Yes" to any of the questions above for any DMA, Infiltration BMPs that rely solely on infiltration should not be used for those DMAs and you should proceed to the assessment for

[3] Such a condition must be substantiated by sufficient modeling to demonstrate an impact and would be subject to [Insert Jurisdiction] discretion. There is not a standardized method for assessing this criterion. Water rights evaluations should be site-specific.

Biofiltration BMPs below. Biofiltration BMPs that provide partial infiltration may still be feasible and should be assessed in Section D.2. Summarize concerns identified in the Geotechnical Report, if any, that resulted in a "YES" response above in the table below.

Table D-2 Geotechnical Concerns for Onsite Infiltration

Type of Geotechnical Concern	DMAs Feasible (By Name or ID)	DMAs Infeasible (By Name or ID)
Collapsible Soil	N/A	
Expansive Soil	N/A	
Slopes	N/A	
Liquefaction	N/A	
Other	N/A	

D.2 Biofiltration Applicability

This section should document the applicability of biofiltration BMPs for Type D DMAs that are not feasible for full infiltration BMPs. The key decisions to be documented in this section include:

1. Are biofiltration BMPs with partial infiltration feasible?
    a. Biofiltration BMPs must be designed to maximize incidental infiltration via a partial infiltration design unless it is demonstrated that this design is not feasible.
    b. These designs can be used at sites with low infiltration rates where other feasibility factors do not preclude incidental infiltration.

    Document summary in Table D-3.
2. If not, what are the factors that require the use of biofiltration with no infiltration? This may include:
    a. Geotechnical hazards
    b. Water rights issues
    c. Water balance issues
    d. Soil contamination or groundwater quality issues
    e. Very low infiltration rates (factored rates < 0.1 in/hr)
    f. Other factors, demonstrated to the acceptance of the local jurisdiction

    If this applies to any DMAs, then rationale must be documented in Table D-3.
3. Are biofiltration BMPs infeasible?
    a. If yes, then provide a site-specific analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs has been performed and is included in Appendix 5. If you plan to submit an analysis demonstrating the technical infeasibility of LID BMPs, request a pre-submittal meeting with the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site to discuss this option. Proceed to Section F to document your alternative compliance measures.

Table D-3 Evaluation of Biofiltration BMP Feasibility

DMA ID	Is Partial/ Incidental Infiltration Allowable? (Y/N)	Basis for Infeasibility of Partial Infiltration (provide summary and include supporting basis if partial infiltration not feasible)
DA-1	N	Infiltration test results were extremely lox (P-1: <0.01 in/hr & P-2: 0.20 in/hr)
DA-2	N	Infiltration test results were extremely lox (P-1: <0.01 in/hr & P-2: 0.20 in/hr)

Proprietary Biofiltration BMP Approval Criteria

If the project will use proprietary BMPs as biofiltration BMPs, then this section is completed to document that the proprietary BMPs are selected in accordance with Section 2.3.7 of the SMR WQMP. Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs must meet both of the following approval criteria:

1. Approval Criteria for All Proprietary BMPs, and
2. Acceptance Criteria for Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs.

When the use of proprietary biofiltration BMPs is proposed to meet the Pollutant Control performance standards, use Table D-4 to document that appropriate approval criteria have been met for the proposed BMPs. Add additional rows to document approval criteria are met for each type of BMP proposed.

Table D-4 Proprietary BMP Approval Requirement Summary

Proposed Proprietary Biofiltration BMP	Approval Criteria	Notes/Comments
Bio-Filtration Basin with Partial Infiltration	☒ Proposed BMP has an active TAPE GULD Certification for the project pollutants of concern[4] or equivalent 3rd party demonstrated performance.	The proposed BMP has an active TAPE GULD Certification due to the County of Riverside requirements for engineered soil media manufacturers.
	☒ The BMP is used in a manner consistent with manufacturer guidelines and conditions of its third-party certification.	The BMP is used in a manner consistent with manufacturer guidelines.
	☒ The BMP includes biological features including vegetation supported by engineered or other growing media.	The biofiltration basin will be planted with densely planted shrubs and grasses.
	☒ The BMP is designed to maximize infiltration, or supplemental infiltration is provided to achieve retention equivalent to Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration BMPs if factored infiltration rate is between 0.1 and 0.8 inches/hour.	The BMP is designed to maximize supplemental infiltration.
	☒ The BMP is sized using one of two Biofiltration LID sizing options in Section 2.3.2 of the SRM WQMP.	The Riv. Co. BMP Design Worksheet was the sizing method used. The resulting size of the biofiltration basin

[4] Use Table F-1 and F-2 to identify and document the pollutants of concern and include these tables in Appendix 5.

		is 1,598 cubic feet, with an area of 2,664 square feet.

D.3 Feasibility Assessment Summaries

From the Infiltration, Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration and Biofiltration with No Infiltration Sections above, complete Table D-5 below to summarize which LID BMPs are technically feasible, and which are not, based upon the established hierarchy.

Table D-5 LID Prioritization Summary Matrix

DMA Name/ID	LID BMP Hierarchy			No LID (Alternative Compliance)
	1. Infiltration	2. Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration	3. Biofiltration with No Infiltration	
DA-1	☐	☒	☐	☐
DA-2	☒	☐	☐	☐
DA-3				
DA-4				
DA-5				
DA-6				
DA-7				
DA-8				

For those DMAs where LID BMPs are not feasible, provide a narrative in Table D-6 below summarizing why they are not feasible, include your technical infeasibility criteria in Appendix 5, and proceed to Section F below to document Alternative Compliance measures for those DMAs. Recall that each proposed DMA must pass through the LID BMP hierarchy before alternative compliance measures may be considered.

This is based on the clarification letter titled "San Diego Water Board's Expectations of Documentation to Support a Determination of Priority Development Project Infiltration Infeasibility" (April 28, 2017, Via email from San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board to San Diego County Municipal Storm Water Copermittees[5]).

[5] http://www.projectcleanwater.org/download/pdp-infiltration-infeasibility/

Table D-6 Summary of Infeasibility Documentation

Question	Narrative Summary (include reference to applicable appendix/attachment/report, as applicable)
a) When in the entitlement process did a geotechnical engineer analyze the site for infiltration feasibility?	A geotechnical engineer analyzed the site for infiltration feasibility on July 9, 2019. The project did not go through the entitlement process. The project went through the DSA process.
b) When in the entitlement process were other investigations conducted (e.g., groundwater quality, water rights) to evaluate infiltration feasibility?	Project did not go through the entitlement process. The project went through the DSA process.
c) What was the scope and results of testing, if conducted, or rationale for why testing was not needed to reach findings?	Two percolation tests were performed within the proposed infiltration areas at the site in the existing playfield area. The percolation tests were performed in accordance with procedures of section 2.3 of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFC&WCD) Design Handbook (RCFC, 2011). The results for P-1 was <0.01 (in/hr) at a depth of 4 feet below existing finish ground and P-2 was 0.20 (in/hr) at a depth of 4 feet below existing finish ground. No factor of safety was applied to the values given.
d) What public health and safety requirements affected infiltration locations?	None
e) What were the conclusions and recommendations of the geotechnical engineer and/or other professional responsible for other investigations?	Infiltration test results were too low therefor making infiltration BMPs infeasible.
f) What was the history of design discussions between the permittee and applicant for the proposed project, resulting in the final design determination related locations feasible for infiltration?	There were no design discussions between the permittee and applicant for the proposed project.
g) What site design alternatives were considered to achieve infiltration or partial	Bio-Filtration Basin with Partial Infiltration was considered to achieve partial infiltration on site.

infiltration on site?	
h) What physical impairments (i.e., fire road egress, public safety considerations, utilities) and public safety concerns influenced site layout and infiltration feasibility?	None
i) What LID Principles (site design BMPs) were included in the project site design?	Hardscape runoff to planters.

D.4 LID BMP Sizing

Each LID BMP must be designed to ensure that the DCV will be captured by the selected BMPs with no discharge to the storm drain or surface waters during the DCV size storm. Infiltration BMPs must at minimum be sized to capture the DCV to achieve pollutant control requirements.

Biofiltration BMPs must at a minimum be sized to:

- Treat 1.5 times the DCV not reliably retained on site using a volume-base or flow-based sizing method, or
- Include static storage volume, including pore spaces and pre-filter detention volume, at least 0.75 times the portion of the DCV not reliably retained on site.

First**,** calculate the DCV for each LID BMP using the V_{BMP} worksheet in Appendix F of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Second**,** design the LID BMP to meet the required V_{BMP} using the methods included in Section 3 of the LID BMP Design Handbook. Utilize the worksheets found in the LID BMP Design Handbook or consult with the Copermittee to assist you in correctly sizing your LID BMPs. Use Table D-7 below to document the DCV each LID BMP. Provide the completed design procedure sheets for each LID BMP in Appendix 6. You may add additional rows to the table below as needed.

Table D-7 DA-1 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Biofiltration Basin w/ Partial Infiltration*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-1 / DMA-A	*68639*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*61088.71*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-1 / DMA-A	*89187*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*8918.70*			
	157826				70007.41	0.81	4,725.50	***7,725.60***

Table D-8 DA-2 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Torrent Maxwell IV Drywell*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-2 / DMA-A	*5103*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*4541.67*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-2 / DMA-A	*849*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*93.39*			
DA-2 / DMA-B	*3646*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*3244.94*			
DA-2 / DMA-B	*473*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*47.30*			
DA-2 / DMA-C	*3072*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*2734.08*			
DA-2 / DMA-C	*323*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*35.53*			
	13466				10696.91	0.81	8664.50	

Table D-9 DA-3 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*FloGard Catch Basin Insert Filter*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-3 / DMA-A	*16490*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*14676.10*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-3 / DMA-A	*801*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*88.11*			
	17291				14764.21	0.81	11959.01	–

Table D-10 DA-4 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor			
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-4 / DMA-A	*5785*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*5148.65*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-4 / DMA-A	*2612*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*287.32*			
	8397				5435.97	0.81	4403.14	–

Table D-11 DA-5 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor			
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-5 / DMA-A	*1788*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*1591.32*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-5 / DMA-A	*4306*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*430.60*			
	6094				2021.92	0.81	1637.76	–

Table D-12 DA-6 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*		
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-6 / DMA-A	*7889*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*7021.21*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-6 / DMA-A	*817*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*89.87*			
	8706				7111.08	0.81	5759.97	

Table D-13 DA-7 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor			
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-7 / DMA-A	*4320*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*3844.80*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-7 / DMA-A	*1272*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*139.92*			
	5592				3984.72	0.81	3227.62	–

Table D-14 DA-8 DCV Calculations for LID BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor			
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]			
DA-8 / DMA-A	*1853*	*Impervious*	*1.00*	*0.89*	*1649.17*	*Design Storm Depth (in)*	*DCV, V_{BMP} (cubic feet)*	*Proposed Volume on Plans (cubic feet)*
DA-8 / DMA-A	*4555*	*Pervious*	*0.10*	*0.11*	*501.05*			
	6408				2150.22	0.81	1741.68	–

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b of the SMR WQMP

[E] is obtained from Exhibit A in the SMR WQMP
[G] is obtained from a design procedure sheet, such as in LID BMP Design Handbook and placed in Appendix 6.

Complete Table D-15 below to document the Design Capture Volume and the Proposed Volume for each LID BMP. You can add rows to the table as needed. Alternatively, the Santa Margarita Hydrology Model (SMRHM) can be used to size LID BMPs to address the DCV and, if applicable, to size Hydrologic Control BMPs to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard described in the SMR WQMP, as identified in Section E.

Table D-15 LID BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	Design Capture Volume (ft^3)	Proposed Volume (ft^3)
Stormtech MC-3500 Subsurface Infiltration Chambers (#1)	DA-1	MC-3500 Stormtech Subsurface Infiltration Chambers	4,795 CF	7,726 CF
Bio-Clean Biofiltration System	DA-2	Bio-Clean Biofiltration System		

If bioretention will include a capped underdrain, then include sizing calculations demonstrating that the BMP will meet infiltration sizing requirements with the underdrain capped and also meet biofiltration sizing requirements if the underdrain is uncapped.

Section E: Implement Hydrologic Control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs

If a completed Table 1.2 demonstrates that the project is exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards, specify N/A and proceed to Section G.

☐ N/A Project is Exempt from Hydromodification Performance Standards.

If a PDP is not exempt from hydromodification requirements than the PDP must satisfy the requirements of the performance standards for hydrologic control BMPs and Sediment Supply BMPs. The PDP may choose to satisfy hydrologic control requirements using onsite or offsite BMPs (i.e. Alternative Compliance). Sediment supply requirements cannot be met via alternative compliance. If N/A is not selected above, select one of the two options below and complete the applicable sections.

☒ Project is Not Hydromodification Exempt and chooses to implement Hydrologic Control and Sediment Supply BMPs Onsite (complete Section E).

☐ Project is Not Hydromodification Exempt and chooses to implement Hydrologic Control Requirements using Alternative Compliance (complete Section F). Selection of this option must be approved by the Copermittee.

E.1 Hydrologic Control BMP Selection

Capture of the DCV and achievement of the Hydrologic Performance Standard may be met by combined and/or separate structural BMPs. The user should consider the full suite of Hydrologic Control BMPs to manage runoff from the post-development condition and meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard identified in this section.

The Hydrologic Performance Standard consists of matching or reducing the flow duration curve of post-development conditions to that of pre-existing, naturally occurring conditions, for the range of geomorphically significant flows (10% of the 2-year runoff event up to the 10-year runoff event). Select each of the hydrologic control BMP types that are applied to meet the above performance standard on the site.

☒ LID principles as defined in Section 3.2 of the SMR WQMP.

☒ Structural LID BMPs that may be modified or enlarged, if necessary, beyond the DCV.

☐ Structural Hydrologic Control BMPs that are distinct from the LID BMPs above. The LID BMP Design Handbook provides information not only on Hydrologic Control BMP design, but also on BMP design to meet the combined LID requirement and Hydrologic Performance Standard. The Handbook specifies the type of BMPs that can be used to meet the Hydrologic Performance Standard.

E.2 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

Hydrologic Control BMPs must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA for the range of geomorphically significant flows. Using SMRHM, (or another acceptable continuous simulation model if approved by the Copermittee) the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of the Hydrologic Control BMPs complies with the Hydrologic Performance Standard. Complete Table E-1 below and identify, for each DMA, the type of Hydrologic Control BMP, if the SMRHM model confirmed the management (Identified as "passed" in SMRHM), the total volume capacity of the Hydrologic Control BMP, the Hydrologic Control BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the Hydrologic Control BMP. SMRHM summary reports should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table E-1 Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / ID	DMA No.	BMP Type / Description	SMRHM Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
Basin	DA-1	Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration	☒	0.18	0.06	62.76
Bio-Clean Biofiltration System	DA-2	Bio-Clean Biofiltration System	☒			

If a bioretention BMP with capped underdrain is used and hydromodification requirements apply, then sizing calculations must demonstrate that the BMP meets flow duration control criteria with the underdrain capped and uncapped. Both calculations must be included.

E.3 Implement Sediment Supply BMPs

The sediment supply performance standard applies to PDPs for which hydromodification applied that have the potential to impact Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas. Refer to Exhibit G of the WQMP to determine if there are onsite Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas. Select one of the two options below and include the Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Exhibit showing your project location in Appendix 7.

☒ There are no mapped Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas on the site. The Sediment Supply Performance Standard is met with no further action.

☐ There are mapped Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Source Areas on the site, the Sediment Supply Performance Standard will be met through Option 1 or Option 2 below.

The applicant may refer to Section 3.6.4 of the SMR WQMP for a description of the methodology to meet the Sediment Supply Performance Standard. Select the applicable compliance pathway and

complete the appropriate sections to demonstrate compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard if the second box is selected above:

☐ Avoid impacts related to any PDP activities to Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas. Proceed to Section E.3.1.

☐ Complete a Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis. Proceed to Section E.3.2.

E.3.1 Option 1: Avoid Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and Potential Sediment Source Areas

The simplest approach for complying with the Sediment Supply Performance Standard is to avoid impacts to areas identified as Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas or Potential Sediment Supply Areas. If a portion of PDP is identified as a Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area or a Potential Sediment Source Area, that PDP may still achieve compliance with the Sediment Supply Performance Standards if Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and Potential Sediment Supply Areas are avoided, i.e. areas are not developed and thereby delivery of Critical Coarse Sediment to the receiving waters is not impeded by site developments.

Provide a narrative describing how the PDP has avoided impacts to Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas and/or Potential Sediment Source Areas below.

N/A

If it is not feasible to avoid these areas, proceed to Option 2 to complete a Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis.

E.3.2 Option 2: Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis

Perform a stepwise assessment to ensure the maintenance of the pre-project source(s) of Critical Coarse Sediment (i.e., Bed Sediment Supply):

1. Determine whether the site or a portion of the site is a Significant Source of Bed Sediment Supply to the Receiving Channel (i.e., an actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area);
2. Avoid areas identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas in the PDP design and maintain pathways for discharge of Bed Sediment Supply from these areas to receiving waters.

Step 1: Identify if the site is an actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area supplying Bed Sediment Supply to the receiving channel

☐ **Step 1.A** – Is the Bed Sediment of onsite streams similar to that of receiving streams?

Rate the similarity: ☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the geotechnical and sieve analysis to be performed both onsite and in the receiving channel should be documented in Appendix 7. Of particular interest, the results of the sieve

analysis, the soil erodibility factor, a description of the topographic relief of the project area, and the lithology of onsite soils should be reported in Appendix 7.

☐ **Step 1.B** – Are onsite streams capable of delivering Bed Sediment Supply from the site, if any, to the receiving channel?

Rate the potential:
☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the analyses of the sediment delivery potential to the receiving channel should be documented in Appendix 7 and identify, at a minimum, the Sediment Source, the distance to the receiving channel, the onsite channel density, the project watershed area, the slope, length, land use, and rainfall intensity.

☐ **Step 1.C** – Will the receiving channel adversely respond to a change in Bed Sediment Load?

Rate the need for bed sediment supply:
☐ High
☐ Medium
☐ Low

Results from the in-stream analysis to be performed both onsite should be documented in Appendix 7. The analysis should, at a minimum, quantify the bank stability and the degree of incision, provide a gradation of the Bed Sediment within the receiving channel, and identify if the channel is sediment supply-limited.

☐ **Step 1.D** – Summary of Step 1

Summarize in Table E.3 the findings of Step 1 and associate a score (in parenthesis) to each step. The sum of the three individual scores determines if a stream is a significant contributor to the receiving stream.

- Sum is equal to or greater than eight - Site is a significant source of sediment bed material – all on-site streams must be preserved or by-passed within the site plan. The applicant shall proceed to Step 2 for all onsite streams.
- Sum is greater than five but lower than eight. Site is a source of sediment bed material – some of the on-site streams must be preserved (with identified streams noted). The applicant shall proceed to Step 2 for the identified streams only.
- Sum is equal to or lower than five. Site is not a significant source of sediment bed material. The applicant may advance to Section F.

Table E-2 Triad Assessment Summary

Step	Rating			Total Score
1.A	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
1.B	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
1.C	☐ High (3)	☐ Medium (2)	☐ Low (1)	
Significant Source Rating of Bed Sediment to the receiving channel(s)				

Step 2: Avoid Development of Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas, Potential Sediment Sources Areas, and Preserve Pathways for Transport of Bed Sediment Supply to Receiving Waters

Onsite streams identified as a actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas should be avoided in the site design and transport pathways for Critical Coarse Sediment should be preserved

Check those that apply:

☐ The site design does avoid all onsite channels identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas

AND

☐ The drainage design bypasses flow and sediment from onsite upstream drainages identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas to maintain Critical Coarse Sediment supply to receiving waters

(If both are yes, the applicant may disregard subsequent steps of Section E.3 and directly advance directly to Section G).

- *Or* -

☐ The site design **does NOT avoid** all onsite channels identified as actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas

OR

☐ The project impacts transport pathways of Critical Coarse Sediment from onsite upstream drainages.

(If either of these are the case, the applicant may proceed with the subsequent steps of Section E.3).

Provide in Appendix 7 a site map that identifies all onsite channels and highlights those onsite channels that were identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. The site map shall demonstrate, if feasible, that the site design avoids those onsite channels identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. In addition, the applicant shall describe the characteristics of each onsite channel identified as a Significant Source of Bed Sediment. If the design plan cannot avoid the onsite channels, please provide a rationale for each channel individually.

The site map shall demonstrate that the drainage design bypasses those onsite channels that supply Critical Coarse Sediment to the receiving channel(s). In addition, the applicant shall describe the characteristics of each onsite channel identified as an actual verified Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area.

N/A

N/A

N/A

E.3.3 Sediment Supply BMPs to Result in No Net Impact to Downstream Receiving Waters

If impacts to Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas cannot be avoided, sediment supply BMPs must be implemented such there is no net impact to receiving waters. Sediment supply BMPs may consist of approaches that permit flux of bed sediment supply from Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Areas within the project boundary. This approach is subject to acceptance by the [Insert Jurisdiction]. It may require extensive documentation and analysis by qualified professionals to support this demonstration.

Appendix H of the San Diego Model BMP Design Manual provides additional information on site-specific investigation of Critical Coarse Sediment Supply areas.

http://www.projectcleanwater.org/download/2018-model-bmp-design-manual/

N/A

Documentation of sediment supply BMPs should be detailed in Appendix 7.

Section F: Alternative Compliance

Alternative Compliance may be used to achieve compliance with pollutant control and/or hydromodification requirements for a given PDP. Alternative Compliance may be used under two scenarios, check the applicable box if the PDP is proposing to use Alternative Compliance to satisfy all or a portion of the Pollutant Control and/or Hydrologic Control requirements (but not sediment supply requirements)

☐ If it is not feasible to fully implement Infiltration or Biofiltration BMPs at a PDP site, Flow-Through Treatment Control BMPs may be used to treat pollutants contained in the portion of DCV not reliably retained on site and Alternative Compliance measures must also be implemented to mitigate for those pollutants in the DCV that are not retained or removed on site prior to discharging to a receiving water.

☐ Alternative Compliance is selected to comply with either pollutant control or hydromodification flow control requirements even if complying with these requirements is potentially feasible on-site. If such voluntary Alternative Compliance is implemented, Flow-Through Treatment Control BMPs must still be used to treat those pollutants in the portion of the DCV not reliably retained on site prior to discharging to a receiving water.

Refer to Section 2.7 of the SMR WQMP and consult the Local Jurisdiction for currently available Alternative Compliance pathways. Coordinate with the Copermittee if electing to participate in Alternative Compliance and complete the sections below to document implementation of the Flow-Through BMP component of the program.

F.1 Identify Pollutants of Concern

The purpose of this section is to help you appropriately plan for mitigating your Pollutants of Concern in lieu of implementing LID BMPs and to document compliance and.

Utilize Table A-1 from Section A, which noted your project's Receiving Waters, to identify impairments for Receiving Waters (including downstream receiving waters) by completing Table F-1. Table F-1 includes the watersheds identified as impaired in the Approved 2010 303(d) list; check box corresponding with the PDP's receiving water. The most recent 303(d) lists are available from the State Water Resources Control Board website: https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml).https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml.

Table F-1 Summary of Approved 2010 303(d) listed waterbodies and associated pollutants of concern for the Riverside County SMR Region and downstream waterbodies.

	Water Body	Nutrients[1]	Metals[2]	Toxicity	Bacteria and Pathogens	Pesticides and Herbicides	Sulfate	Total Dissolved Solids
☐	De Luz Creek	X	X				X	
☐	Long Canyon Creek		X		X	X		
☒	Murrieta Creek	X	X	X		X		
☐	Redhawk Channel	X	X		X	X		X
☐	Santa Gertudis Creek	X	X		X	X		
☐	Santa Margarita Estuary	X						
☒	Santa Margarita River (Lower)	X			X			
☒	Santa Margarita River (Upper)	X		X				
☐	Temecula Creek	X	X	X		X		X
☐	Warm Springs Creek	X	X		X	X		

[1] Nutrients include nitrogen, phosphorus and eutrophic conditions caused by excess nutrients.

[2] Metals includes copper, iron, and manganese.

Use Table F-2 to identify the pollutants identified with the project site. Indicate the applicable PDP Categories and/or Project Features by checking the boxes that apply. If the identified General Pollutant Categories are the same as those listed for your Receiving Waters, then these will be your Pollutants of Concern; check the appropriate box or boxes in the last row.

Table F-2 Potential Pollutants by Land Use Type

Priority Development Project Categories and/or Project Features (check those that apply)		General Pollutant Categories									
		Bacterial Indicators	Metals	Nutrients	Pesticides	Toxic Organic Compounds	Sediments	Trash & Debris	Oil & Grease	Total Dissolved Solids	Sulfate
☐	Detached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Attached Residential Development	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P[(2)]	N	N
☒	Commercial/Industrial Development	P[(3)]	P[(7)]	P[(1)]	P[(1)]	P	P[(1)]	P	P	N	N
☐	Automotive Repair Shops	N	P	N	N	P[(4, 5)]	N	P	P	N	N
☐	Restaurants (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	N	P[(1)]	N	N	P	P	N	N
☐	Hillside Development (>5,000 ft^2)	P	N	P	P	N	P	P	P	N	N
☒	Parking Lots (>5,000 ft^2)	P[(6)]	P[(7)]	P[(1)]	P[(1)]	P[(4)]	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Streets, Highways, and Freeways	P[(6)]	P[(7)]	P[(1)]	P[(1)]	P[(4)]	P	P	P	N	N
☐	Retail Gasoline Outlets	N	P[(7)]	N	N	P[(4)]	N	P	P	N	N
Project Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern		☒	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☒	☐	☐

P = Potential

N = Not Potential

(1) A potential Pollutant if non-native landscaping exists or is proposed onsite; otherwise not expected

(2) A potential Pollutant if the project includes uncovered parking areas; otherwise not expected

(3) A potential Pollutant is land use involving animal waste products; otherwise not expected

(4) Including petroleum hydrocarbons

(5) Including solvents

(6) Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff

(7) A potential source of metals, primarily copper and zinc. Iron, magnesium, and aluminum are commonly found in the environment and are commonly associated with soils, but are not primarily of anthropogenic stormwater origin in the municipal environment.

F.2 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Treatment Control BMPs typically provide proprietary treatment mechanisms to treat potential Pollutants in runoff, but do not sustain significant biological processes. Treatment Control BMPs must be selected to address the Project Priority Pollutants of Concern (identified above) and meet the acceptance criteria described in Section 2.3.7 of the SMR WQMP. Documentation of acceptance criteria must be included in Appendix 6. In addition, ensure that proposed Treatment Control BMPs are properly identified on the WQMP Site Plan in Appendix 1.

Table F-3 Treatment Control BMP Selection

Selected Treatment Control BMP Name or ID[1]	Priority Pollutant(s) of Concern to Mitigate[2]	Removal Efficiency Percentage[3]

[1] Treatment Control BMPs must not be constructed within Receiving Waters. In addition, a proposed Treatment Control BMP may be listed more than once if they possess more than one qualifying pollutant removal efficiency.
[2] Cross Reference Table E.1 above to populate this column.
[3] As documented in a Copermittee Approved Study and provided in Appendix 6.

F.3 Sizing Criteria

Utilize Table F-4 below to appropriately size flow-through BMPs to the DCV, or Design Flow Rate, as applicable. Please reference Chapter 3.5.1 of the SMR WQMP for further information.

Table F-4 Treatment Control BMP Sizing

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*	
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]		
						Design Storm (in)	*Design Flow Rate (cfs)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b from the SMR WQMP
[E] either 0.2 inches or 2 times the 85th percentile hourly rainfall intensity
[G] = 43,560,.

F.4 Hydrologic Performance Standard – Alternative Compliance Approach

Alternative compliance options are only available if the governing Copermittee has acknowledged the infeasibility of onsite Hydrologic Control BMPs and approved an alternative compliance approach. See Section 3.5 and 3.6 of the SMR WQMP.

Select the pursued alternative and describe the specifics of the alternative:

☐ Offsite Hydrologic Control Management within the same channel system

N/A

☐ In-Stream Restoration Project

N/A

For Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Option

Each Hydrologic Control BMP must be designed to ensure that the flow duration curve of the post-development DMA will not exceed that of the pre-existing, naturally occurring, DMA by more than ten percent over a one-year period. Using SMRHM, the applicant shall demonstrate that the performance of each designed Hydrologic Control BMP is equivalent with the Hydrologic Performance Standard for onsite conditions. Complete Table F-5 below and identify, for each Hydrologic Control BMP, the equivalent DMA the Hydrologic Control BMP mitigates, that the SMRHM model passed, the total volume capacity of the BMP, the BMP footprint at top floor elevation, and the drawdown time of the BMP. SMRHM summary reports for the alternative approach should be documented in Appendix 7. Refer to the SMRHM Guidance Document for additional information on SMRHM. You can add rows to the table as needed.

Table F-5 Offsite Hydrologic Control BMP Sizing

BMP Name / Type	Equivalent DMA (ac)	SMRHM Passed	BMP Volume (ac-ft)	BMP Footprint (ac)	Drawdown time (hr)
		☐			
		☐			
		☐			
		☐			

For Instream Restoration Option

Attach to Appendix 7 the technical report detailing the condition of the receiving channel subject to the proposed hydrologic and sediment regimes. Provide the full design plans for the in-stream restoration project that have been approved by the Copermittee. Utilize the San Diego Regional Water Quality Equivalency Guidance Document.

Section G: Implement Trash Capture BMPs

The Local Jurisdiction may require full trash capture BMPs to be installed as part of the project. Consult with the Local Jurisdiction to determine applicability.

Trash Capture BMPs may be applicable to Type 'D' DMAs, as defined in Section 2.3.4 of the SMR WQMP. Trash Capture BMPs are designed to treat Q_{TRASH}, the runoff flow rate generated during the 1-year 1-hour precipitation depth. Utilize Table G-1 to size Trash Capture BMP. Refer to Table G-2 to determine the Trash Capture Design Storm Intensity (E).

Table G-1 Sizing Trash Capture BMPs

DMA Type/ID	DMA Area (square feet)	Post-Project Surface Type	Effective Impervious Fraction, I_f	DMA Runoff Factor	DMA Areas x Runoff Factor	*Enter BMP Name / Identifier Here*	
	[A]		[B]	[C]	[A] x [C]	*Trash Capture Design Storm Intensity (in)*	*Trash Capture Design Flow Rate (cubic feet or cfs)*
	$A_T = \Sigma[A]$				$\Sigma = [D]$	[E]	$[F] = \frac{[D]x[E]}{[G]}$

[B], [C] is obtained as described in Section 2.6.1.b from the SMR WQMP
[G] = 43,560

Table G-2 Approximate precipitation depth/intensity values for calculation of the Trash Capture Design Storm

City	1-year 1-hour Precipitation Depth/Intensity (inches/hr)
Murrieta	0.47
Temecula	0.50
Wildomar	0.37

Use Table G-3 to summarize and document the selection and sizing of Trash Capture BMPs.

Table G-3 Trash Capture BMPs

BMP Name / ID	DMA No(s)	BMP Type / Description	Required Trash Capture Flowrate (cfs)	Provided Trash Capture Flowrate (cfs)

Section H: Source Control BMPs

Source Control BMPs include permanent, structural features that may be required in your Project plans, such as roofs over and berms around trash and recycling areas, and Operational BMPs, such as regular sweeping and "housekeeping," that must be implemented by the site's occupant or user. The Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP) standard typically requires both types of BMPs. In general, Operational Source Control BMPs cannot be substituted for a feasible and effective Structural Source Control BMP. Complete checklist below to determine applicable Source Control BMPs for your site.

Project-Specific WQMP Source Control BMP Checklist

All development projects must implement Source Control BMPs. Source Control BMPs are used to minimize pollutants that may discharge to the MS4. Refer to Chapter 3 (Section 3.8) of the SMR WQMP for additional information. Complete Steps 1 and 2 below to identify Source Control BMPs for the project site.

STEP 1: IDENTIFY POLLUTANT SOURCES

Review project site plans and identify the applicable pollutant sources. "Yes" indicates that the pollutant source is applicable to project site. "No" indicates that the pollutant source is not applicable to project site.

☒ Yes ☐ No	Storm Drain Inlets	☐ Yes ☒ No	Outdoor storage areas
☐ Yes ☒ No	Floor Drains	☐ Yes ☒ No	Material storage areas
☐ Yes ☒ No	Sump Pumps	☐ Yes ☒ No	Fueling areas
☒ Yes ☐ No	Pets Control/Herbicide Application	☐ Yes ☒ No	Loading Docks
☒ Yes ☐ No	Food Service Areas	☐ Yes ☒ No	Fire Sprinkler Test/Maintenance water
☒ Yes ☐ No	Trash Storage Areas	☒ Yes ☐ No	Plazas, Sidewalks and Parking Lots
☐ Yes ☒ No	Industrial Processes	☐ Yes ☒ No	Pools, Spas, Fountains and other water features
☐ Yes ☒ No	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance/Repair Areas		

STEP 2: REQUIRED SOURCE CONTROL BMPS

List each Pollutant source identified above in column 1 and fill in the corresponding Structural Source Control BMPs and Operational Control BMPs by referring to the Stormwater Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist included in Appendix 8. The resulting list of structural and operational source control BMPs must be implemented as long as the associated sources are present on the project site. Add additional rows as needed.

Pollutant Source	Structural Source Control BMP	Operational Source Control BMP
Storm Drain Inlets	Mark all inlets with the words "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation	Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings. Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators.

	District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.	See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."
Indoor & Structural Pest Control	Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.	Provide integrated pest management information to owners, lessees, and operators.
Landscape/Outdoor Pesticide Use	Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible. Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution. Where the landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions. Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape. To ensure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.	Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for landscaping and gardening" at: www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450469138395-bb76dd39-d810 Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.
Food Service Areas	---	See the brochure, "The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries"
Refuse Areas	State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.	State how the following will be implemented: Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in

		the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
Fire Sprinkler Test Water	Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.	See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com
Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources (Condensate drain lines, rooftop equipment, and roofing gutters)	Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system. Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and / or have secondary containment. Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.	
Plazas, Sidewalks, and Parking Lots		Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect wash-water containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.
Food Service		See the brochure, "The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries" at http://www.rcwatershed.org/about/materials-library/#1450389926766-61e8af0b-53a9

Section I: Coordinate Submittal with Other Site Plans

Populate Table I-1 below to assist the plan checker in an expeditious review of your project. During construction and at completion, [Insert Jurisdiction] inspectors will verify the installation of BMPs against the approved plans. The first two columns will contain information that was prepared in previous steps, while the last column will be populated with the corresponding plan sheets. This table is to be completed with the submittal of your final Project-Specific WQMP.

Table I-1 Construction Plan Cross-reference

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)
Biofiltration Basin with Partial Infiltration	Biofiltration Basin with Partial Infiltration	C3.1, C4.1, & C5.1
Bio-Clean Biofiltration System	Bio-Clean Biofiltration System	C3.1, C4.1, & C5.1

Note that the updated table — or Construction Plan WQMP Checklist — is **only a reference tool** to facilitate an easy comparison of the construction plans to your Project-Specific WQMP. The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site can advise you regarding the process required to propose changes to the approved Project-Specific WQMP.

Use Table I-2 to identify other applicable permits that may impact design of the site. If yes is answered to any of the items below, the Copermittee may require proof of approval/coverage from those agencies as applicable including documentation of any associated requirements that may affect this Project-Specific WQMP.

Table I-2 Other Applicable Permits

Agency	Permit Required	
State Department of Fish and Game, 1602 Streambed Alteration Agreement	☐ Y	☒ N
State Water Resources Control Board, Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification	☐ Y	☒ N
US Army Corps of Engineers, Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit	☐ Y	☒ N
US Fish and Wildlife, Endangered Species Act Section 7 Biological Opinion	☐ Y	☒ N
Statewide Construction General Permit Coverage	☒ Y	☐ N
Statewide Industrial General Permit Coverage	☐ Y	☒ N
Western Riverside MSHCP Consistency Approval (e.g., JPR, DBESP)	☐ Y	☒ N
Other *(please list in the space below as required)*	☐ Y	☒ N

Section J: Operation, Maintenance and Funding

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will periodically verify that BMPs on your Project are maintained and continue to operate as designed. To make this possible, the Copermittee will require that you include in Appendix 9 of this Project-Specific WQMP:

1. A means to finance and implement maintenance of BMPs in perpetuity, including replacement cost.
2. Acceptance of responsibility for maintenance from the time the BMPs are constructed until responsibility for operation and maintenance is legally transferred. A warranty covering a period following construction may also be required.
3. An outline of general maintenance requirements for the Stormwater BMPs you have selected.
4. Figures delineating and designating pervious and impervious areas, location, and type of Stormwater BMP, and tables of pervious and impervious areas served by each facility. Geo-locating the BMPs using a coordinate system of latitude and longitude is recommended to help facilitate a future statewide database system.
5. A separate list and location of self-retaining areas or areas addressed by LID Principles that do not require specialized Operations and Maintenance or inspections but will require typical landscape maintenance as noted in Chapter 5, in the SMR WQMP. Include a brief description of typical landscape maintenance for these areas.

The Copermittee with jurisdiction over the Project site will also require that you prepare and submit a detailed BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan that sets forth a maintenance schedule for each of the BMPs built on your site. An agreement assigning responsibility for maintenance and providing for inspections and certification may also be required.

Details of these requirements and instructions for preparing a BMP Operation and Maintenance Plan are in Chapter 5 of the SMR WQMP.

Maintenance Mechanism: Murrieta Valley Unified School District

Will the proposed BMPs be maintained by a Homeowners' Association (HOA) or Property Owners Association (POA)?

☐ Y ☒ N

Include your Operation and Maintenance Plan and Maintenance Mechanism in Appendix 9. Additionally, include all pertinent forms of educational materials for those personnel that will be maintaining the proposed BMPs within this Project-Specific WQMP in Appendix 10.

Section K: Acronyms, Abbreviations and Definitions

Regional MS4 Permit	Order No. R9-2013-0001 as amended by Order No. R9-2015-0001 and Order No. R9-2015-0100 an NPDES Permit issued by the San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board.
Applicant	Public or private entity seeking the discretionary approval of new or replaced improvements from the Copermittee with jurisdiction over the project site. The Applicant has overall responsibility for the implementation and the approval of a Priority Development Project. The WQMP uses consistently the term "user" to refer to the applicant such as developer or project proponent. The WQMP employs also the designation "user" to identify the Registered Professional Civil Engineer responsible for submitting the Project-Specific WQMP, and designing the required BMPs.
Best Management Practice (BMP)	Defined in 40 CFR 122.2 as schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage. In the case of municipal storm water permits, BMPs are typically used in place of numeric effluent limits.
BMP Fact Sheets	BMP Fact Sheets are available in the LID BMP Design Handbook. Individual BMP Fact Sheets include sitting considerations, and design and sizing guidelines for seven types of structural BMPs (infiltration basin, infiltration trench, permeable pavement, harvest-and-use, bioretention, extended detention basin, and sand filter).
California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA)	Publisher of the California Stormwater Best Management Practices Handbooks, available at www.cabmphandbooks.com.
Conventional Treatment Control BMP	A type of BMP that provides treatment of stormwater runoff. Conventional treatment control BMPs, while designed to treat particular Pollutants, typically do not provide the same level of volume reduction as LID BMPs, and commonly require more specialized maintenance than LID BMPs. As such, the Regional MS4 Permit and this WQMP require the use of LID BMPs wherever feasible, before Conventional Treatment BMPs can be considered or implemented.
Copermittees	The Regional MS4 Permit identifies the Cities of Murrieta, Temecula, and Wildomar, the County, and the District, as Copermittees for the SMR.
County	The abbreviation refers to the County of Riverside in this document.

CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act - a statute that requires state and local agencies to identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, if feasible.
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information System - an integrated network of 118 automated active weather stations all over California managed by the California Department of Water Resources.
CWA	Clean Water Act - is the primary federal law governing water pollution. Passed in 1972, the CWA established the goals of eliminating releases of high amounts of toxic substances into water, eliminating additional water pollution by 1985, and ensuring that surface waters would meet standards necessary for human sports and recreation by 1983. CWA Section 402(p) is the federal statute requiring NPDES permits for discharges from MS4s.
CWA Section 303(d) Waterbody	Impaired water in which water quality does not meet applicable water quality standards and/or is not expected to meet water quality standards, even after the application of technology based pollution controls required by the CWA. The discharge of urban runoff to these water bodies by the Copermittees is significant because these discharges can cause or contribute to violations of applicable water quality standards.
Design Storm	The Regional MS4 Permit has established the 85th percentile, 24-hour storm event as the "Design Storm". The applicant may refer to Exhibit A to identify the applicable Design Storm Depth (D85) to the project.
DCV	Design Capture Volume (DCV) is the volume of runoff produced from the Design Storm to be mitigated through LID Retention BMPs, Other LID BMPs and Volume Based Conventional Treatment BMPs, as appropriate.
Design Flow Rate	The design flow rate represents the minimum flow rate capacity that flow-based conventional treatment control BMPs should treat to the MEP, when considered.
DCIA	Directly Connected Impervious Areas - those impervious areas that are hydraulically connected to the MS4 (i.e. street curbs, catch basins, storm drains, etc.) and thence to the structural BMP without flowing over pervious areas.
Discretionary Approval	A decision in which a Copermittee uses its judgment in deciding whether and how to carry out or approve a project.
District	Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District.
DMA	A Drainage Management Area - a delineated portion of a project site that is hydraulically connected to a common structural BMP or conveyance point. The Applicant may refer to Section 3.3 for further guidelines on how to delineate DMAs.

Drawdown Time	Refers to the amount of time the design volume takes to pass through the BMP. The specified or incorporated drawdown times are to ensure that adequate contact or detention time has occurred for treatment, while not creating vector or other nuisance issues. It is important to abide by the drawdown time requirements stated in the fact sheet for each specific BMP.
Effective Area	Area which 1) is suitable for a BMP (for example, if infiltration is potentially feasible for the site based on infeasibility criteria, infiltration must be allowed over this area) and 2) receives runoff from impervious areas.
ESA	An Environmental Sensitive Area (ESA) designates an area "in which plants or animals life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which would be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments". (Reference: California Public Resources Code § 30107.5).
ET	Evapotranspiration (ET) is the loss of water to the atmosphere by the combined processes of evaporation (from soil and plant surfaces) and transpiration (from plant tissues). It is also an indicator of how much water crops, lawn, garden, and trees need for healthy growth and productivity
FAR	The Floor Area Ratio (FAR) is the total square feet of a building divided by the total square feet of the lot the building is located on.
Flow-Based BMP	Flow-based BMPs are conventional treatment control BMPs that are sized to treat the design flow rate.
FPPP	Facility Pollution Prevention Plan
HCOC	Hydrologic Condition of Concern - Exists when the alteration of a site's hydrologic regime caused by development would cause significant impacts on downstream channels and aquatic habitats, alone or in conjunction with impacts of other projects.
HMP	Hydromodification Management Plan – Plan defining Performance Standards for PDPs to manage increases in runoff discharge rates and durations.
Hydrologic Control BMP	BMP to mitigate the increases in runoff discharge rates and durations and meet the Performance Standards set forth in the HMP.
HSG	Hydrologic Soil Groups – soil classification to indicate the minimum rate of infiltration obtained for bare soil after prolonged wetting. The HSGs are A (very low runoff potential/high infiltration rate), B, C, and D (high runoff potential/very low infiltration rate)
Hydromodification	The Regional MS4 Permit identifies that increased volume, velocity, frequency and discharge duration of storm water runoff from developed areas has the potential to greatly accelerate downstream erosion, impair stream habitat in natural drainages, and negatively impact beneficial uses.

JRMP	A separate Jurisdictional Runoff Management Plan (JRMP) has been developed by each Copermittee and identifies the local programs and activities that the Copermittee is implementing to meet the Regional MS4 Permit requirements.
LID	Low Impact Development (LID) is a site design strategy with a goal of maintaining or replicating the pre-development hydrologic regime through the use of design techniques. LID site design BMPs help preserve and restore the natural hydrologic cycle of the site, allowing for filtration and infiltration which can greatly reduce the volume, peak flow rate, velocity, and pollutant loads of storm water runoff.
LID BMP	A type of stormwater BMP that is based upon Low Impact Development concepts. LID BMPs not only provide highly effective treatment of stormwater runoff, but also yield potentially significant reductions in runoff volume – helping to mimic the pre-project hydrologic regime, and also require less ongoing maintenance than Treatment Control BMPs. The applicant may refer to Chapter 2.
LID BMP Design Handbook	The LID BMP Design Handbook was developed by the Copermittees to provide guidance for the planning, design and maintenance of LID BMPs which may be used to mitigate the water quality impacts of PDPs within the County.
LID Bioretention BMP	LID Bioretention BMPs are bioretention areas are vegetated (i.e., landscaped) shallow depressions that provide storage, infiltration, and evapotranspiration, and provide for pollutant removal (e.g., filtration, adsorption, nutrient uptake) by filtering stormwater through the vegetation and soils. In bioretention areas, pore spaces and organic material in the soils help to retain water in the form of soil moisture and to promote the adsorption of pollutants (e.g., dissolved metals and petroleum hydrocarbons) into the soil matrix. Plants use soil moisture and promote the drying of the soil through transpiration. The Regional MS4 Permit defines "retain" as to keep or hold in a particular place, condition, or position without discharge to surface waters.
LID Biofiltration BMP	BMPs that reduce stormwater pollutant discharges by intercepting rainfall on vegetative canopy, and through incidental infiltration and/or evapotranspiration, and filtration, and other biological and chemical processes. As stormwater passes down through the planting soil, pollutants are filtered, adsorbed, biodegraded, and sequestered by the soil and plants, and collected through an underdrain.
LID Harvest and Reuse BMP	BMPs used to facilitate capturing Stormwater Runoff for later use without negatively impacting downstream water rights or other Beneficial Uses.

LID Infiltration BMP	BMPs to reduce stormwater runoff by capturing and infiltrating the runoff into in-situ soils or amended onsite soils. Typical LID Infiltration BMPs include infiltration basins, infiltration trenches and pervious pavements.
LID Retention BMP	BMPs to ensure full onsite retention without runoff of the DCV such as infiltration basins, bioretention, chambers, trenches, permeable pavement and pavers, harvest and reuse.
LID Principles	Site design concepts that prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
MEP	Maximum Extent Practicable - standard established by the 1987 amendments to the CWA for the reduction of Pollutant discharges from MS4s. Refer to Attachment C of the Regional MS4 Permit for a complete definition of MEP.
MF	Multi-family – zoning classification for parcels having 2 or more living residential units.
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) is a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains): (i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designated or used for collecting or conveying storm water; (iii) Which is not a combined sewer; (iv) Which is not part of the Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.26.
New Development Project	Defined by the Regional MS4 Permit as 'Priority Development Projects' if the project, or a component of the project meets the categories and thresholds described in Section 1.1.1.
NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System - Federal program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements, under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
PDP	Priority Development Project - Includes New Development and Redevelopment project categories listed in Provision E.3.b of the Regional MS4 Permit.

Priority Pollutants of Concern	Pollutants expected to be present on the project site and for which a downstream water body is also listed as Impaired under the CWA Section 303(d) list or by a TMDL.
Project-Specific WQMP	A plan specifying and documenting permanent LID Principles and Stormwater BMPs to control post-construction Pollutants and stormwater runoff for the life of the PDP, and the plans for operation and maintenance of those BMPs for the life of the project.
Receiving Waters	Waters of the United States.
Redevelopment Project	The creation, addition, and or replacement of impervious surface on an already developed site. Examples include the expansion of a building footprint, road widening, the addition to or replacement of a structure, and creation or addition of impervious surfaces. Replacement of impervious surfaces includes any activity that is not part of a routine maintenance activity where impervious material(s) are removed, exposing underlying soil during construction. Redevelopment does not include trenching and resurfacing associated with utility work; resurfacing existing roadways; new sidewalk construction, pedestrian ramps, or bike lane on existing roads; and routine replacement of damaged pavement, such as pothole repair. Project that meets the criteria described in Section 1.
Runoff Fund	Runoff Funds have not been established by the Copermittees and are not available to the Applicant. If established, a Runoff Fund will develop regional mitigation projects where PDPs will be able to buy mitigation credits if it is determined that implementing onsite controls is infeasible.
San Diego Regional Board	San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board - The term "Regional Board", as defined in Water Code section 13050(b), is intended to refer to the California Regional Water Quality Control Board for the San Diego Region as specified in Water Code Section 13200. State agency responsible for managing and regulating water quality in the SMR.
SCCWRP	Southern California Coastal Water Research Project
Site Design BMP	Site design BMPs prevent or minimize the causes (or drivers) of post-construction impacts, and help mimic the pre-development hydrologic regime.
SF	Parcels with a zoning classification for a single residential unit.
SMC	Southern California Stormwater Monitoring Coalition
SMR	The Santa Margarita Region (SMR) represents the portion of the Santa Margarita Watershed that is included within the County of Riverside.

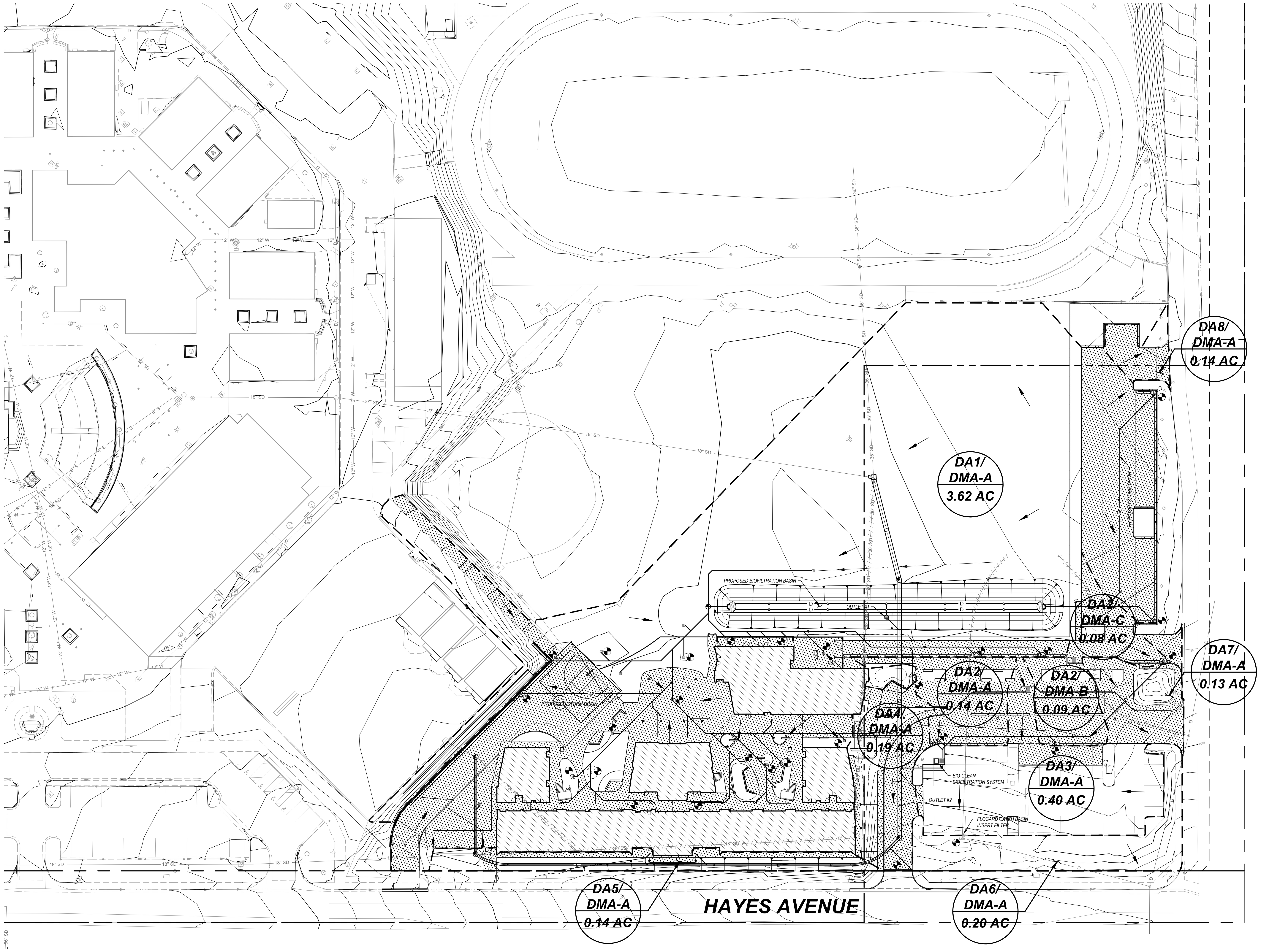
Source Control BMP	Source Control BMPs land use or site planning practices, or structural or nonstructural measures that aim to prevent runoff pollution by reducing the potential for contamination at the source of pollution. Source control BMPs minimize the contact between Pollutants and runoff.
Structural BMP	Structures designed to remove pollutants from stormwater runoff and mitigate hydromodification impacts.
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
Tentative Tract Map	Tentative Tract Maps are required for all subdivision creating five (5) or more parcels, five (5) or more condominiums as defined in Section 783 of the California Civil Code, a community apartment project containing five (5) or more parcels, or for the conversion of a dwelling to a stock cooperative containing five (5) or more dwelling units.
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load - the maximum amount of a Pollutant that can be discharged into a waterbody from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain Water Quality Standards. Under CWA Section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all waterbodies that do not meet Water Quality Standards after application of technology-based controls.
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
Volume-Based BMP	Volume-Based BMPs applies to BMPs where the primary mode of pollutant removal depends upon the volumetric capacity such as detention, retention, and infiltration systems.
WQMP	Water Quality Management Plan
Wet Season	The Regional MS4 Permit defines the wet season from October 1 through April 30.

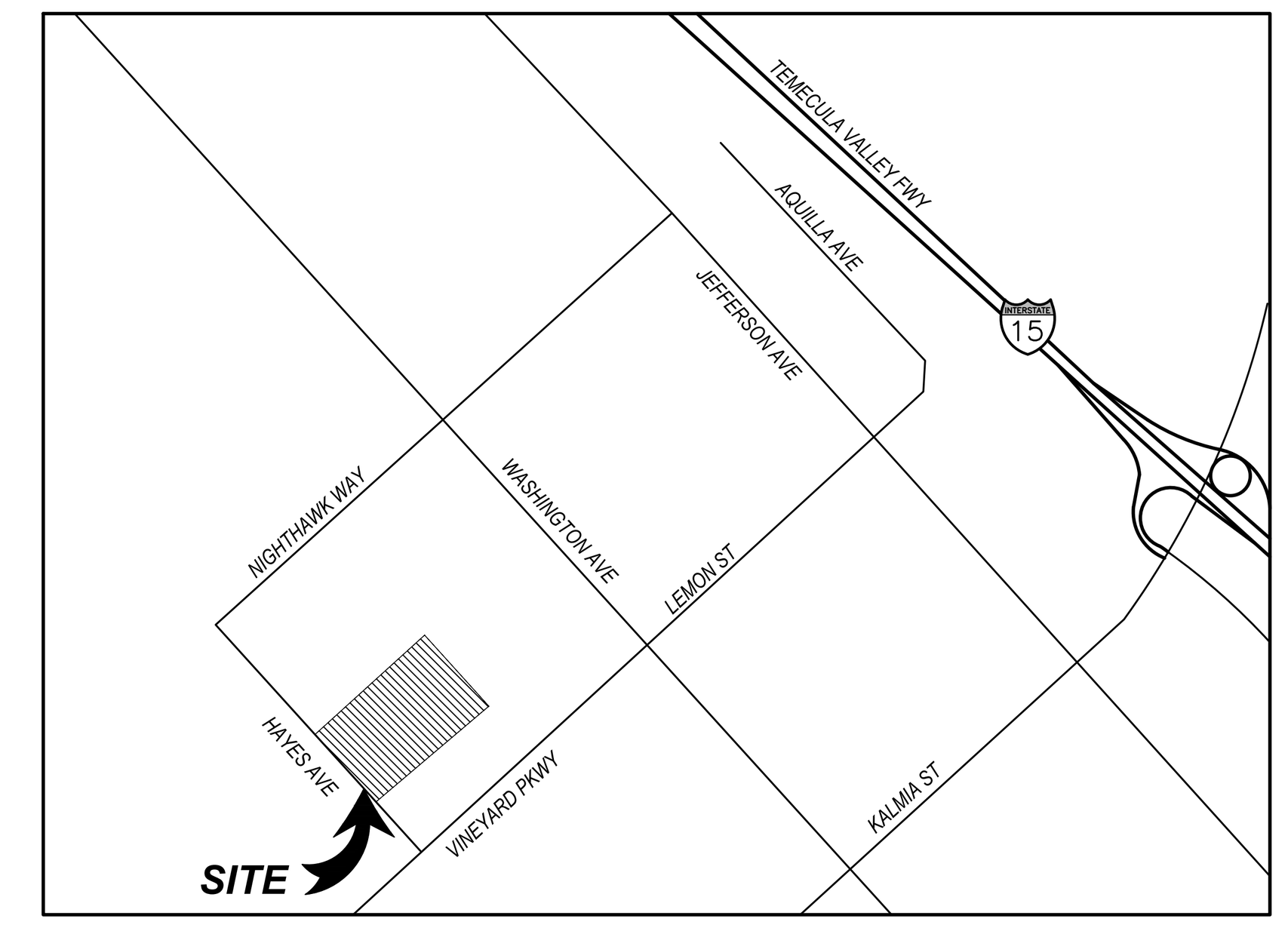
Appendix 1: Maps and Site Plans

Location Map, WQMP Site Plan and Receiving Waters Map

Complete the checklist below to verify all exhibits and components are included in the Project-Specific WQMP. Refer Section 4 of the SMR WQMP and Section D of this Template.

Map and Site Plan Checklist
Indicate all Maps and Site Plans are included in your Project-Specific WQMP by checking the boxes below.
☒ Vicinity and Location Map
☒ Existing Site Map (unless exiting conditions are included in WQMP Site Plan)
☒ WQMP Site Plan
☒ Parcel Boundary and Project Footprint
☒ Existing and Proposed Topography
☒ Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)
☒ Proposed Structural Best Management Practices (BMPs)
☒ Drainage Paths
☒ Drainage infrastructure, inlets, overflows
☒ Source Control BMPs
☒ Site Design BMPs
☒ Buildings, Roof Lines, Downspouts
☒ Impervious Surfaces
☒ Pervious Surfaces (i.e. Landscaping)
☒ Standard Labeling





VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

APPL #

AC ____ F/LS ____ SS ____

DATE:

LICENSED ARCHITECT — RICHARD E. NOWICKI — NO.C28042 — EXP 9-30-21 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MURRIETA VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
MURRIETA CANYON ACADEMY

24150 HAYES AVENUE, MURRIETA, CA 92562

LEGEND:

KEYNOTES:

- IMPERVIOUS AREA
- DIRECTION OF SURFACE FLOW
- D — PROPOSED STORM DRAIN PIPE PER UTILITY PLAN
- LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- L/A — LANDSCAPED AREA
- XX-X / X.XX AC — DENOTES DRAINAGE AREA AND ACERAGE

RECEIVING WATER BODIES

- MURRIETA CREEK
- UPPER SANTA MARGARITA RIVER
- LOWER SANTA MARGARITA RIVER

PROJECT AREA

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 223,780 SQ. FT. (5.14 ACRES)
IMPERVIOUS AREA: 111,513 SQ. FT. (2.56 ACRES)
PERVIOUS AREA: 112,267 SQ. FT. (2.58 ACRES)

NOTE

THE PROPOSED PROJECT HAS EIGHT DRAINAGE AREAS (DA). STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-1 SHEET FLOWS INTO PROPOSED CATCH BASINS THROUGHOUT THE DRAINAGE AREA. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONVEYED THROUGH PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES INTO THE PROPOSED BMP, A BIOFILTRATION WITH PARTIAL INFILTRATION BASIN. THE STORMWATER WILL FILTER THROUGH 3" OF NON-FLOATING HARDWOOD MULCH, 36" OF ENGINEERED MEDIA SOIL, PER THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY - LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT BMP DESIGN HANDBOOK, AND 18" OF AN OPEN GRADED ASTM #57 STONE LAYER, BEFORE OUTLETTING THROUGH A PERFORATED PIPE AND INTO OUTLET #1. THE DCV FOR DA-1 IS 4,795 CUBIC FEET. THE DESIGN VOLUME FOR THE PROPOSED BIOFILTRATION WITH PARTIAL INFILTRATION BASIN IS 7,725 CUBIC FEET. STORMWATER GREATER THAN THE DCV WILL OUTLET THROUGH A TYPE X INLET PER RCFCWCD STANDARD. THE DESIGN FOR THE BIOFILTRATION BASIN MEETS HYDROMOD REQUIREMENTS.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-2 SHEET FLOWS SOUTH INTO PROPOSED CATCH BASINS IN THE DRAINAGE AREA. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONVEYED THROUGH PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES INTO THE PROPOSED BMP, A BIO-CLEAN BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-3 SHEET FLOWS SOUTH INTO AN EXISTING CURB INLET. THIS DRAINAGE AREA CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO THE PROPOSED BMP, SO WE PROPOSED A CATCH BASIN INSERT FILTER TO TREAT THE FLOWS. THE DESIGN FLOW RATE FOR DA-3 IS 0.1 CFS AND THE FILTERED FLOW RATE OF THE CATCH BASIN INSERT FILTER IS 1.76 CFS.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-4 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF FLOWS SOUTH TOWARDS HAYES AVENUE AND GETS CAPTURED BY A TRENCH DRAIN ONSITE BEFORE IT HAS A CHANCE TO OUTLET ONTO HAYES AVENUE. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONVEYED INTO THE EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPE VIA A PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-5 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW SOUTH DOWN THE SLOPE ONTO HAYES AVENUE AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-6 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW SOUTH DOWN THE SLOPE ONTO HAYES AVENUE AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-7 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW ONTO THE ONSITE ALLEY WAY AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-8 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW ONTO THE ONSITE ALLEY WAY AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

DRAINAGE AREAS

AREA	PERVIOUS	IMPERVIOUS	TOTAL ACREAGE
DA-1	2.04 ACRES	1.58 ACRES	3.62 ACRES
DA-2	0.04 ACRES	0.27 ACRES	0.31 ACRES
DA-3	0.02 ACRES	0.38 ACRES	0.40 ACRES
DA-4	0.06 ACRES	0.13 ACRES	0.19 ACRES
DA-5	0.10 ACRES	0.04 ACRES	0.14 ACRES
DA-6	0.18 ACRES	0.02 ACRES	0.20 ACRES
DA-7	0.03 ACRES	0.10 ACRES	0.13 ACRES
DA-8	0.10 ACRES	0.04 ACRES	0.14 ACRES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — TROY DAVID MOLAUG — No. C 59118 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DIGALERT
Call 2 Working Days Before You Dig!
811

EPIC ENGINEERS
CIVIL ENGINEERING | LAND SURVEYING | PLANNING | STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
101 E. REDLANDS BOULEVARD SUITE 144 REDLANDS, CA 92373
TEL: 909.792.5949
www.epicrcs.com

SITE SPECIFIC DATA

PROJECT NUMBER		104.13	
PROJECT NAME		MCA	
PROJECT LOCATION		Murrieta, CA	
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A		0.115	
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			OFFLINE
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1	24.49	SDR-35	8"
INLET PIPE 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
OUTLET PIPE	23.21	SDR-35	8"
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION	27.10		
SURFACE LOAD	INDIRECT TRAFFIC		
FRAME & COVER	36" X 36"	UNDERGRO	N/A
NOTES:			

* PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

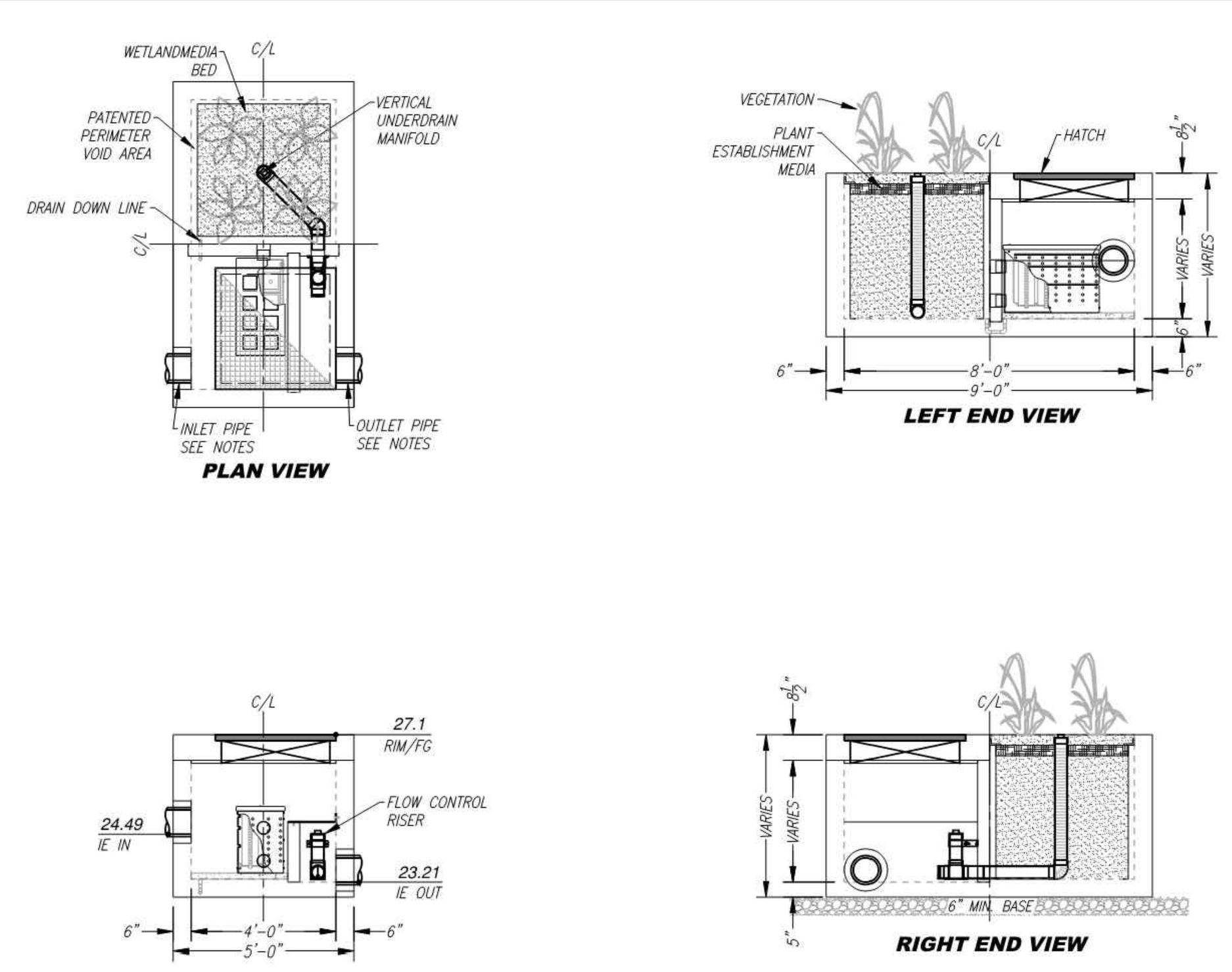
INSTALLATION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.

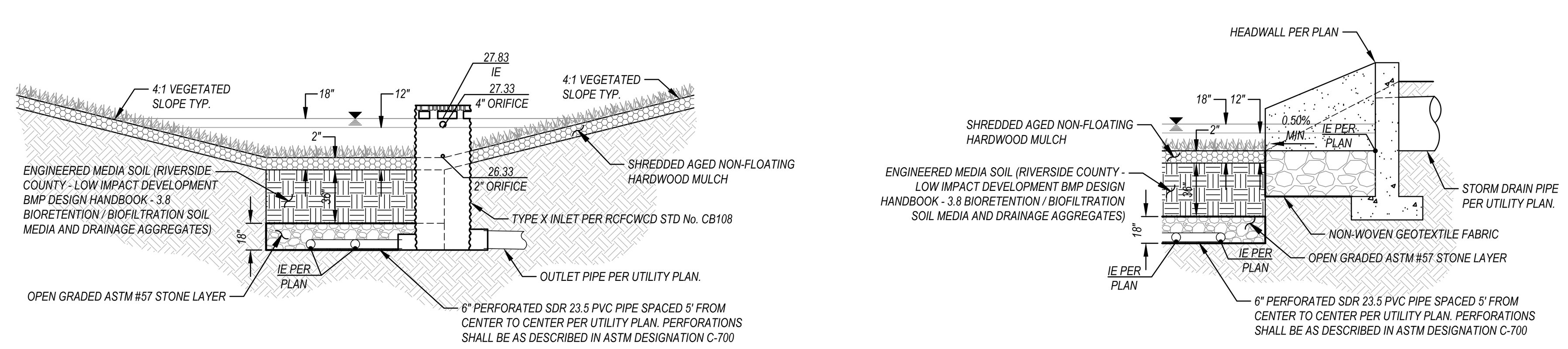
5/23/19TOLEE



TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	0.115
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	3.4
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	2.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

Bio Clean
A Forterra Company

MWS-L-4-8-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL



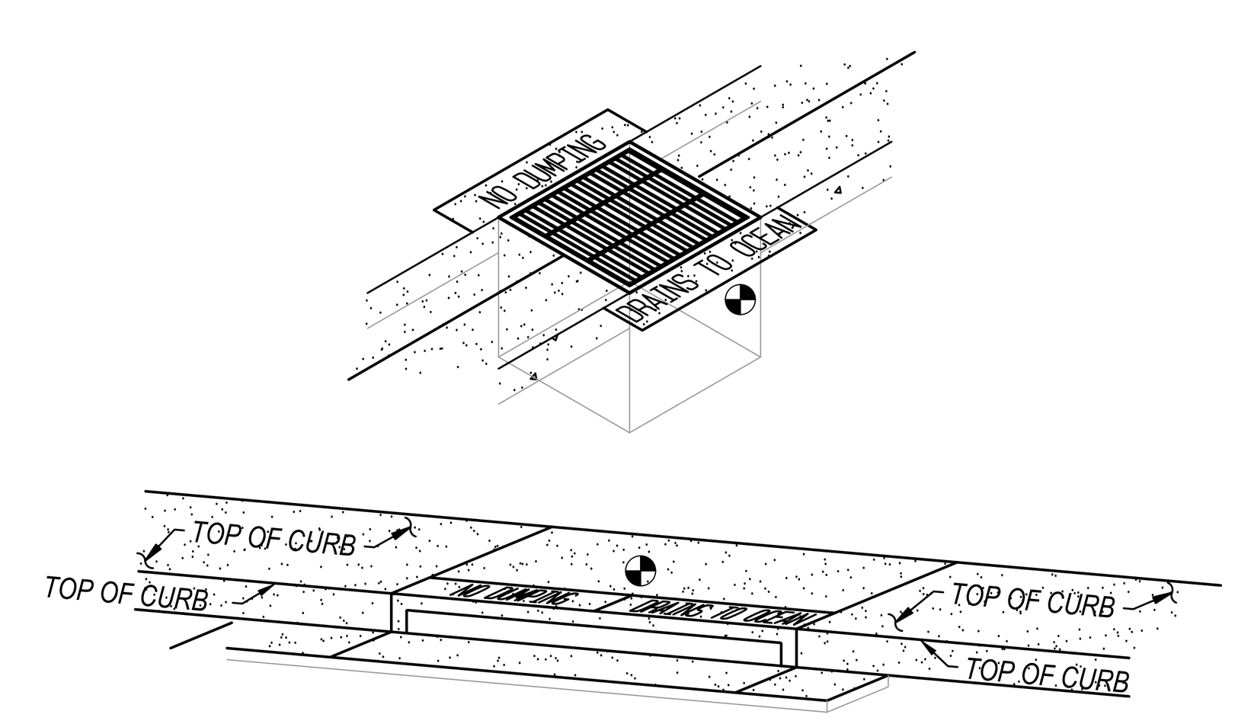
MEDIA SOIL MINERAL COMPONENT RANGE REQUIRMENTS	
WITH OUTLET CONTROL	COMPONENT
WASHED	SAND TYPE
80%	SAND FRACTION, BY VOLUME
COCONUT COIR PITH, PEAT, OR LOW NUTRIENT COMPOST	ORGANIC TYPE
20%	ORGANIC FRACTION, BY VOLUME

30

BIO-FILTRATION BASIN

WITH PARTIAL INFILTRATION

NOT TO SCALE



1. STENCILS TO HAVE 2" LETTERS AS FOLLOWS: "NO DUMPING DRAINS TO OCEAN".
2. PLACE BOTH STENCILS CENTERED WITHIN THE CATCHBASIN OPENING AND WITHIN THE TOP OF THE CURB.
3. SPRAY BOTH STENCILS WITH WHITE PAINT.
4. REMOVE STENCILS WHEN PAINT IS DRY.

CATCH BASIN STENCILING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

BakerNowicki design studio
731 Ninth Avenue, Suite A, San Diego, California 92101
619.795.2450
www.bndesignstudio.com

NO.	DATE	ISSUE

PROJECT NO: 104.13
DATE: 12/5/2019

DRAWING

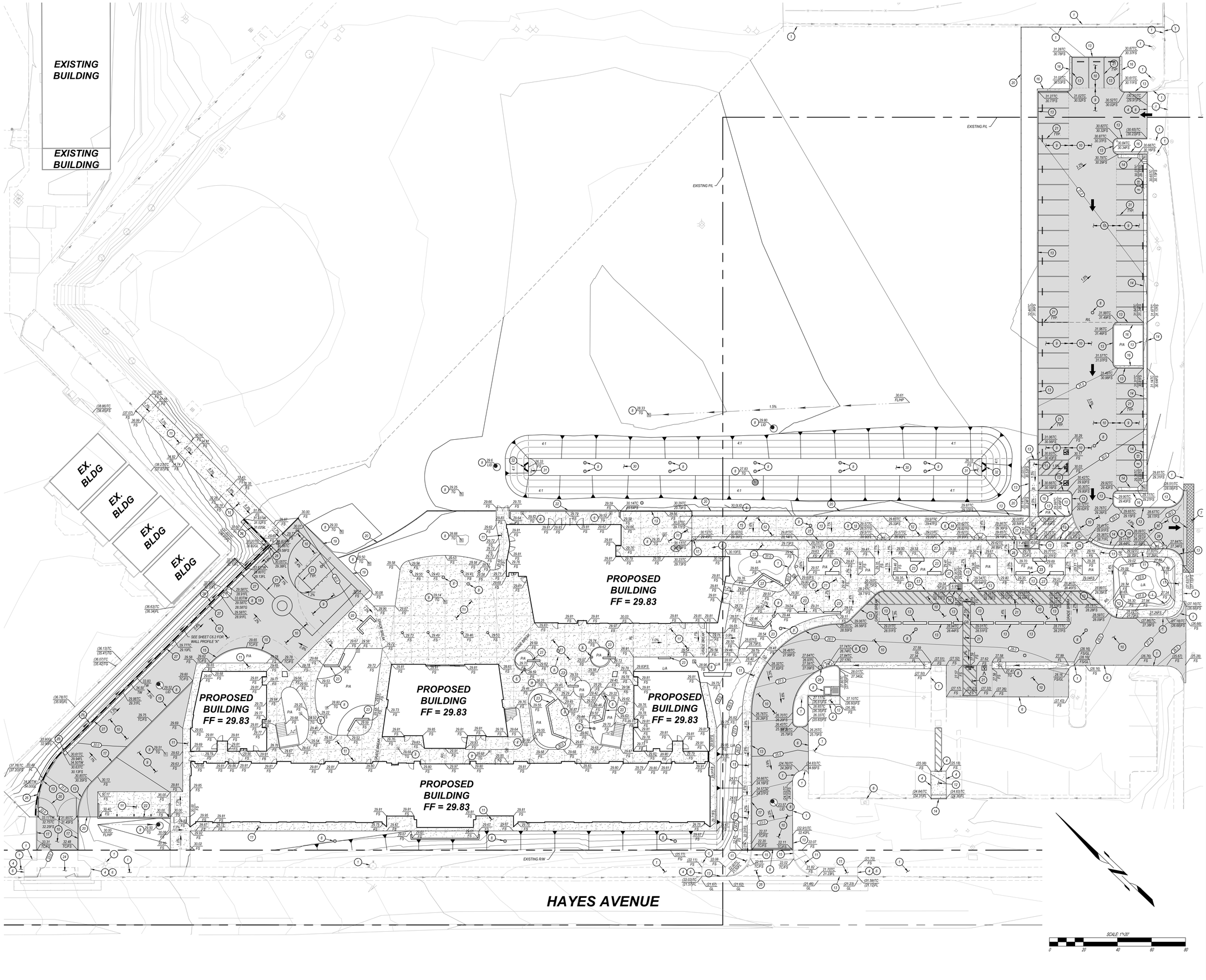
Appendix 2: Construction Plans

Grading and Drainage Plans

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 2 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Site grading plans from the Project's Civil Plan Set,
- Drainage plans showing the exiting condition and proposed drainage system from the project's drainage report,
- Other plan sheets containing elements that impact site grading and drainage.

Refer to Section 4 of the SMR WQMP and Section I of this Template.



IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

LICENSED ARCHITECT RICHARD E. HORMAN NO.C28042 EXP. 9-30-21 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

APPL #

AC ____ F/LS ____ SS ____

DATE:

MURRIETA VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
MURRIETA CANYON ACADEMY

24150 HAYES AVENUE, MURRIETA, CA 92562

KEYNOTES

LEGEND:

AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE		PROPOSED CLEANOUT
ADA	AMERICAN DISABILITIES ACT		PROPOSED MANHOLE
BFD	BACK FLOW DEVICE		POWER POLE
CLF	CHAIN LINK FENCE		SIGN
CO	CLEAN OUT		TREE
CONC	CONCRETE		CONTROL POINT
DCDA	DOUBLE CHECK DETECTOR ASSEMBLY		DRAIN BOX
ELEC	ELECTRIC		EGDE OF PAVEMENT
EOC	EDGE OF CONCRETE		GRADED SWALE
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT		EDGE OF CONCRETE
FF	FINISHED FLOOR		PROPOSED CURB
FG	FINISHED GROUND		PROPOSED CURB BACK
FH	FIRE HYDRANT		PROPOSED WALL
FL	FLOWLINE		PROPOSED FENCE
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION		GRADE BREAK/RIDGE LINE
FS	FINISHED SURFACE		PROPOSED AC PAVEMENT
GB	GRADE BREAK		PROPOSED PCC SURFACE
HP	HIGH POINT		GRIND AND OVERLAY
IE	INVERT (SEWER)		
INV	INVERT (SD)		
LA	LANDSCAPE AREA		
PIA	PLANTER AREA		
PIV	POST INDICATOR VALVE		
PP	POWER POLE		
RL	RIDGELINE		
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY		
SW	SIDEWALK		
TB	TOP OF BERM		
TC	TOP OF CURB		
TF	TOP OF FOOTING		
TG	TOP OF GRATE		
TP	TOP OF PAVEMENT		
TW	TOP OF WALL		
UTIL	UTILITY		
WM	WATER METER		
WV	WATER VALVE		

GRADING CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. PROTECT IN PLACE SPECIFIED ITEM
2. ADJUST EXISTING ITEM TO PROPOSED FINISHED GRADE
3. REMOVE/RELOCATE SPECIFIED ITEM PER APPROPRIATE CONSULTANT'S PLAN
4. JOIN PROPOSED SURFACE TO EXISTING SURFACE PER DETAIL "A" ON SHEET C6.1 WITH FLUSH TRANSITION, MATCH GRADE. DOWELING FOR PCC ONLY.
5. SAWCUT, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING AC PAVEMENT
6. SAWCUT, REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF PCC SURFACE
7. GRIND AND OVERLAY EXISTING ASPHALT SURFACE 0.17' MINIMUM
8. SEE SITE UTILITY PLAN FOR IDENTIFICATION OF OBJECT
9. CONSTRUCT 3" AC OVER 9" CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COMPACTED TO 95% RELATIVE COMPACTION, AND 12" SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 90% RELATIVE COMPACTION.
10. CONSTRUCT 4" AC OVER 12" CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COMPACTED TO 95% RELATIVE COMPACTION, AND 12" SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO 90% RELATIVE COMPACTION.
11. CONSTRUCT 4" PCC (520-C-2500) WITH #4 BARS 18" O.C. BOTH WAYS, OVER 2" SAND COMPACTED TO MINIMUM 90% RELATIVE COMPACTION; WITH THICKENED EDGE PER DETAIL "B" ON SHEET C6.1 SCORING PATTERNS, COLOR AND FINISH PER ARCHITECT'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
12. CONSTRUCT 4" PCC (560-C-3250) OVER 6" CLASS II BASE, COMPACTED TO MINIMUM 95% RELATIVE COMPACTION, WITH #4 BARS 18" O.C. BOTH WAYS, OVER 18" SUBGRADE COMPACTED TO MINIMUM 90% RELATIVE COMPACTION; WITH THICKENED EDGE PER DETAIL "B" ON SHEET C6.1 SCORING PATTERNS, COLOR AND FINISH PER ARCHITECT'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
13. CONSTRUCT CURB TYPE A1-6 PER SPPWC STANDARD PLAN 120-2 ON SHEET C6.2
14. CONSTRUCT CURB & GUTTER TYPE A2-6 PER SPPWC STANDARD PLAN 120-2 ON SHEET C6.2
15. CONSTRUCT 0" PCC (520-C-2500) CURB ONLY PER DETAIL "C" ON SHEET C6.1
16. CONSTRUCT PCC CURB EXTENSION PER DETAIL "D" ON SHEET C6.1
17. CONSTRUCT 0"- 6" PCC (520-C-2500) CURB TRANSITION PER DETAIL "E" ON SHEET C6.1
18. CONSTRUCT CURB DRAIN INLET APRON PER DETAIL "G" ON SHEET C6.1
19. CONSTRUCT REDWOOD HEADER PER DETAIL "F" ON SHEET C6.1
20. FURNISH AND INSTALL SITE FENCING / RAILING / GATES PER ARCHITECT'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
21. PAINT / APPLY ACCESSIBLE SIGNING / STRIPING / PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER ARCHITECT'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
22. CONSTRUCT FREE STANDING WALL PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DETAILS
23. CONSTRUCT SEATWALL PER ARCHITECT'S PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS
24. CONSTRUCT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF MURRIETA STD. NO. "308a" ON SHEET C6.2
25. CONSTRUCT COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE ALTERNATE PER CITY OF MURRIETA STD. NO. "310c" ON SHEET C6.2
26. CONSTRUCT RETAINING WALL PER STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DETAILS
27. CONSTRUCT CURB TYPE A2-8 PER SPPWC STANDARD PLAN 120-2 ON SHEET C6.2
28. CONSTRUCT 6" CURB TO 8" CURB & GUTTER TRANSITION PER DETAIL "J" ON SHEET C6.1
29. CONSTRUCT 2' WIDE PCC V-DITCH PER DETAIL "K" ON SHEET C6.1
30. CONSTRUCT BIORETENTION BASIN PER SECTION 3.5 OF THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY - LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT BMP DESIGN HANDBOOK AND THE BIORETENTION BASIN DETAIL ON SHEET C6.2
31. FURNISH AND INSTALL FACING ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION PER 2015 CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, METHOD "B" PLACEMENT
32. CONSTRUCT "WING" TYPE HEADWALL PER SAN DIEGO REGIONAL STANDARD DRAWING D-34 ON SHEET C6.2

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER TROY DAVID MOLAND No. C 59118 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DIGALERT Call 2 Working Days Before You Dig! 811

EPIC ENGINEERS
CIVIL ENGINEERING | LAND SURVEYING | PLANNING | STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
101 E. REDLANDS BOULEVARD, SUITE 144, REDLANDS, CA 92373
TEL : 909.792.5949
www.epicca.com

BakerNowicki design studio
731 Ninth Avenue, Suite A, San Diego, California 92101
619.795.2450
www.bndesignstudio.com

PRECISE GRADING PLAN

NO.	DATE	ISSUE

PROJECT NO: 104.13
DATE: 12/5/2019

DRAWING
C3.1

SEWER LINE DATA TABLE			
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH	SLOPE
S1	S86° 32' 58"E	6.13	S=6.87%
S2	N48° 36' 40"E	35.81	S=6.87%
S3	S86° 32' 58"E	46.97	S=6.87%
S4	S41° 23' 20"E	237.61	S=3.95%
S5	S3° 40' 19"W	8.45	S=3.95%
S6	S41° 42' 52"E	19.62	S=0.56%
S7	S3° 17' 08"W	3.47	S=0.56%

WATER LINE LINE DATA TABLE		
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH
Pipe - (183)	S41° 41' 04"E	9.63
Pipe - (192)	N86° 41' 50"W	7.07
W1	S86° 23' 20"E	61.09
W2	N48° 36' 40"E	28.84
W3	S03° 17' 37"W	41.55
W4	S41° 42' 36"E	123.44
W5	N48° 36' 40"E	7.48
W6	S86° 19' 41"E	29.78
W7	S41° 42' 36"E	5.26
W8	N86° 42' 36"W	31.91
W9	N48° 17' 24"E	2.49
W10	N48° 17' 24"E	44.51
W11	N03° 17' 24"E	8.38
W12	N41° 41' 04"W	25.97
W13	S48° 18' 56"W	3.00
W14	S41° 41' 04"E	2.00
W15	S48° 17' 24"W	1.00
W16	N48° 18' 56"E	4.75
W17	S41° 42' 37"E	30.90
W18	S03° 17' 24"W	32.95
W19	S48° 17' 24"W	7.41

STORM DRAIN LINE DATA TABLE			
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH	SLOPE
D128	S64° 14' 25"E	35.30	S=0.48%
D129	S86° 42' 36"E	2.06	S=0.48%
D130	S86° 42' 36"E	11.45	S=0.48%
D131	S41° 42' 22"E	119.36	S=0.48%
D132	S48° 19' 02"W	44.95	S=1.75%
D133	S48° 19' 02"W	37.63	S=8.99%
D134	S34° 07' 32"W	88.47	S=4.52%
D135	S48° 17' 24"W	42.64	S=0.48%
D136	S48° 17' 24"W	120.59	S=0.43%
D137	S48° 17' 24"W	56.67	S=0.57%
D138	S23° 14' 03"E	29.02	S=0.48%
D139	N41° 42' 36"W	22.89	S=1.00%
D140	N41° 42' 36"W	58.68	S=1.31%
D141	N41° 42' 36"W	5.54	S=1.35%
D142	N41° 42' 36"W	8.80	S=1.35%
D143	N41° 42' 36"W	17.33	S=1.35%
D144	N41° 42' 36"W	4.90	S=1.35%
D145	N3° 17' 27"E	17.67	S=1.35%
D146	N3° 17' 27"E	4.53	S=1.35%
D147	N48° 17' 27"E	16.11	S=1.35%
D148	N48° 17' 27"E	27.63	S=0.50%
D149	S86° 42' 33"E	13.66	S=0.50%
D150	S86° 42' 33"E	8.23	S=0.50%
D151	S86° 42' 33"E	21.17	S=0.50%
D152	N48° 17' 24"E	5.67	S=0.50%
D153	S41° 42' 36"E	16.66	S=0.84%
D154	N3° 17' 24"E	7.48	S=1.65%
D155	S48° 16' 11"W	4.66	S=9.65%
D156	N86° 42' 36"W	10.10	S=9.65%
D157	N3° 17' 24"E	34.32	S=2.48%
D158	N3° 17' 24"E	37.00	S=2.04%
D159	N41° 42' 36"W	4.24	S=3.58%
D160	N3° 17' 24"E	6.62	S=2.10%
D161	N3° 17' 24"E	15.40	S=2.10%
D162	N41° 49' 34"W	1.92	S=123.27%
D163	N3° 17' 24"E	5.13	S=39.40%

STORM DRAIN LINE DATA TABLE			
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH	SLOPE
D164	N3° 07' 06"E	3.71	S=2.81%
D165	N41° 53' 46"W	2.73	S=2.81%
D166	N41° 52' 37"W	31.18	S=2.00%
D167	N3° 17' 24"E	10.03	S=2.00%
D168	N3° 17' 24"E	5.43	S=2.00%
D169	N48° 17' 24"E	6.35	S=2.00%
D170	S86° 42' 36"E	1.41	S=11.69%
D171	S86° 42' 36"E	1.41	S=3.66%
D172	S41° 42' 36"E	2.01	S=3.66%
D173	S41° 42' 36"E	5.05	S=3.66%
D174	S86° 42' 36"E	26.79	S=3.66%
D175	N48° 17' 24"E	6.61	S=2.00%
D176	N48° 17' 24"E	8.07	S=2.00%
D177	S86° 42' 36"E	36.07	S=1.51%
D178	N48° 17' 24"E	9.75	S=11.24%
D179	S41° 42' 36"E	3.12	S=3.49%
D180	S86° 42' 36"E	15.93	S=3.49%
D181	S86° 42' 36"E	18.46	S=1.51%
D182	S86° 42' 36"E	9.92	S=1.51%
D183	S86° 42' 36"E	14.66	S=0.50%
D184	N41° 42' 36"W	15.61	S=3.58%
D185	S41° 42' 36"E	5.94	S=14.62%
D186	N3° 17' 27"E	3.20	S=56.14%
D187	N48° 17' 26"E	4.24	S=9.29%
D188	S41° 42' 33"E	117.87	S=0.50%
D189	S41° 42' 33"E	51.02	S=2.68%
D190	S41° 42' 33"E	18.69	S=2.68%
D191	S41° 42' 33"E	24.89	S=2.68%
D192	S86° 42' 33"E	14.33	S=2.68%
D193	S3° 17' 24"W	10.04	S=1.68%
D194	S86° 42' 36"E	13.51	S=12.36%
D195	N46° 11' 27"E	15.55	S=13.95%
D196	S3° 17' 27"W	6.70	S=53.45%
D197	N3° 17' 24"E	9.55	S=1.00%
D198	N41° 42' 36"W	57.00	S=1.00%
D199	N41° 42' 36"W	49.28	S=0.59%

STORM DRAIN LINE DATA TABLE			
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH	SLOPE
D200	N41° 42' 36"W	32.55	S=0.59%
D201	N3° 17' 24"E	18.86	S=0.59%
D202	N41° 42' 36"W	44.19	S=0.59%
D203	N41° 42' 36"W	19.17	S=0.59%
D204	N41° 42' 36"W	17.44	S=0.59%
D205	N41° 42' 36"W	12.16	S=0.59%
D206	N41° 42' 36"W	22.53	S=0.59%
D207	N3° 17' 24"E	13.76	S=0.59%
D208	N48° 17' 24"E	5.67	S=0.59%
D209	N48° 17' 24"E	26.06	S=4.41%
D210	N3° 17' 24"E	4.24	S=4.41%
D211	N3° 17' 24"E	24.75	S=9.09%
D212	N3° 17' 24"E	7.30	S=34.73%
D213	N3° 17' 24"E	10.89	S=29.63%
D214	N3° 17' 24"E	10.89	S=29.65%
D215	N3° 17' 24"E	7.30	S=38.95%
D216	N41° 42' 36"W	85.29	S=1.53%
D217	N86° 42' 36"W	4.24	S=1.53%
D218	S48° 17' 24"W	27.57	S=1.53%
D219	S41° 42' 36"E	16.66	S=2.10%
D220	S86° 42' 36"E	5.85	S=2.10%
D221	N48° 17' 24"E	8.75	S=2.10%
D222	S86° 42' 36"E	2.84	S=3.82%
D223	S86° 42' 36"E	12.47	S=3.82%
D224	N48° 17' 24"E	10.80	S=1.79%
D225	N3° 17' 24"E	4.72	S=2.04%
D226	N48° 17' 24"E	2.01	S=5.40%
D227	N41° 42' 36"W	17.62	S=1.79%
D228	N3° 17' 24"E	4.24	S=1.79%
D229	N48° 17' 24"E	7.82	S=1.79%
D230	N86° 42' 36"W	43.26	S=0.54%
D231	S48° 17' 24"W	139.07	S=0.54%
D232	N86° 42' 36"W	16.19	S=0.54%
D233	N3° 17' 24"E	17.42	S=0.41%
D234	N41° 42' 36"W	28.30	S=0.41%
D235	N41° 42' 36"W	51.77	S=0.54%

STORM DRAIN LINE DATA TABLE			
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH	SLOPE
D236	N86° 42' 36"W	89.00	S=0.50%
D237	N41° 42' 36"W	33.96	S=0.50%
D238	N41° 42' 36"W	81.05	S=0.50%
D239	N86° 42' 36"W	14.23	S=0.50%
D240	S3° 17' 24"W	7.30	S=3.44%
D241	N3° 17' 24"E	7.07	S=21.91%
D242	S48° 17' 24"W	5.00	S=0.50%
D243	S48° 17' 24"W	6.50	S=0.50%
D244	N41° 42' 36"W	128.92	S=0.49%
D245	N41° 42' 36"W	128.92	S=0.50%
D246	S41° 42' 36"E	128.92	S=0.50%
D247	S41° 42' 36"E	128.92	S=0.49%
D248	N86° 40' 58"W	4.97	S=131.92%
D249	N3° 17' 24"E	26.49	S=19.35%
D250	N41° 42' 36"W	32.24	S=16.41%
D251	N86° 42' 36"W	4.24	S=16.41%
D252	S3° 17' 24"W	15.51	S=30.93%
D253	N3° 17' 24"E	9.55	S=6.45%
D254	N41° 42' 36"W	17.65	S=1.35%
D255	N3° 17' 24"E	3.54	S=14.27%
D256	N3° 17' 24"E	11.57	S=5.58%
D257	N41° 42' 36"W	2.25	S=5.40%
D258	S48° 17' 24"W	1.53	S=0.50%
D259	S48° 17' 24"W	6.69	S=0.50%
D260	S48° 17' 24"W	1.00	S=16.41%
D261	N86° 42' 36"W	2.83	S=16.41%
D262	N48° 17' 24"E	30.29	S=2.10%
D263	N3° 17' 24"E	5.80	S=16.11%
D264	N48° 17' 24"E	8.84	S=1.79%
D265	N3° 17' 24"E	10.24	S=1.92%
D266	N41° 53' 45"W	7.14	S=2.81%
D267	N3° 07' 06"E	3.70	S=4.85%
D268	S86° 42' 36"E	1.47	S=2.53%
D269	S41° 42' 36"E	10.41	S=2.53%
D270	S41° 42' 36"E	0.83	S=2.10%
D271	S86° 42' 36"E	1.71	S=38.06%

STORM DRAIN LINE DATA TABLE			
NAME	BEARING	LENGTH	SLOPE
D272	S3° 19' 24"W	3.41	S=1.00%
D273	S41° 40' 36"E	12.17	S=1.00%
D274	S41° 40' 36"E	3.27	S=1.00%
D275	S86° 40' 36"E	3.00	S=1.00%
D276	N48° 19' 24"E	15.75	S=1.00%
D277	N3° 18' 24"E	4.24	S=1.00%
D278	N41° 42' 36"W	6.60	S=1.00%
D279	S3° 19' 24"W	3.29	S=4.74%
D280	N3° 17' 27"E	17.81	S=1.35%
D281	N48° 17' 24"E	18.51	S=13.83%
D282	N3° 17' 27"E	6.97	S=9.29%
D283	N48° 17' 24"E	20.66	S=9.29%
D284	S86° 42' 36"E	19.51	S=1.51%
D285	N48° 17' 24"E	0.76	S=95.08%
D286	S3° 10' 52"W	13.88	S=70.10%
D287	N86° 49' 08"W	6.21	S=76.76%
D288	S48° 17' 38"W	3.32	S=76.76%
D289	S3° 17' 38"W	2.83	S=76.76%
D290	S41° 42' 22"E	50.24	S=0.48%
D291	S41° 42' 22"E	122.99	S=0.48%

EXISTING R/W

EXISTING R/W

EX. BLDG

EX. BLDG

EX. BLDG

EX. BLDG

PROPOSED BUILDING FF = 29.83

PROPOSED BUILDING FF = 29.83

PROPOSED BUILDING FF = 29.83

PROPOSED BUILDING FF = 29.83

HAYES AVENUE

SCALE 1"=20'

0 20 40 60 80

January 13, 2020 at 10:09am J:\104.13 Murrieta Canyon Academy_Civil \SHPLAN - ONSITE\104_13-C4.dwg by sebastian on SYSTEM36

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

LICENSED ARCHITECT
RICHARD E. NORMAN
NO. C28042
EXP. 9-30-20
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

APPL #

AC ____ F/LS ____ SS ____

DATE:

MURRIETA VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
MURRIETA CANYON ACADEMY

24150 HAYES AVENUE, MURRIETA, CA 92562

KEYNOTES

UTILITY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

DOMESTIC WATER

50 FURNISH & INSTALL 2-1/2" SCHEDULE 80 WATER LINE
51 FURNISH & INSTALL 10" WATER LINE, MATCH WATER LINE IN KIND AS RESPECTIVE PIPE
52 FURNISH & INSTALL BRASS BODY BALL VALVE, SAME SIZE AS RESPECTIVE PIPE
53 CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER LINE
54 CAP EXISTING WATER LINE
55 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING WATER LINE
56 FURNISH & INSTALL 4" C900 PVC WATER LINE
57 FURNISH & INSTALL 4" DETECTOR CHECK ASSEMBLY (FEBCO LF856 OR APPROVED EQUAL) ON SHEET C6.2

SEWER

70 FURNISH & INSTALL 4" SDR 35 PVC SEWER LINE
71 CONSTRUCT PVC SEWER/STORM DRAIN CLEANOUT PER DETAIL "H" ON SHEET C6.1
72 CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER LINE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL LOCATION AND CONTACT EPIC ENGINEERS WITH RESULTS FOR VERIFICATION TO PROCEED PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION
73 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING SEWER LINE
74 CAP EXISTING SEWER LINE

STORM DRAIN

80 FURNISH & INSTALL 4" SDR 35 PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE
81 FURNISH & INSTALL 6" SDR 35 PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE
82 FURNISH & INSTALL 8" SDR 35 PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE
83 FURNISH & INSTALL 12" SDR 35 PVC STORM DRAIN PIPE
84 FURNISH & INSTALL PLANTER AREA DRAIN (SMITH 2673T-U OR CIVIL ENGINEER APPROVED EQUAL) ON SHEET C6.2
85 FURNISH & INSTALL 12" X 12" PREFABRICATED CATCH BASIN (J&R CB1212 OR APPROVED EQUAL) PER DETAIL "I" ON SHEET C6.1
86 FURNISH & INSTALL 18" X 18" PREFABRICATED CATCH BASIN (J&R CB1818 OR APPROVED EQUAL) PER DETAIL "I" ON SHEET C6.1
87 FURNISH & INSTALL 24" X 24" PREFABRICATED CATCH BASIN (J&R CB2424 OR APPROVED EQUAL) PER DETAIL "I" ON SHEET C6.1
88 FURNISH & INSTALL 36" X 36" PREFABRICATED CATCH BASIN (J&R CB3636 OR APPROVED EQUAL) PER DETAIL "I" ON SHEET C6.1
89 CONSTRUCT STORM DRAIN MANHOLE PER SPPWC 2009 ED. STD. PLAN 321-2 ON SHEET C6.2
90 CONSTRUCT PVC SEWER/STORM DRAIN CLEANOUT PER DETAIL "H" ON SHEET C6.1
91 FURNISH & INSTALL 18" RCP STORM DRAIN PIPE
92 FURNISH AND INSTALL BIO-CLEAN (MWS-L-4-8-V) BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM PER MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD DRAWING ON SHEET C6.2
93 FURNISH & INSTALL 36" RCP STORM DRAIN PIPE
94 CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM DRAIN
95 FURNISH & INSTALL 6" SDR 23.5 PERFORATED PVC STORM PIPE. PERFORATIONS SHALL BE AS DESCRIBED IN ASTM DESIGNATION C-700
96 REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING STORM DRAIN LINE
97 CONSTRUCT ACO POWER DRAIN S200K WITH S200K CLASS F 4-BOLT DUCTILE IRON GRATES ON SHEET C6.2
98 CONSTRUCT INLET TYPE X WITH DEBRIS RACK CAGE PER RCFC&WCD STANDARD No. CB108 ON SHEET C6.2. ORIFICES PER PLAN
99 CONSTRUCT JUNCTION STRUCTURE No.2 PER RCFC&WCD STANDARD DRAWING No. JS227
100 FURNISH AND INSTALL FLOGARD CATCH BASIN INSERT FILTER (MODEL No. FGP-48CI) PER MANUFACTURER'S DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS
101 CONSTRUCT STORM DRAIN MANHOLE PER SPPWC 2009 ED. STD. PLAN 321-2 ON SHEET C6.2. MANHOLE LID TO BE GRATED.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TROY DAVID MCLAVG
No. C 59118
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DIGALERT
Call 2 Working Days Before You Dig!
811

EPIC ENGINEERS
CIVIL ENGINEERING | LAND SURVEYING | PLANNING | STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
101 E. REDLANDS BOULEVARD, SUITE 146, REDLANDS, CA 92373
TEL: 909.792.5969
www.epicrce.com

BakerNowicki design studio
731 Ninth Avenue, Suite A, San Diego, California 92101
619.795.2450
www.bndesignstudio.com

COMPOSITE UTILITIES

NO. DATE ISSUE

PROJECT NO: 104.13
DATE: 12/5/2019

DRAWING
C4.1

Appendix 3: Soils Information

Geotechnical Study, Other Infiltration Testing Data, and/or Other Documentation

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 3 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Geotechnical Study/Report prepared for the project,
- Additional soils testing data (if not included in the Geotechnical Study),
- Exhibits/Maps/Other Documentation of the Hydrologic Soils Groups (HSG)s at the project site.

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections A and D of this Template.

GEOTECHNICAL/GEOLOGIC HAZARD REPORT
PROPOSED NEW CLASSROOM BUILDINGS
MURRIETA CANYON ACADEMY
24150 HAYES AVENUE, MURRIETA, CALIFORNIA

Prepared for

MURRIETA VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
41870 McAlby Court
Murrieta, California 92562

Project No. 12393.001

August 20, 2019

Leighton Consulting, Inc.
A LEIGHTON GROUP COMPANY

Leighton Consulting, Inc.
A LEIGHTON GROUP COMPANY

August 20, 2019

Project No. 12393.001

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
41870 McAlby Court
Murrieta, California 92562

Attention: Mr. Randy White

Subject: Geotechnical/Geologic Hazard Report
Proposed New Classroom Buildings
Murrieta Canyon Academy
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

In accordance with your request and authorization, we have performed a geotechnical/ geologic exploration for the proposed Classroom Buildings located within the existing Murrieta Canyon Academy/Thompson Middle School campuses in the City of Murrieta, California. This report summarizes our geotechnical findings, conclusions and recommendations regarding the proposed building. Although this is an existing school site, our report is prepared in general accordance with California Geologic Survey (CGS), Note 48. It should be noted that Leighton previously performed a subsurface fault investigation for the overall property that included also Murrieta Valley HS and Thompson MS (see references) and determined that active faulting does not exist at this site. Further, Leighton also performed compaction testing during grading.

If you have any questions regarding this report, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned. We appreciate this opportunity to be of service on this project.

Respectfully submitted,

LEIGHTON CONSULTING, INC.

Simon I. Saiid, GE 2641
Principal Engineer

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SIMON I SAIID
2641
GEOTECHNICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Mitch Bornyasz CEG 2416
Senior Project Geologist

PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST
MITCHEL S. BORNYASZ
No. 2416
CERTIFIED ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Distribution: (1) Addressee
(1) BND, Attn: Eric Schulz

41715 Enterprise Circle N., Suite 103 ▪ Temecula, CA 92590-5661
951.296.0530 ▪ Fax 951.296.0534

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

Accompanying Tables, Figures, Plates and Appendices

Tables

Figures (end of text)

Appendices

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This geotechnical/geologic hazard report is for the proposed Classroom Buildings at the Murrieta Canyon Academy/Thompson Middle School campuses located at 24150 Hayes Avenue, City of Murrieta, California (*see Figure 1, Site Location Map*). Our scope of services included the following:

- Review of available site-specific geologic information, including previous geotechnical reports listed in the references at the end of this report.
- A site reconnaissance and excavation of fourteen (14) exploratory borings and two percolation tests. Approximate locations of these exploratory borings are depicted on Figure 2.
- Geotechnical laboratory testing of selected soil samples obtained from this exploration. Test procedures and results are presented in Appendix B.
- Geotechnical engineering analyses performed or as directed by a California registered Geotechnical Engineer (GE) and reviewed by a California Certified Engineering Geologist (CEG).
- Preparation of this report which presents our geotechnical conclusions and recommendations regarding the proposed structures.

This report is not intended to be used as an environmental assessment (Phase I or other), or foundation and/or grading plan review.

1.2 Site and Project Description

The Murrieta Canyon Academy located at 24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California, is a fully functioning adult education school campus constructed during various phases. As depicted on Figure 2, the proposed buildings are generally located within the existing softball fields located immediately north of the existing campus and south of Thompson Middle School. The existing Murrieta Canyon Academy buildings are to be demolished and new parking/landscape to be constructed. Access to all portions of the site was through a locked gate along the south side of the campus.

Our understanding of this project is based on our review of a conceptual site plan prepared by Baker-Nowicki Design Studio (see Figure 2). The project will generally include the design of a new campus (Buildings A through D) with approximately 33,000 square-feet footprint total and associated parking lot, and other site improvements. More specifically, the new campus will include construction of a single-story laboratory and

classroom building, student pavilion, administration office, various academic and activity courts with additional parking and landscape at the existing campus. The proposed buildings will contain various classrooms, a library, restrooms, and storage rooms. Details of the proposed grading and construction are not known at this time. The proposed buildings are expected to be single-story structures founded on isolated/spread or continuous wall footings with typical structural loads near existing grades.

2.0 FIELD EXPLORATION AND LABORATORY TESTING

2.1 Field Exploration

Our field exploration for the proposed buildings and parking areas consisted of the excavation of fourteen (14) borings within accessible areas of the site to explore subsurface conditions and provide basis for ground preparation and foundation design. During excavation, in-situ undisturbed (Cal Ring) and disturbed/bulk samples were collected from the exploration borings for further laboratory testing and evaluation. Approximate locations of these exploratory borings are depicted on the *Boring Location Plan* (Figure 2). Sampling was conducted by a staff geologist/engineer from our firm. After logging and sampling, the excavations were loosely backfilled with spoils generated during excavation and cold patch asphalt or rapid-set concrete was used where drilled in existing concrete pavement. The exploration logs from this and previous explorations are included in Appendix A.

2.2 Laboratory Testing

Laboratory tests were performed on representative bulk samples to provide a basis for development of remedial earthwork and geotechnical design parameters. Selected samples were tested to determine the following parameters: maximum dry density and optimum moisture, particle size, expansion index, swell or collapse potential, in-situ moisture and density, and soluble sulfate content. The results of our laboratory testing are presented in Appendix B.

3.0 GEOTECHNICAL AND GEOLOGIC FINDINGS

3.1 Regional Geology

The site is located within a prominent natural geomorphic province in southwestern California known as the Peninsular Ranges. This province is characterized by steep, elongated ranges and valleys that trend northwestward. More specifically, the site is situated within the southern portion of the Perris Block, an eroded mass of Cretaceous and older crystalline rock.

The Perris Block is approximately 20 miles by 50 miles in extent, is bounded by the San Jacinto Fault Zone to the northeast, the Elsinore Fault Zone to the southwest, the Cucamonga Fault Zone to the northwest, and the Temecula Basin to the south. The Perris Block has had a complex tectonic history, apparently undergoing relative vertical land-movements of several thousand feet in response to movement on the Elsinore and San Jacinto Fault Zones. Thin sedimentary and volcanic materials locally mantle crystalline bedrock. Young and older alluvial deposits fill the lower valley areas, as mapped regionally on Figure 4, *Regional Geology Map*.

3.2 Site Specific Geology

3.2.1 Earth Materials

Our field exploration, observations, and review of the pertinent literature indicate that the site is underlain by alluvial deposits and dense formational materials locally known as Pauba Formation. Artificial fill associated with previous site grading mantles the site. The following is a summary of the geologic conditions based on our borings.

- **Artificial Fill:** Artificial fill soils were generally observed within the upper 10 feet below ground surface. As encountered, these fills consist of moist, medium dense to dense, silty to clayey sand and sandy clay. Based on the results of our laboratory testing, these materials are expected to possess low to medium expansion potential (EI<91).

- **Pauba Formation:** Pleistocene aged Pauba Formation materials were encountered in our borings below the artificial fill. As encountered in the exploratory excavations, these materials consist of damp to moist, very stiff to dense, silty to clayey sand and sandy to silty clay. These materials are expected to possess similar expansion potential as the artificial fill.

3.3 Groundwater and Surface Water

No standing or surface water was observed on the site at the time of our field exploration. In addition, no groundwater was encountered during this investigation to the total depth explored of 31.5 feet. Historic groundwater data is not available for this site or nearby sites.

3.4 Faulting

The subject site, like the rest of Southern California, is located within a seismically active region as a result of being located near the active margin between the North American and Pacific tectonic plates. The principal source of seismic activity is movement along the northwest-trending regional fault systems such as the San Andreas, San Jacinto, and Elsinore Fault Zones. Based on published geologic maps, this site is not located within a currently designated Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone, but located within Riverside County Fault Hazard Zone (see Figure 5). However, this site was cleared of any active faulting based on previous fault studies (Leighton, 1989). Moreover, no indications of faulting or fault related fissuring or fracturing was observed onsite during this investigation. The nearest known active fault is the Temecula Segment of the Elsinore Fault Zone located approximately 0.6 miles (0.97 kilometers) northeast of the site.

Historically, the Elsinore fault zone has produced earthquakes in the magnitude range of 6.5Mw to 7.1Mw ('Mw' is the Moment Magnitude as defined by the U.S.G.S). A table of major quakes (>5.5 Mw) within 30 miles of the site in the last 150 years (per CGS Website, December 2017), is presented in table below:

Table 1. Major Quakes (>5.5 Mw) in the last 150 years

Date	Moment Magnitude (Mw)	Approx. Distance from Site (km)	General Location
1880-12-19	6.0	37.8	East San Bernardino
1899-12-25	6.4	34.2	San Jacinto / Hemet
1910-05-15	6.0	21.8	Glen Ivy Hot Springs
1918-04-21	6.8	30.1	San Jacinto

3.5 Ground Shaking / Site-Specific Ground Motion Analysis

A site-specific ground motion analysis was performed in accordance with the 2016 California Building Code (CBC) following the procedures of ASCE 7-10 Publication, Section 21.2, as presented in Appendix C.

The probabilistic seismic hazard analysis was performed using the computer program EZ-FRISK (Risk Engineering, 2011) to estimate peak horizontal ground acceleration (PHGA) that could occur at the site, and to develop design response spectra. Various probabilistic density functions were used in this analysis to assess uncertainty inherent in these calculations with respect to magnitude, distance and ground motion. An averaging of the following four next-generation attenuation relationships (NGAs) was used with equal weights to calculate site-specific PHGA and spectra:

- Abrahamson-Silva (2008)
- Boore-Atkinson (2008),
- Campbell-Bozorgnia (2008), and
- Chiou-Youngs (2007)

The design response spectrum shown on Figure C-1 is derived from a comparison of probabilistic Maximum Considered Earthquake (MCE) and the 150 percent of the deterministic MCE as presented in Figures C-2 through C-3. In accordance with the 2016 CBC, peak ground accelerations are estimated based on maximum considered earthquake ground motion having a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years) or site specific seismic hazard analysis (ASCE, 2010). The site-specific seismic coefficients are presented in Table 2 below.

Table 2. Site-Specific Seismic Coefficients

CBC Categorization/Coefficient		USGS General Procedure (g)*	EZ-Frisk Procedure (g)
Site Longitude (decimal degrees)	-117.23306		
Site Latitude (decimal degrees)	33.56075		
Site Class Definition	**D**		
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2s Period, S_s		**2.02**	**2.05**
Mapped Spectral Response Acceleration at 1s Period, S_1		**0.81**	**0.71**
Short Period Site Coefficient at 0.2s Period, F_a		**1.00**	**1.00**
Long Period Site Coefficient at 1s Period, F_v		**1.50**	**1.50**
Adjusted Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2s Period, S_{MS}		**2.02**	**2.05**
Adjusted Spectral Response Acceleration at 1s Period, S_{M1}		**1.22**	**1.07**
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 0.2s Period, S_{DS}		**1.35**	**1.37**
Design Spectral Response Acceleration at 1s Period, S_{D1}		**0.81**	**0.71**

*g- Gravity acceleration, ***S_{D1}** *is calculated based on 2xSa* at 2s

The above listed seismic coefficients were calculated following the ASCE 7-10 procedures. We recommend the higher of the seismic coefficients be used in the design.

3.6 Secondary Seismic Hazards

Ground shaking can induce "secondary" seismic hazards such as liquefaction, dynamic densification, and differential subsidence along ground fissures, seiches and tsunamis, as discussed in the following subsections:

3.6.1 Dynamic Settlement (Liquefaction and Dry Settlement)

Liquefaction-induced or dynamic dry settlement is not considered a hazard at this site due to the lack of shallow groundwater and dense underlying Pauba formation. The seismic differential settlement is expected to be less than 0.5 inch in a 40-foot horizontal distance within this site.

3.6.2 Lateral Spreading

The potential for lateral spreading is considered non-existent on this site.

3.6.3 Ground Rupture

Since no active faults are known to cross or trend into the site, the possibility of damage due to ground surface-fault-rupture at this site is considered very low.

3.6.4 Seiches, Tsunamis, Inundation Due to Large Water Storage Facilities

Due to the great distance to large bodies of water, the possibility of seiches and tsunamis impacting the site is considered remote. This report does not address conventional flood hazard risk.

3.6.5 Rock Falls

The potential for rock fall due to either erosion or seismic ground shaking is considered non-existent on this area.

3.6.6 Slope Stability and Landslides

Due to the relatively modest relief across the site, the risk of deep-seated slope failure on this site or adjacent sites is considered non-existent. The existing 2:1 fill slope along the south side of the campus is considered grossly stable. The site is not considered susceptible to seismically induced landslides.

3.6.7 Dam Inundation/Flood Hazard

This report does not address conventional flood hazard risk associated with this site. However, per the official FEMA Flood Hazard Areas Map (FIRM Panel 06065C2715G), this site is located in Zone X – "Area of minimal flood hazard" In accordance with Figure 8, the site is not located within Diamond Valley Saddle dam inundation zone (Riverside, 2019).

3.6.8 Subsidence

In accordance with County of Riverside Geologic Hazard Maps (Riverside, 2019), the site is located within an area susceptible to subsidence. However, based on the results of our subsurface evaluation and lack of evidence of differential subsidence and associated ground fissuring, we consider the potential for differential subsidence and ground fissuring on this site to be very low.

3.7 Percolation/Infiltration Test Results

Two percolation tests were performed within the proposed infiltration areas at the site in the existing playfield area (see Figure 2). The percolation tests were performed in accordance with procedures of Section 2.3 of the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFC&WCD) Design Handbook (RCFC, 2011). Results presented below are the most conservative reading in minutes per inch drop. The infiltration rates were estimated using the Porchet Method. No factor of Safety was applied to these values.

Table 3. Summary of Percolation/Infiltration Test Results

Test Hole #	Depth BGS (ft)	Percolation Rate (min/in)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)	Soil Description
P-1	4	>120	<0.01	Silty/Clayey SAND (SC-SM) / Artificial Fill
P-2	4	27.8	0.20	Silty SAND (SM) / Artificial Fill

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 General

The proposed buildings/improvements appear feasible from a geotechnical viewpoint provided that the following recommendations are incorporated into the design and construction phases of development.

4.2 Earthwork

Earthwork should be performed in accordance with the following recommendations and the *Earthwork and Grading Specifications* included in Appendix D of this report. In case of conflict, the following recommendations should supersede those in Appendix D. The contract between the Owner and the earthwork contractor should be worded such that it is the responsibility of the contractor to place fill properly and in accordance with recommendations presented in this report, including the guide specifications in Appendix D, notwithstanding the testing and observation of the geotechnical consultant.

4.2.1 Site Preparation and Remedial Grading

Prior to grading, the proposed structural improvement areas (i.e. all-structural fill areas, pavement areas, buildings, etc.) of the site should be cleared of surface and subsurface obstructions. Heavy vegetation, roots and debris should be disposed of offsite. Although not anticipated, water wells, septic tanks and cesspools, if encountered, should be removed or abandoned in accordance with the Riverside County Department of Health Services guidelines. Voids created by removal of buried material should be backfilled with properly compacted soil in general accordance with the recommendations of this report. Area specific remedial grading recommendations are provided as follows:

- **Building Footprints:** Within the building footprint, the upper 3 feet of soils, or 2 feet below bottom of footings/slab-on-grade, whichever is deeper, should be removed/over-excavated and recompacted. If bottom of footings are deeper than 3 feet below existing grade, no over-excavation will be required provided the exposed bottom of excavation is scarified and recompacted to minimum of 90 percent of the ASTM D 1557 and approved by the geotechnical consultant. The over-excavation and recompaction should extend a minimum horizontal distance equal to the depth of removal. Localized areas of deeper removals/over-excavation may be required depending on the actual conditions encountered pending verification by our field representative during grading to confirm encountered soils are suitable.

- **Flatwork/Pavement:** In areas of proposed concrete flatwork or pavement, a minimum remedial removal and recompaction of 2-feet below existing grade or 12-inches below proposed subgrade elevation, whichever is deeper, should be performed. This remedial removal should be performed to a minimum of 2 feet beyond the limits of improvements. The bottom of the removal should be proof-rolled with heavy equipment to identify yielding subgrade conditions (for additional removal, if necessary) under the observation of the geotechnical consultant.

After completion of the recommended removal of existing fill soils and prior to fill placement, the exposed surface should be scarified to a minimum depth of 8-inches, moisture conditioned as necessary to near optimum moisture content and recompacted using heavy compaction equipment to an unyielding condition. All structural fill within the building footprints should be compacted throughout to 90 percent per ASTM D 1557.

4.2.2 Suitability of Site Soils for Fills

Topsoil and vegetation layers, root zones, and similar surface materials should be striped and stockpiled for either reuse in landscape surface areas or removed from the site. Site existing fill should be considered suitable for re-use as compacted fills provided the recommendations contained herein are followed. If cobbles/boulders larger than 6-inches in largest diameter or expansive soils (21<EI<91) are encountered, these materials should not be placed with the upper 5 feet of subgrade soils.

4.2.3 Import Soils

Import soils and/or borrow sites, if needed, should be evaluated by us prior to import. Import soils should be uncontaminated, granular in nature, free of organic material (loss on ignition less-than 2 percent), have low expansion potential (EI<91) and have a low corrosion impact to the proposed improvements.

4.2.4 Utility Trenches

Utility trenches should be backfilled with compacted fill in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction,* ("Greenbook"), 2018 Edition. Fill material above the pipe zone should be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches in uncompacted thickness and should be compacted to at least 90 percent relative compaction (ASTM D 1557) by mechanical means only. Site soils may generally be suitable as trench backfill provided these soils are screened of rocks over 1½ inches in diameter and organic matter. The upper 6 inches of backfill in all pavement areas should be compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction.

Where granular backfill is used in utility trenches adjacent moisture sensitive subgrades and foundation soils, we recommend that a cut-off "plug" of impermeable material be placed in these trenches at the perimeter of buildings, and at pavement

edges adjacent to irrigated landscaped areas. A “plug” can consist of a 5-foot long section of clayey soils with more than 35-percent passing the No. 200 sieve, or a Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) consisting of one sack of Portland-cement plus one sack of bentonite per cubic-yard of sand. CLSM should generally conform to “Greenbook”, latest edition. This is intended to reduce the likelihood of water permeating trenches from landscaped areas, then seeping along permeable trench backfill into the building and pavement subgrades, resulting in wetting of moisture sensitive subgrade earth materials under buildings and pavements.

Excavation of utility trenches should be performed in accordance with the project plans, specifications and the *California Construction Safety Orders*. The contractor should be responsible for providing a "competent person" as defined in Article 6 of the *California Construction Safety Orders*. Contractors should be advised that sandy soils (such as fills generated from the onsite alluvium) could make excavations particularly unsafe if all safety precautions are not properly implemented. In addition, excavations at or near the toe of slopes and/or parallel to slopes may be highly unstable due to the increased driving force and load on the trench wall. Spoil piles from the excavation(s) and construction equipment should be kept away from the sides of the trenches. Leighton Consulting, Inc. does not consult in the area of safety engineering.

4.2.5 Shrinkage

The volume change of excavated onsite soils upon recompaction is expected to vary with materials, density, insitu moisture content, and location and compaction effort. The in-place and compacted densities of soil materials vary and accurate overall determination of shrinkage and bulking cannot be made. Therefore, we recommend site grading include, if possible, a balance area or ability to adjust grades slightly to accommodate some variation. Based on our geotechnical laboratory results, we expect a recompaction shrinkage (when recompacted at 90 to 95 percent of ASTM D 1557) of 5- to 15-percent by volume, for the onsite fill or alluvium. Subsidence due solely to scarification, moisture conditioning and recompaction of the exposed bottom of over-excavation, is expected to be on the order of 0.10 foot. This should be added to the above shrinkage value for the recompacted fill zone, to calculate overall recompaction subsidence.

4.2.6 Drainage

All drainage should be directed away from structures and pavements by means of approved permanent/temporary drainage devices. Adequate storm drainage of any proposed pad should be provided to avoid wetting of foundation soils. Irrigation adjacent to buildings should be avoided when possible. As an option, sealed-bottom planter boxes and/or drought resistant vegetation should be used within 5-feet of buildings.

4.3 Foundation Design

Shallow spread footings bearing on a newly placed and properly compacted fill are anticipated for the proposed structures.

4.3.1 Design Parameters – Spread/Continuous Shallow Footings

Conventional spread/continuous shallow footings appear to be feasible to support the proposed structures. Footings should be embedded at least 12-inches below lowest adjacent grade for the proposed structure. Footing embedments should be measured from lowest adjacent finished grade, considered as the top of interior slabs-on-grade or the finished exterior grade, excluding landscape topsoil, whichever is lower. Footings located adjacent to utility trenches or vaults should be embedded below an imaginary 1:1 (horizontal:vertical) plane projected upward and outward from the bottom edge of the trench or vault, up towards the footing.

- **Bearing Capacity**: A net allowable bearing capacity of 2,000 pounds per square foot (psf) may be used for design assuming that footings have a minimum base width of 18 inches for continuous wall footings and a minimum bearing area of 3 square feet (1.75-ft by 1.75-ft) for pad foundations. These bearing values may also be increased by one-third when considering short-term seismic or wind loads. All continuous perimeter or interior footings should be reinforced with at least one No. 5 bar placed both top and bottom.

- **Lateral loads**: Lateral loads may be resisted by friction between the footings and the supporting subgrade. A maximum allowable frictional resistance of 0.30 may be used for design. In addition, lateral resistance may be provided by passive pressures acting against foundations poured neat against properly compacted granular fill. We recommend that an allowable passive pressure based on an equivalent fluid pressure of 300 pounds-per-cubic-foot (pcf) be used in design. These friction and passive values have already been reduced by a factor-of-safety of 1.5.

Based on Section 1808.6.2 of the 2016 California Building Code, slab-on-grade design for expansive soils (EI>21) should be designed in accordance with *WRI/CRSI Design of Slab-On-Ground Foundations* or *PTI DC 10.5* taking into consideration the anticipated differential settlement. The following soil parameters may be used:

WRI/CRSI Design Method

- Effective Plasticity Index: 20
- Climatic Rating: Cw = 15
- Reinforcement: Per structural designer.
- Moisture condition subgrade soils to 100% of optimum moisture content to a depth of 12 inches prior to trenching for footings.

PTI DC 10.5 Design Method

The following PTI design parameters were derived using VOLFLO 1.5 computer program developed by Geostructural Tool Kit, Inc. and laboratory test results:

Table 4. PTI Design Parameters

Design Parameters	EI≤90
Thornthwaite Moisture Index	-20
Depth to Constant Soil Suction	9.0 feet
Constant Soil Suction	3.9 feet
Edge Moisture Variation Distance, e_m - Edge Lift - Center Lift	 4.8 feet 9.0 feet
Soil Differential Movement, y_m - Edge Lift - Swell - Center Lift – Shrink	 1.2 inches 0.7 inch

The differential settlements provided below should be considered in addition to the shrink/swell settlement given in table above.

4.3.2 Settlement Estimates

For settlement estimates, we assumed that column loads will be no larger than 100 kips, with bearing wall loads not exceeding 5 kips per foot of wall. If greater column or wall loads are required, we should re-evaluate our foundation recommendation, and re-calculate settlement estimates.

Buildings located on compacted fill soils (as recommended in Section 4.2.1) should be designed in anticipation of 1-inch of total static settlement and ½- inch of static differential settlement within a 40 foot horizontal run. The majority of this settlement is anticipated to occur during construction as the load is applied. The estimated differential dynamic settlement will be less than ½-inch within a 40 feet horizontal distance or between two similar structural elements. These settlement estimates should be reevaluated by this firm when foundation plans and actual loads for the proposed structure(s) become available. The structural engineer should consider the effects of both static and dynamic settlements.

4.4 Retaining Walls

The proposed building will require a large retaining wall up to approximately 10 feet in height. Retaining wall earth pressures are a function of the amount of wall yielding horizontally under load. If the wall can yield enough to mobilize full shear strength of backfill soils, then the wall can be designed for "active" pressure. If the wall cannot yield under the applied load, the shear strength of the soil cannot be mobilized and the earth

pressure will be higher. Such walls should be designed for "at rest" conditions. If a structure moves toward the soils, the resulting resistance developed by the soil is the "passive" resistance. Retaining walls backfilled with non-expansive soils should be designed using the following equivalent fluid pressures:

Table 5. Retaining Wall Design Earth Pressures (Static, Drained)

Loading Conditions	Equivalent Fluid Density (pcf)	
	Level Backfill	2:1 Backfill
Active	36	50
At-Rest	55	85
Passive*	300	150 (2:1, sloping down)

* This assumes level condition in front of the wall will remain for the duration of the project, not to exceed 4,500 psf at depth.

Unrestrained (yielding) cantilever walls should be designed for the active equivalent-fluid weight value provided above for very low expansive soils that are free draining. In the design of walls restrained from movement at the top (non-yielding) such as basement or elevator pit/utility vaults, the at-rest equivalent fluid weight value should be used. Total depth of retained earth for design of cantilever walls should be measured as the vertical distance below the ground surface measured at the wall face for stem design, or measured at the heel of the footing for overturning and sliding calculations. Should a sloping backfill other than a 2:1 (horizontal:vertical) be constructed above the wall (or a backfill is loaded by an adjacent surcharge load), the equivalent fluid weight values provided above should be re-evaluated on an individual case basis by us. Non-standard wall designs should also be reviewed by us prior to construction to check that the proper soil parameters have been incorporated into the wall design.

All retaining walls should be provided with appropriate drainage. The outlet pipe should be sloped to drain to a suitable outlet. Wall backfill should be non-expansive (EI $\leq$ 21) sands compacted by mechanical methods to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction (ASTM D 1557). Clayey site soils should not be used as wall backfill. Walls should not be backfilled until wall concrete attains the 28-day compressive strength and/or as determined by the Structural Engineer that the wall is structurally capable of supporting backfill. Lightweight compaction equipment should be used, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

4.5 Vapor Retarder

It has been a standard of care to install a moisture retarder underneath all slabs where moisture condensation is undesirable. Moisture vapor retarders may retard but not totally eliminate moisture vapor movement from the underlying soils up through the slabs. Moisture vapor transmission may be additionally reduced by use of concrete additives. Leighton Consulting, Inc., does not practice in the field of moisture vapor transmission evaluation/mitigation. Therefore, we recommend that a qualified person/firm be engaged/consulted with to evaluate the general and specific moisture vapor transmission paths and any impact on the proposed construction. This person/firm should provide recommendations for mitigation of potential adverse impact of moisture vapor transmission on various components of the structure as deemed appropriate.

4.6 Footing Setbacks

We recommend a minimum horizontal setback distance from the face of slopes for all structural footings (including retaining and decorative walls, building footings, etc.). This distance is measured from the outside bottom edge of the footing horizontally to the slope face (or to the face of a retaining wall) and should be a minimum of H/3, where H is the slope height (in feet). The setback should not be less than 7 feet and need not be greater than 15 feet.

The soils within the structural setback area may possess poor lateral stability and improvements (such as retaining walls, decks, sidewalks, fences, pavements, etc.) constructed within this setback area may be subject to lateral movement and/or differential settlement. Potential distress to such improvements may be mitigated by providing a deepened footing or a pier and grade-beam foundation system to support the improvement. The deepened footing should meet the setback as described above.

4.7 Sulfate Attack

The results of our laboratory testing indicate that the onsite soils have soluble sulfate content of less than 2,000 ppm. Type II cement or similar may be used for design of concrete structures in contact with the onsite soils.

4.8 Preliminary Pavement Design

Our preliminary pavement design is based on an assumed R-value of 17 and the guidelines included in Caltrans Highway Design Manual. For planning and estimating purposes, the pavement sections are calculated based on Traffic Indexes (TI) as indicated in Table below:

Table 6. Asphalt Pavement Sections

General Traffic Condition	Design Traffic Index (TI)	Asphalt Concrete (inches)	Aggregate Base* (inches)
Automobile Parking Lanes	4.5	3.0	6.0
	5.0	3.0	7.5
Truck Access & Driveways	6.0	4.0	9.0
	6.5	4.5	10.0

Appropriate Traffic Index (TI) should be selected or verified by the project civil engineer or traffic engineering consultant and appropriate R-value of the subgrade soils will need to be verified after completion of rough grading to finalize the pavement design. Pavement design and construction should also conform to applicable local, county and industry standards. The Caltrans pavement section design calculations were based on a pavement life of approximately 20 years with a normal amount of flexible pavement maintenance

For preliminary planning purposes, fire lanes and truck loading areas may be constructed of Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) with a minimum thickness of 6.0 inches assuming light axle loads and an average daily truck traffic (ADTT) of less than 500. For medium/heavy axle loads and an ADT of 500 or more, a minimum PCC thickness of 8 inches should be used, such as for trash corrals and trash truck aprons, loading docks, etc. All PCC pavement should have a minimum 28-day concrete compressive strength of 3,250 psi and have appropriate joints and saw cuts in accordance with either Portland Cement Association (PCA) or American Concrete Institute (ACI) guidelines. PCC subgrade should be compacted to 95 percent relative compaction in the upper 6 inches. A 4-inch (minimum) layer of Class 2 aggregate base at 95 percent relative compaction should be considered beneath the PCC paving. The upper 6 inches of the underlying subgrade soils should also be compacted to at least 95 percent relative compaction (ASTM D1557). Minimum relative compaction requirements for aggregate base should be 95 percent of the maximum laboratory density as determined by ASTM D1557. If applicable, aggregate base should conform to the “Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction” (green book) current edition or Caltrans Class 2 aggregate base.

If pavement areas are adjacent to heavily watered landscape areas, some deterioration of the subgrade load bearing capacity may result. Moisture control measures such as deepened curbs or other moisture barrier materials may be used to prevent the subgrade soils from becoming saturated. The use of concrete cutoff or edge barriers should be considered when pavement is planned adjacent to either open (unfinished) or irrigated landscaped areas.

5.0 GEOTECHNICAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Geotechnical review is of paramount importance in engineering practice. Poor performances of many foundation and earthwork projects have been attributed to inadequate construction review. We recommend that Leighton Consulting, Inc. be provided the opportunity to review the grading plan and foundation plan(s) prior to bid.

Reasonably-continuous construction observation and review during site grading and foundation installation allows for evaluation of the actual soil conditions and the ability to provide appropriate revisions where required during construction. Geotechnical conclusions and preliminary recommendations should be reviewed and verified by Leighton Consulting, Inc. during construction, and revised accordingly if geotechnical conditions encountered vary from our findings and interpretations. Geotechnical observation and testing should be provided:

- After completion of site demolition and clearing,
- During over-excavation of compressible soil,
- During compaction of all fill materials,
- After excavation of all footings and prior to placement of concrete,
- During utility trench backfilling and compaction, and
- When any unusual conditions are encountered.

Additional geotechnical exploration and analysis may be required based on final development plans, for reasons such as significant changes in proposed structure locations/footprints. We should review grading (civil) and foundation (structural) plans, and comment further on geotechnical aspects of this project.

N

0 2,000 4,000

Feet

Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 2,000 '	Date: August 2019

Base Map: ESRI ArcGIS Online 2019
Thematic Information: Leighton
Author: Leighton Geomatics (btran)

SITE LOCATION MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 1

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F01_SLM_2019-08-20.mxd on 8/20/2019 11:17:54 AM

Legend

- Approximate Boring Location
- Approximate Percolation Test Location
- Approximate Location of Geologic Cross Section

LB-1
LB-2
LB-3
LB-4
LB-5
LB-6
LB-7
LB-8
LB-9
LB-10
LB-11
LB-12
LB-13
LB-14
P-1
P-2
A
A'
B
B'

THOMPSON MIDDLE SCHOOL

Hayes Avenue

0 60 120
Feet

Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 60 '	Date: August 2019
Base Map: ESRI ArcGIS Online 2019 Thematic Information: Leighton Author: Leighton Geomatics (btran)	

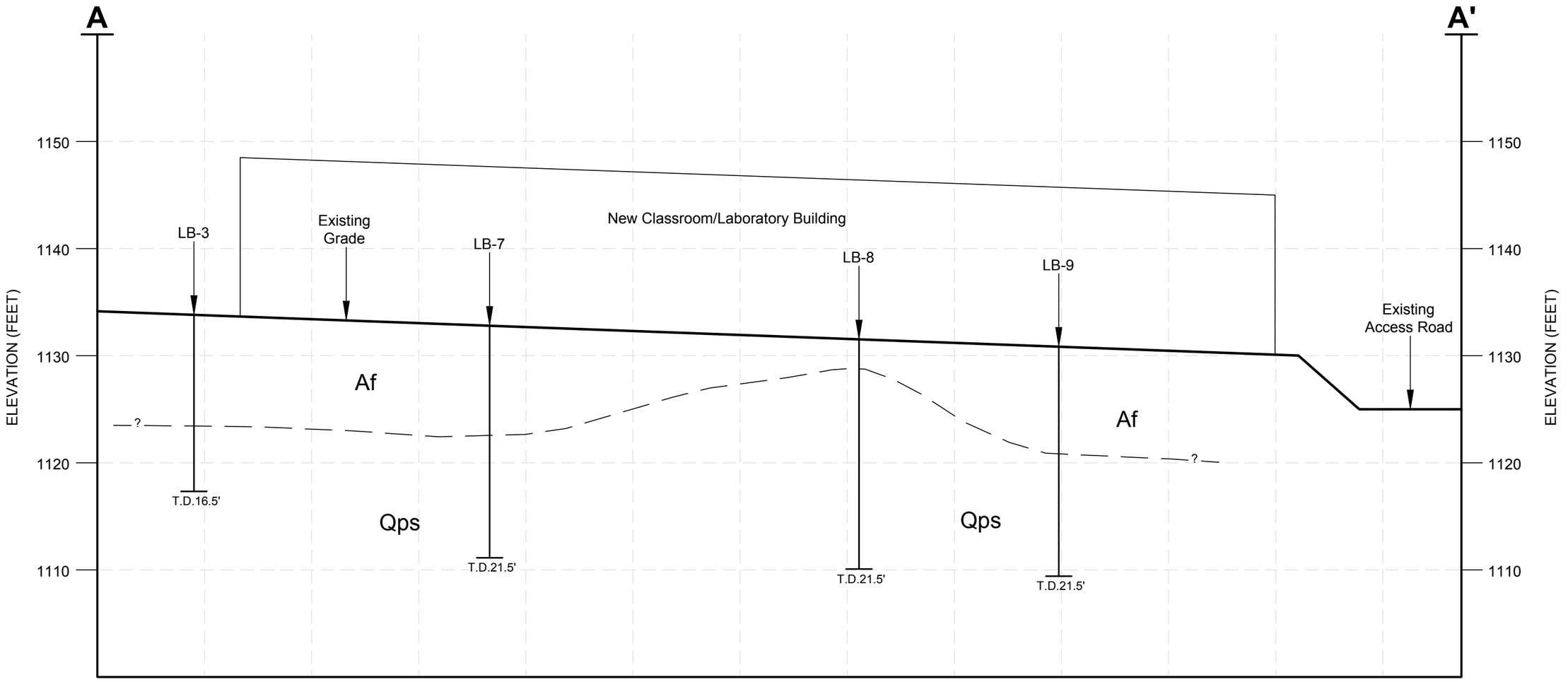
BORING LOCATION MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 2

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F02_BLM_2019-08-20.mxd on 8/20/2019 9:25:28 AM



GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION A-A'

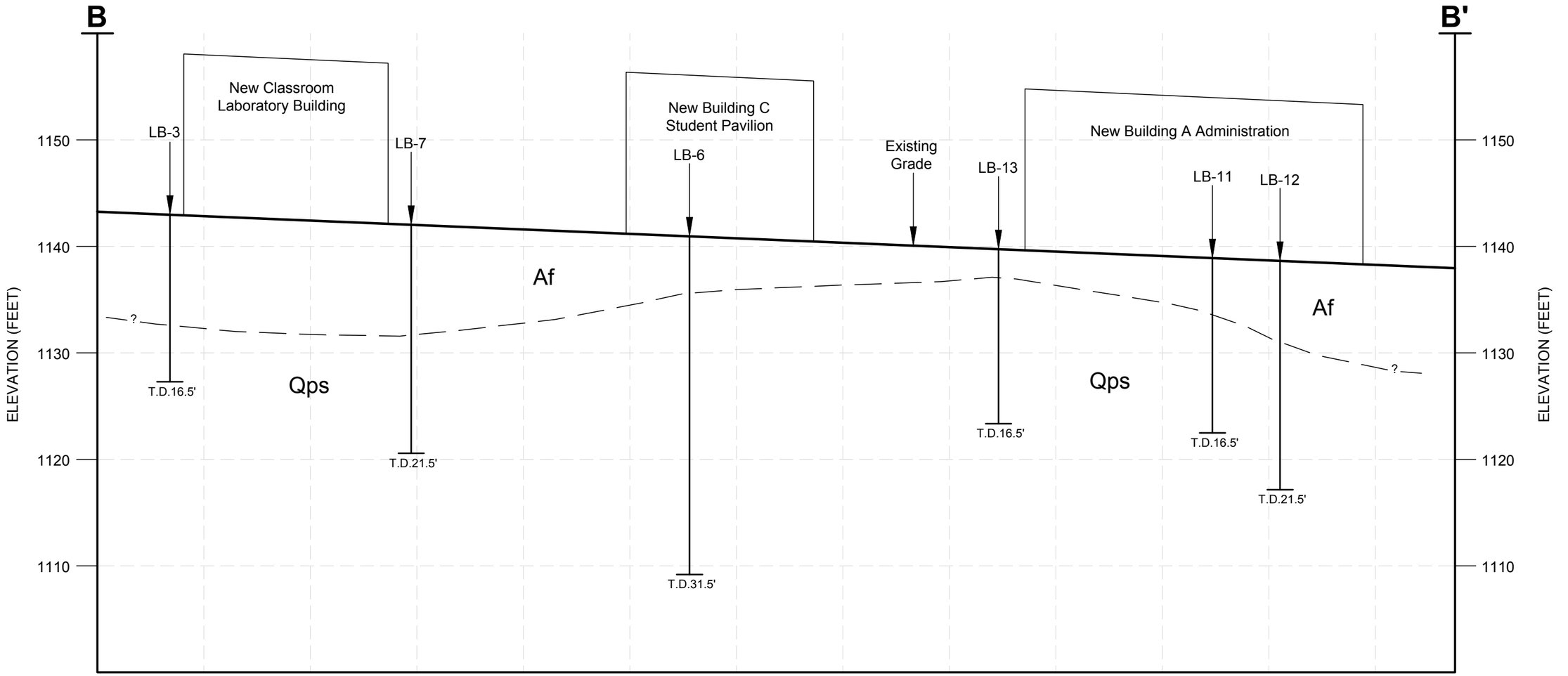
Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Proj: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale: V: 1"=10' H: 1"=30'	Date: August 2019

Drafted By: BQT | Checked By: BQT | V:\DRAFTING\12393\001\CAD\2019-08-20\12393-001_FIGURES-3AB_2019-08-20.DWG (08-20-19 12:39:09PM) Plotted by: bbain

Figure 3A

Leighton



GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION B-B'

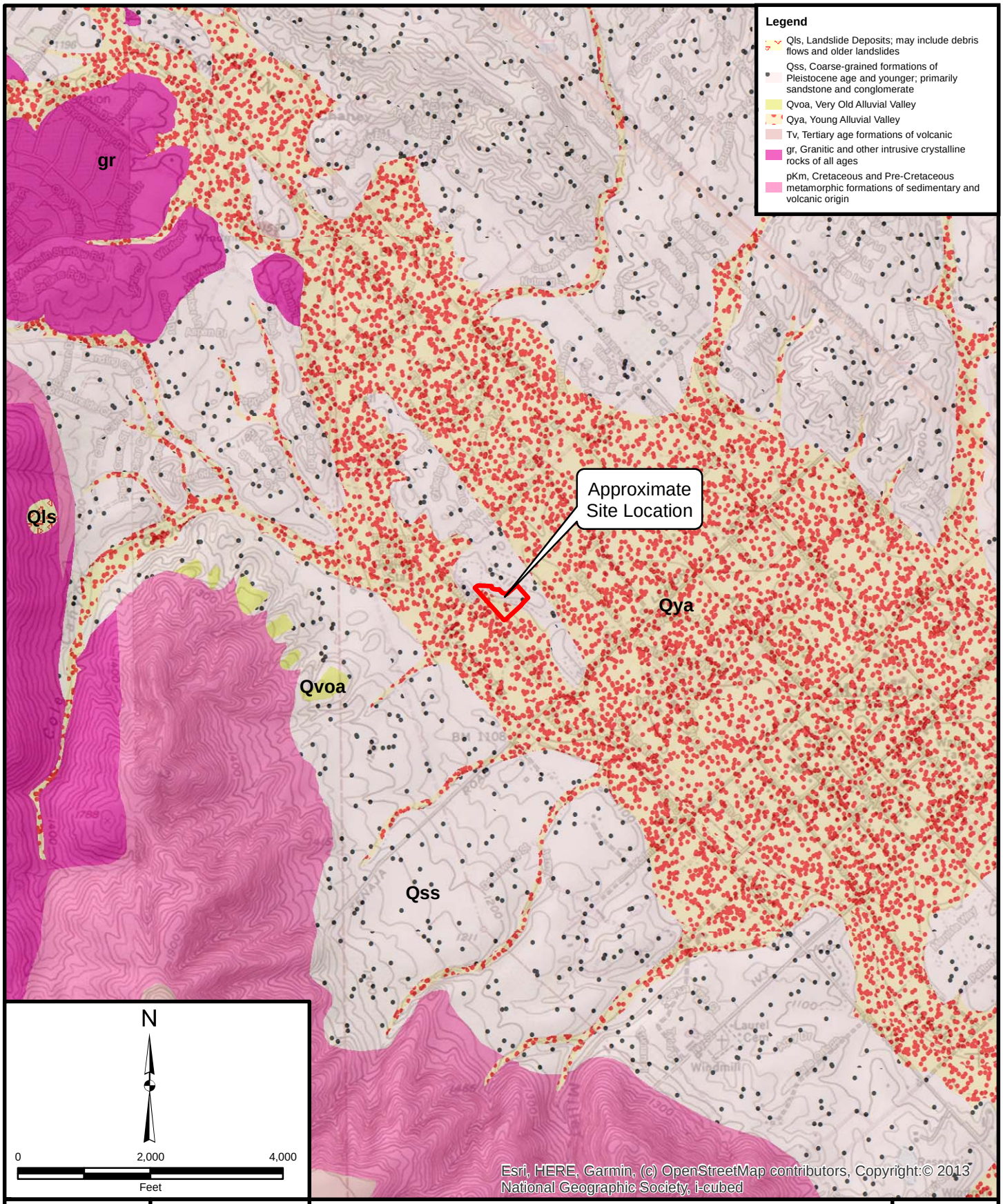
Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 3B

Proj: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale: V: 1"=10' H: 1"=30'	Date: August 2019

Drafted By: BQT | Checked By: BQT | V:\DRAFTING\12393\001\CAD\2019-08-20\12393-001_FIGURES-3AB_2019-08-20.DWG (08-20-19 12:39:24PM) Plotted by: bbain

Leighton



Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 2,000 '	Date: August 2019

Base Map: ESRI ArcGIS Online 2019
Thematic Information: Leighton, USGS
Author: Leighton Geomatics (btran)

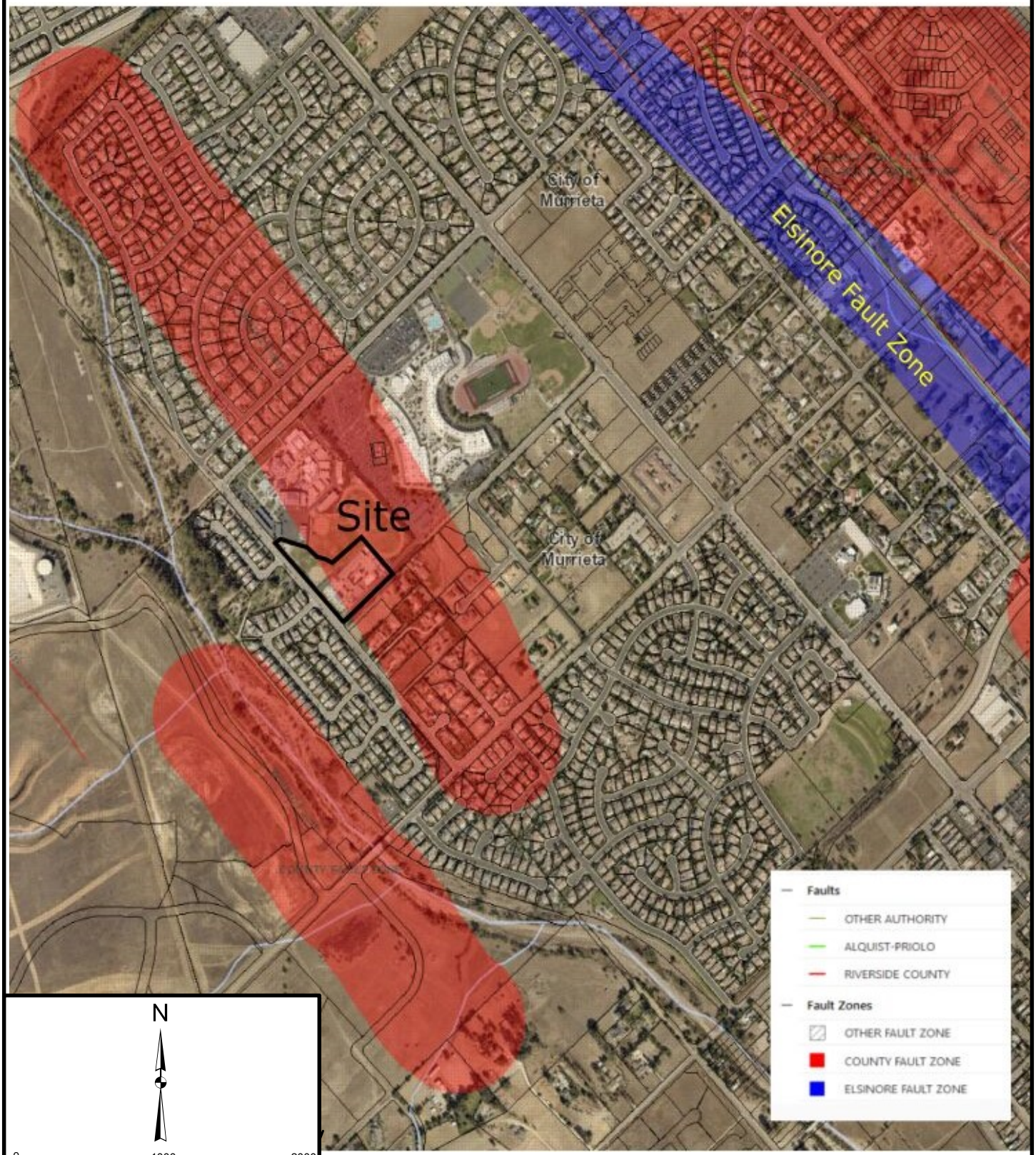
REGIONAL GEOLOGY MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 4

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F04_RGM_2019-07-11.mxd on 7/11/2019 2:39:37 PM



Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 1000'	Date: August 2019

Base Map: ESRI Riverside Co RCIT 2019
Thematic Information: Leighton,
Author: Leighton Geomatics (msb)

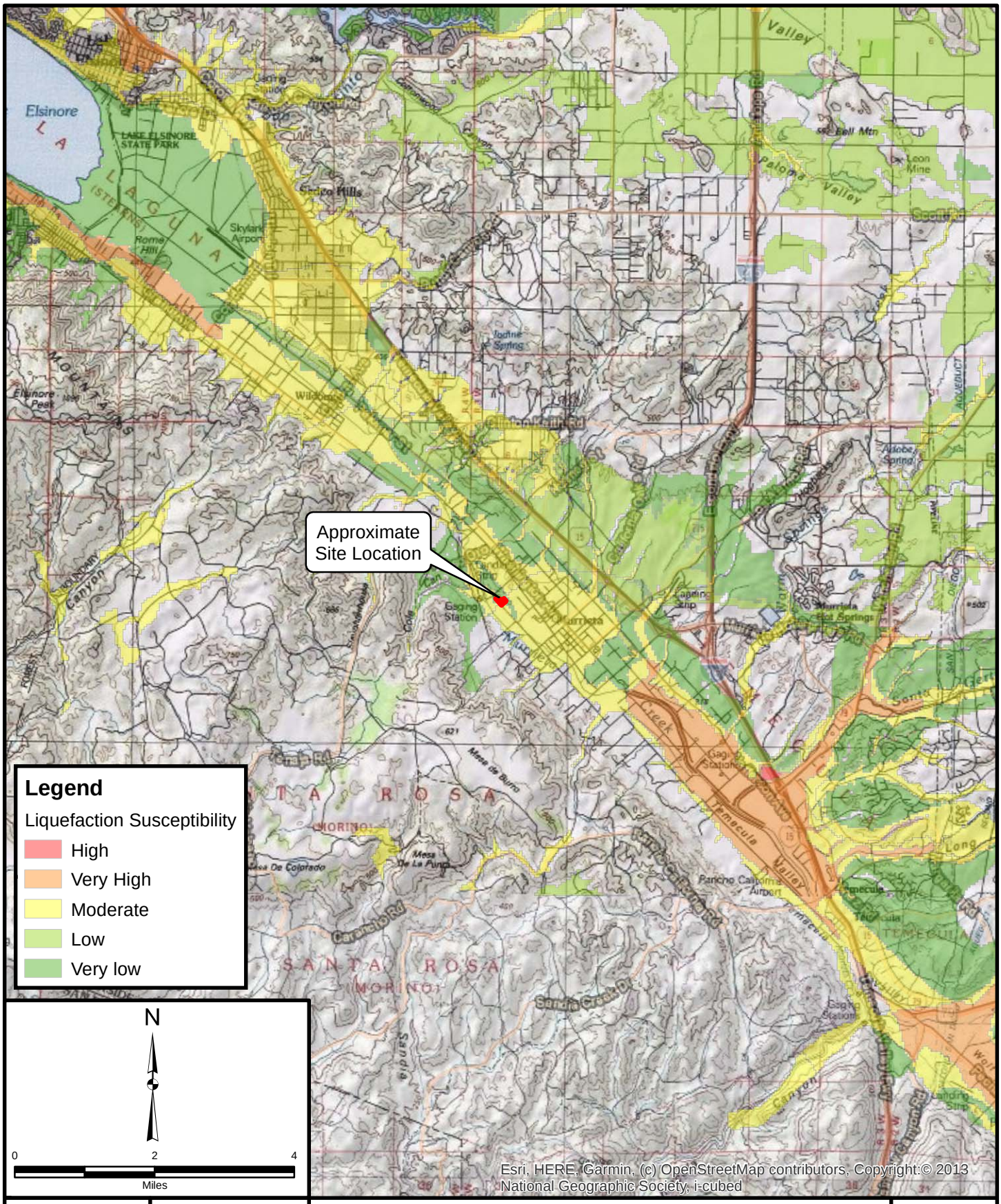
REGIONAL FAULT MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 5

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F05_RFM_2019-07-11.mxd on 7/11/2019 2:42:42 PM



Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 2 miles	Date: August 2019

Base Map: ESRI ArcGIS Online 2019
Thematic Information: Leighton, CGS
Author: Leighton Geomatics (btran)

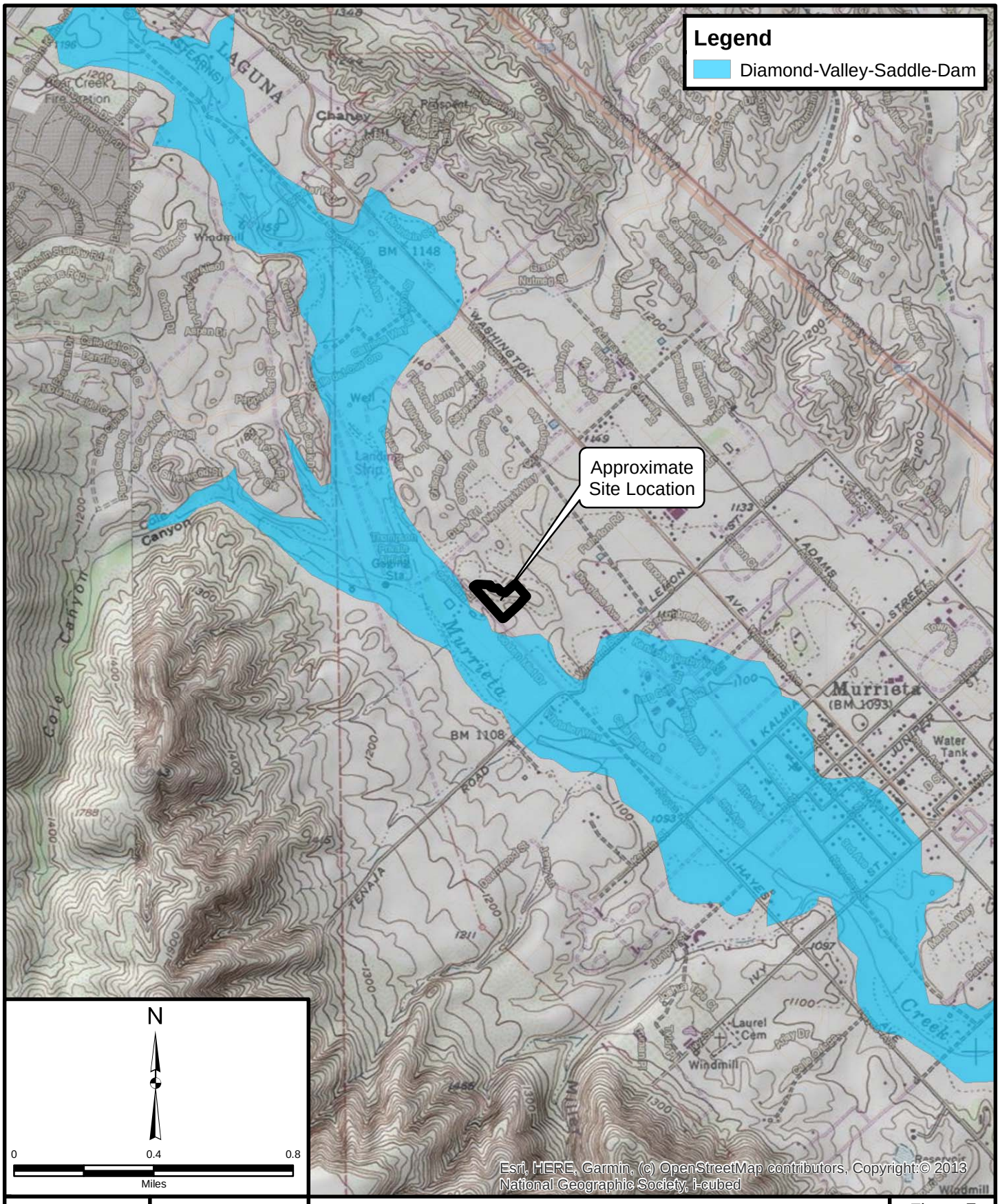
LIQUEFACTION MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 6

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F06_LM_2019-07-11.mxd on 7/11/2019 2:44:58 PM



Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 0 miles	Date: August 2019

Base Map: ESRI ArcGIS Online 2019
Thematic Information: Leighton, CGS, Bryant 2010
Author: Leighton Geomatics (btran)

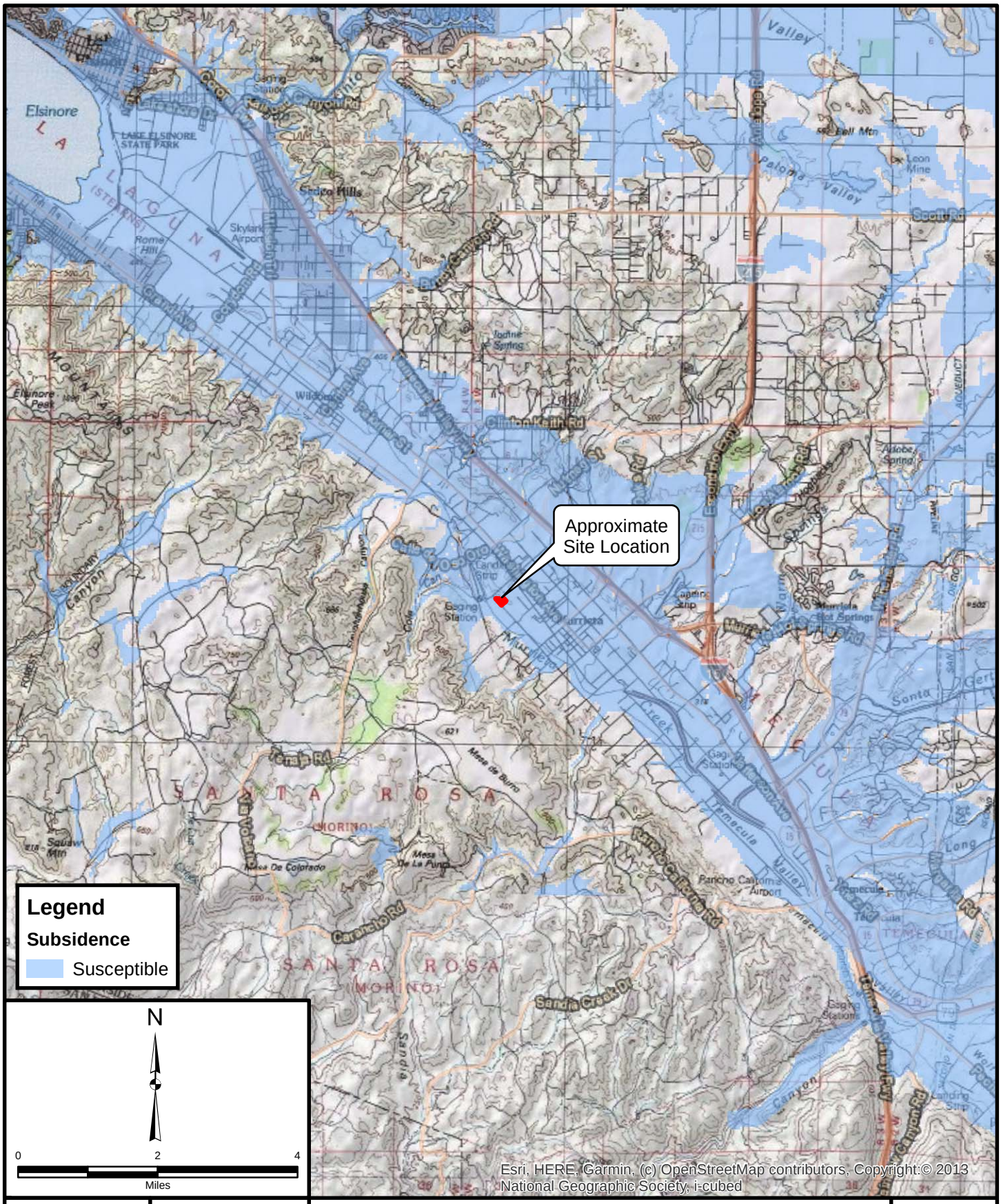
DAM INUNDATION MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 7

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F08_DIM_2019-07-11.mxd on 7/11/2019 2:51:55 PM



Project: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale:1 " = 2 miles	Date: August 2019

Base Map: ESRI ArcGIS Online 2019
Thematic Information: Leighton, County of Riverside
Author: Leighton Geomatics (btran)

SUBSIDENCE MAP

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings
24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California

Figure 8

Leighton

Map Saved as V:\Drafting\12393\001\Maps\12393-001_F07_SM_2019-07-11.mxd on 7/11/2019 2:47:24 PM

6.0 LIMITATIONS

This report was based in part on data obtained from a limited number of observations, site visits, soil excavations, samples and tests. Such information is, by necessity, incomplete. The nature of many sites is such that differing soil or geologic conditions can be present within small distances and under varying climatic conditions. Changes in subsurface conditions can and do occur over time. Therefore, our findings, conclusions and recommendations presented in this report are based on the assumption that we (Leighton Consulting, Inc.) will provide geotechnical observation and testing during construction as the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for this project.

This report was prepared for the sole use of Client and their design team, for application to design of the proposed Murrieta Canyon Academy, Proposed New Classroom Buildings, in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices at this time in California. In addition, since this is a public school project, our report may be subject to review by the California Geological Survey (CGS) and/or the California Division of the State Architect (DSA). As such, we recommend that geologic/geotechnical data in this report be only used in the design of this project after review and approval by CGS. Any premature (before CGS approval) or unauthorized use of or reliance on this report constitutes an agreement to defend and indemnify Leighton Consulting, Inc. from and against any liability which may arise as a result of such use or reliance, regardless of any fault, negligence, or strict liability of Leighton Consulting, Inc.

REFERENCES

Applied Technology Council (ATC), 2019 An Interactive Computer Program to Calculate Seismic Hazard Curves and Response and Design Parameters based on ASCE 7-10 (April): https://hazards.atcouncil.org#/

Army Corps of Engineers, Evaluation of Settlement for Dynamic and Transient Loads, Technical Engineering and Design Guides as Adapted from the US Army Corps of Engineers, No. 9, American Society of Civil Engineers Press.

ASCE, 2010, ASCE Standard 7-10, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures by Structural Engineering Institute, ISBN 0-7844-0809-2, Second Printing, Published in 2010.

Baker Nowicki Design Studio, Site Plan, MCA – Murrieta Canyon Academy, not dated.

Blake, T. F., 2000a, EQSEARCH, *A Computer Program for the Estimation of Peak Horizontal Acceleration from California Historical Earthquake Catalogs*, IBM-PC Compatible Version, User's Manual, January 1996.

Blake T.F., 2000b, EQFAULT, Version 3, A Computer Program for the Deterministic Prediction of Peak Horizontal Acceleration from Digitized California Faults, User's Manual, 77pp.

California Building Code, 2016, California Code of Regulations Title 24, Part 2, Volume 2 of 2.

California Geologic Survey (CGS), 2003. The Revised 2002 California Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Maps, June 2003. By Tianquing Cao, William A. Bryant, Badie Rowshandel, David Branum and Christopher J. Wills.

California Geological Survey, (CGS), 2006, Geologic Map of the San Bernardino and Santa Ana 30' X 60' Quadrangle, Southern California, Version 1.0, Compiled by Douglas M. Morton and Fred K. Miller, Open File Report 06-1217.

California Geological Survey, (CGS), 2007, Note 48, Checklist for the Review of Engineering Geology and Seismology Reports for California Public Schools, Hospitals, and Essential Services Buildings, dated October 2007.

California Geologic Survey, 2007, Seismic Hazard Zone Report for the Murrieta 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Riverside County, California, Seismic Hazard Zone Report 115.

California Geologic Survey, 2017, Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation, Murrieta Quadrangle, Preliminary Review Map, released Aug. 17, 2017.

Gastil, G., et al, 1978, Mesozoic History of Peninsular California and Related Areas East of the Gulf of California, in: Mesozoic Paleogeography at the Western United States, D.G. Howell and K.A. McDougall, eds. Pacific Section of the S.E.P.M., Los Angeles, California.

Hart, E.W., Bryant, W. A., 2007, Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California, Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning with Index to Earthquake Zones Maps: Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology, Special Publication 42. Interim Revision 2007.

Jennings, C.W., 1994, Fault Activity Map of California and Adjacent Areas, California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map Series, No. 6, Scale 1:750,000.

Kennedy, M.P., 1977, Recency and Character of Faulting Along the Elsinore Fault Zone in Southern Riverside County, California, CDMG Special Report 131.

Leighton, 1989, Geotechnical Investigation of Air Photo Lineaments, Liquefaction Potential, and General Geotechnical Parameters for the Proposed Murrieta High School, 80± Acre Site at the Southwest Corner of Washington and Magnolia Avenue, Murrieta, Riverside County, California, PN 892025-01, dated December 20.

Public Works Standard, Inc., 2018, *Greenbook, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction: 2015 Edition*, BNI Building News, Anaheim, California.

Riverside County, 2019, *County of Riverside General Plan*, Riverside County Website. https://gis.countyofriverside.us/Html5Viewer/?viewer=MMC_Public, accessed 8/5/2019

Riverside County, 2011, Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, Rev. 9/2011

Tokimatsu, K., and Seed, H.B., 1987, Evaluation of Settlements in Sands Due to Earthquake Shaking, ASCE Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, Vol. 113, No. 8, dated August.

Treiman, J.A., Compiler, 1998, Fault Number 126d, Elsinore Fault Zone, Temecula Section in Quaternary fault and fold database of the United States: U.S. Geological Website, http://earthquakes.usgs.gov/hazards/qfault, accessed 8/20/19.

APPENDIX A

LOGS OF EXPLORATORY BORINGS

Encountered earth materials were continuously logged and sampled in the field by our representative and described in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D 2488). During drilling, bulk and relatively undisturbed ring-lined split-barrel driven earth material samples were obtained from our borings for geotechnical laboratory testing and classification. Drive-samples were driven with a 140-pound auto-hammer falling 30-inches. Samples were transported to our in-house Temecula laboratory for geotechnical testing. After logging and sampling, our borings were backfilled with spoils generated during drilling.

The attached subsurface exploration logs and related information depict subsurface conditions only at the locations indicated and at the particular date designated on these logs. Subsurface conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at these logged locations. Passage of time may result in altered subsurface conditions due to environmental changes. In addition, any stratification lines on these logs represent an approximate boundary between sampling intervals and soil types; and transitions may be gradual.

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-1

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log (N S)	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	0			B-1			21.3	CONCRETE	4" Concrete/4" Sand	MD, EI, RV
								CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
									Lean CLAY, brown, moist	
	5			R-1	5 11 18	114	15	SC	CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	10			R-2	6 10 22	113	18	CL	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, dark yellowish brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
									Drilled to 11.5' Sampled to 11.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	15									
	20									
	25									
	30									

Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:
- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

*** This log is a part of a report by Leighton and should not be used as a stand-alone document. ***

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-2

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	4"
Drilling Method	Hand Auger - Hand Sampling	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log (N S)	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	0			B-1			15.1	CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; Lean CLAY, dark brown, moist to wet	
									SANDY Lean CLAY, brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	5								Drilled to 3' Sampled to 3' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	10									
	15									
	20									
	25									
	30									

This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:

- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-3

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								SM	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SILTY SAND, grayish brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
								SC-SM	SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, reddish brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	5			R-1	5 12 16	126	10	SC	CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, medium dense, dark brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand with fine gravel	
	10			R-2	5 14 23	112	18	ML	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SANDY SILT, stiff, olive brown, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	CO
	15			R-3	15 22 24			SM	SILTY SAND, medium dense, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
									Drilled to 16.5' Sampled to 16.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	20									
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

*** * * This log is a part of a report by Leighton and should not be used as a stand-alone document. * * ***

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-4

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0			B-1			7.6		@ Surface: Grass	
								SC-SM	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
				R-1	5 8 11	114	8		SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	5			R-2	4 9 16	99	23	CL	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; Lean CLAY, stiff, olive brown, moist	
	10			R-3	4 10 18				SANDY Lean CLAY, very stiff, yellowish brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	15			R-4	6 13 22			ML	SANDY SILT, very stiff, olive brown, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
	20			R-5	9 13 21			CL-ML	SILTY CLAY with sand, very stiff, grayish brown to olive brown, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
									Drilled to 21.5' Sampled to 21.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-5

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0			B-1					@ Surface: Grass	CR, EI
								SC	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; CLAYEY SAND, dark grayish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	5			R-1	5 10 12	90	30	CL-ML	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SILTY CLAY, stiff, olive, moist	
	10			R-2	8 16 26			SW-SM	Well-graded SAND with SILT, medium dense, yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
									Drilled to 11.5' Sampled to 11.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	15									
	20									
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-6

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log (N S)	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, dark grayish brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	AL, MD, CR
	5			R-1 B-1	11 16 19			SC-SM	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, dark yellowish brown, moist, fine grained sand	
								CL	SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, dark yellowish brown and olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
				R-2	8 17 29	78	58	SC	CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	10			R-3	9 19 26			SW-SM	Well-graded SAND with SILT, medium dense, light gray to grayish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	15			R-4	10 17 22			SM	SILTY SAND, medium dense, dark yellowish brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	20			R-5	6 16 30			CL-ML	SILTY CLAY, hard, olive brown, moist	
	25			R-6	9 33 50			SM-ML	SILTY SAND to SANDY SILT, dense to hard, olive, moist, fine grained sand	
	30									

This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-6

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	30	N S		R-7	15 28 50			SC-SM	SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, dense, dark grayish brown, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
									Drilled to 31.5' Sampled to 31.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	35									
	40									
	45									
	50									
	55									
	60									

This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:
- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:
- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-7

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								SC-SM	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, gray, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	5			R-1	9 11 17	120	13	CL	SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, dark brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	10			R-2	6 9 31	118	14	SM	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SILTY SAND, medium dense, olive brown, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	15			R-3	9 21 36			SC-SM	SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, dense, dark grayish brown to yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	20			R-4	5 12 23			CL	Lean CLAY, very stiff, olive, moist	
									Drilled to 21.5' Sampled to 21.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-8

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log (N S)	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	0			B-1					@ Surface: Grass	EI
								SC	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; CLAYEY SAND, gray, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
				R-1	9 15 25	115	16	SC	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	5			R-2	7 11 18	110	18	SM	SILTY SAND, medium dense, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	10			R-3	7 12 18			CL-ML	SILTY CLAY, stiff, olive, moist	
	15			R-4	8 11 16	113	16		SILTY CLAY with sand, stiff, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	20			R-5	6 17 19				SILTY CLAY, stiff, olive, moist	
									Drilled to 21.5' Sampled to 21.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	25									
	30									

This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:
- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:
- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-9

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								Well-graded SAND with SILT, reddish brown, dry, fine to coarse grained sand, softball infield crushed brick	
								SC	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, dark grayish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	5			R-1	20 38 43	165	7		CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, dense, yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand with fine gravel	
	10			R-2	24 33 42	122	6	SC	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; CLAYEY SAND, dense, olive gray, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	15			R-3	9 22 28			SM	SILTY SAND, dense, olive, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	20			R-4	5 18 22			SC	CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, olive gray, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
									Drilled to 21.5' Sampled to 21.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-10

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log (N S)	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	0			B-1				SW-SM	Well-graded SAND with SILT, reddish brown, dry, fine to coarse grained sand, softball infield crushed brick	
								SC	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, dark grayish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
				R-1	5 6 11	116	14		CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, medium dense, dark grayish brown to olive brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand with fine gravel	
	5			R-2	5 10 20	118	13		CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, medium dense, dark grayish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand with fine gravel	
	10			R-3	20 20 27			SC	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, medium dense, dark grayish brown and olive brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	15			R-4	9 31 50/5"			SM-ML	SILTY SAND to SANDY SILT, dense to hard, dark olive gray, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
									Drilled to 16.42' Sampled to 16.42' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	20									
	25									
	30									

Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:
- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:
- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-11

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0							SW-SM	Well graded SAND with Silt (SW-SM), reddish brown, dry, fine to coarse grained sand, softball inield crushed brick	
								SC-SM	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, olive brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	5			R-1	20 37 48	128	10	SM	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SILTY SAND, dense, olive, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	10			R-2	10 16 28			CL	Lean CLAY, very stiff, olive, moist	
	15			R-3	15 24 35			SM	SILTY SAND, dense, olive, moist, fine grained sand	
									Drilled to 16.5' Sampled to 16.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	20									
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

*** This log is a part of a report by Leighton and should not be used as a stand-alone document. ***

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-12

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, olive gray, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
	5			R-1 B-1	9 22 28	117	8	SW-SC	Well-graded SAND with CLAY (or SILTY CLAY), dense, reddish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
				R-2	5 9 15	104	21	CL	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, dark grayish brown and olive gray, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
	10			R-3	4 16 41			SM	SILTY SAND, dense, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	15			R-4	7 12 22			SM-ML	SILTY SAND to SANDY SILT, medium dense to very stiff, olive gray, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
	20			R-5	4 10 16			CL	SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, olive, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
									Drilled to 21.5' Sampled to 21.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

*** * * This log is a part of a report by Leighton and should not be used as a stand-alone document. * * ***

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-13

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log (N S)	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
	0			B-1				SW-SM	Well-graded SAND with SILT, reddish brown, dry, fine to coarse grained sand, softball infield crushed brick	EI
								CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; Lean CLAY, olive, moist	
				R-1	4 9 21	113	17	CL	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, olive brown, moist, very fine to fine grained sand	
	5			R-2	7 12 23	115	16	SM	SILTY SAND, medium dense, olive, moist, fine grained sand	
	10			R-3	5 9 14			CL	Lean CLAY, stiff, olive, moist	
	15			R-4	12 23 34			SM	SILTY SAND, dense, olive brown, moist, fine grained sand	
									Drilled to 16.5' Sampled to 16.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	20									
	25									
	30									

The Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.

SAMPLE TYPES:

B	BULK SAMPLE
C	CORE SAMPLE
G	GRAB SAMPLE
R	RING SAMPLE
S	SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
T	TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG LB-14

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, grayish brown, moist to wet, fine to coarse grained sand	
								SC	CLAYEY SAND, reddish brown, moist to wet, fine to coarse grained sand	
	5			R-1	5 16 20	117	7		CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	10			R-2	4 8 18	104	21	CL	**Pauba Formation (Qps)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, olive brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
	15			R-3	8 15 19				SANDY Lean CLAY, stiff, dark olive gray, moist, fine to medium grained sand	
									Drilled to 16.5' Sampled to 16.5' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with Cuttings	
	20									
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:
- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:
- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG P-1

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer - 30" Drop	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								SC-SM	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SILTY, CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL, grayish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
				S-1	3 6 13				SILTY, CLAYEY SAND, medium dense, dark yellowish brown, moist, fine grained sand	
	5								Drilled to 4' Sampled to 4' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	10									
	15									
	20									
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

-200	% FINES PASSING	DS	DIRECT SHEAR	SA	SIEVE ANALYSIS
AL	ATTERBERG LIMITS	EI	EXPANSION INDEX	SE	SAND EQUIVALENT
CN	CONSOLIDATION	H	HYDROMETER	SG	SPECIFIC GRAVITY
CO	COLLAPSE	MD	MAXIMUM DENSITY	UC	UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH
CR	CORROSION	PP	POCKET PENETROMETER		
CU	UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL	RV	R VALUE		

*** This log is a part of a report by Leighton and should not be used as a stand-alone document. ***

GEOTECHNICAL BORING LOG P-2

Project No.	12393.001	**Date Drilled**	7-9-19
Project	MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy New Buildings	**Logged By**	JTD
Drilling Co.	Martini Drilling Corp	**Hole Diameter**	8"
Drilling Method	Hollow Stem Auger - 140lb - Autohammer	**Ground Elevation**	'
Location	See Boring Location Map	**Sampled By**	JTD

Elevation Feet	Depth Feet	Graphic Log	Attitudes	Sample No.	Blows Per 6 Inches	Dry Density pcf	Moisture Content, %	Soil Class. (U.S.C.S.)	SOIL DESCRIPTION	Type of Tests
		N S							*This Soil Description applies only to a location of the exploration at the time of sampling. Subsurface conditions may differ at other locations and may change with time. The description is a simplification of the actual conditions encountered. Transitions between soil types may be gradual.*	
	0								@ Surface: Grass	
								CL	**Artificial Fill (Af)**; SANDY Lean CLAY, gray, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	
				S-1	5 8 9			SM	SILTY SAND, medium dense, yellowish brown, moist, fine to coarse grained sand	SA
	5								Drilled to 4' Sampled to 4' Groundwater not encountered Backfilled with cuttings	
	10									
	15									
	20									
	25									
	30									

SAMPLE TYPES:

- B BULK SAMPLE
- C CORE SAMPLE
- G GRAB SAMPLE
- R RING SAMPLE
- S SPLIT SPOON SAMPLE
- T TUBE SAMPLE

TYPE OF TESTS:

- -200 % FINES PASSING
- AL ATTERBERG LIMITS
- CN CONSOLIDATION
- CO COLLAPSE
- CR CORROSION
- CU UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL
- DS DIRECT SHEAR
- EI EXPANSION INDEX
- H HYDROMETER
- MD MAXIMUM DENSITY
- PP POCKET PENETROMETER
- RV R VALUE
- SA SIEVE ANALYSIS
- SE SAND EQUIVALENT
- SG SPECIFIC GRAVITY
- UC UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

APPENDIX B

GEOTECHNICAL LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

Leighton

PARTICLE-SIZE DISTRIBUTION (GRADATION) of SOILS USING SIEVE ANALYSIS

ASTM D 6913

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Tested By:	FLM	Date:	08/07/19
Project No.:	12393.001	Checked By:	MRV	Date:	08/13/19
Boring No.:	P-2	Depth (feet):	2.5		
Sample No.:	S-1				
Soil Identification:	Silty Sand (SM), Reddish Brown.				

		Moisture Content of Total Air - Dry Soil	
Container No.:	123	Wt. of Air-Dry Soil + Cont. (g)	1082.2
Wt. of Air-Dried Soil + Cont.(g)	1082.2	Wt. of Dry Soil + Cont. (g)	1049.8
Wt. of Container (g)	699.8	Wt. of Container No._____ (g)	699.8
Dry Wt. of Soil (g)	350.0	Moisture Content (%)	9.3

After Wet Sieve	Container No.	123
	Wt. of Dry Soil + Container (g)	1000.5
	Wt. of Container (g)	699.8
	Dry Wt. of Soil Retained on # 200 Sieve (g)	300.7

U. S. Sieve Size (in.)	U. S. Sieve Size (mm.)	Cumulative Weight Dry Soil Retained (g)	Percent Passing (%)
3"	75.000		100.0
1"	25.000		100.0
3/4"	19.000		100.0
1/2"	12.500		100.0
3/8"	9.500	0.0	100.0
#4	4.750	2.3	99.3
#8	2.360	27.6	92.1
#16	1.180	82.5	76.4
#30	0.600	146.2	58.2
#50	0.300	219.9	37.2
#100	0.150	276.8	20.9
#200	0.075	299.7	14.4
PAN			

GRAVEL: **1 %**

SAND: **85 %**

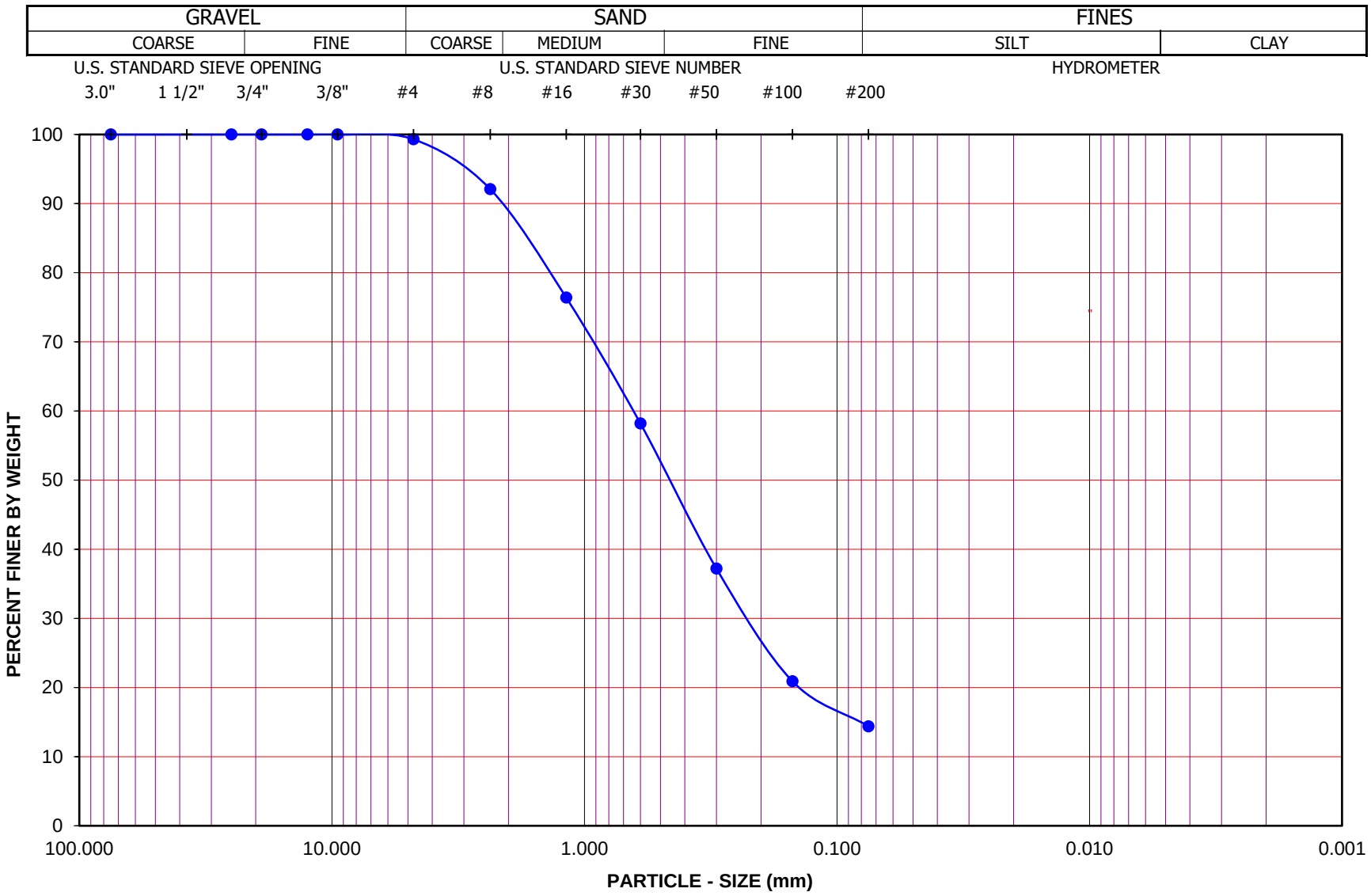
FINES: **14 %**

GROUP SYMBOL: **SM**

Cu = D60/D10 = N/A

Cc = $(D30)^2/(D60*D10)$ = N/A

Remarks:



Project Name: MCA New Buildings Geohazard

Project No.: 12393.001

Boring No.: P-2 Sample No.: S-1

Depth (feet): 2.5 Soil Type : SM

Soil Identification: Silty Sand (SM), Reddish Brown.

GR:SA:FI : (%) 1 : 85 : 14

Leighton

PARTICLE - SIZE DISTRIBUTION ASTM D 6913

Aug-19

Leighton

ATTERBERG LIMITS

ASTM D 4318

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	8/12/19
Project No. :	12393.001	Input By:	M. Vinet	Date:	8/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-6	Checked By:	M. Vinet	Date:	8/13/19
Sample No.:	B-1	Depth (ft.)	5.0 - 10.0		

Sample Description: Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Dark Yellowish Brown.

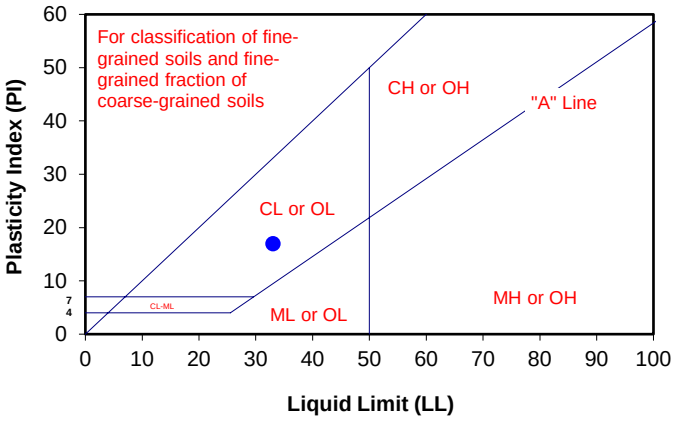
	PLASTIC LIMIT		LIQUID LIMIT			**IN-SITU
TEST NO.	1	2	1	2	3	MOISTURE
Number of Blows [N]			17	25	33	
Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm)	22.794	22.855	19.633	21.794	21.261	
Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm)	21.576	21.604	18.078	19.787	19.366	
Wt. of Container (gm)	13.601	13.697	13.602	13.734	13.539	
Moisture Content (%) [Wn]	15.3	15.8	34.7	33.2	32.5	

Liquid Limit	**33**
Plastic Limit	**16**
Plasticity Index	**17**
Classification	**CL**

PI at "A" - Line = 0.73(LL-20) = 9.49

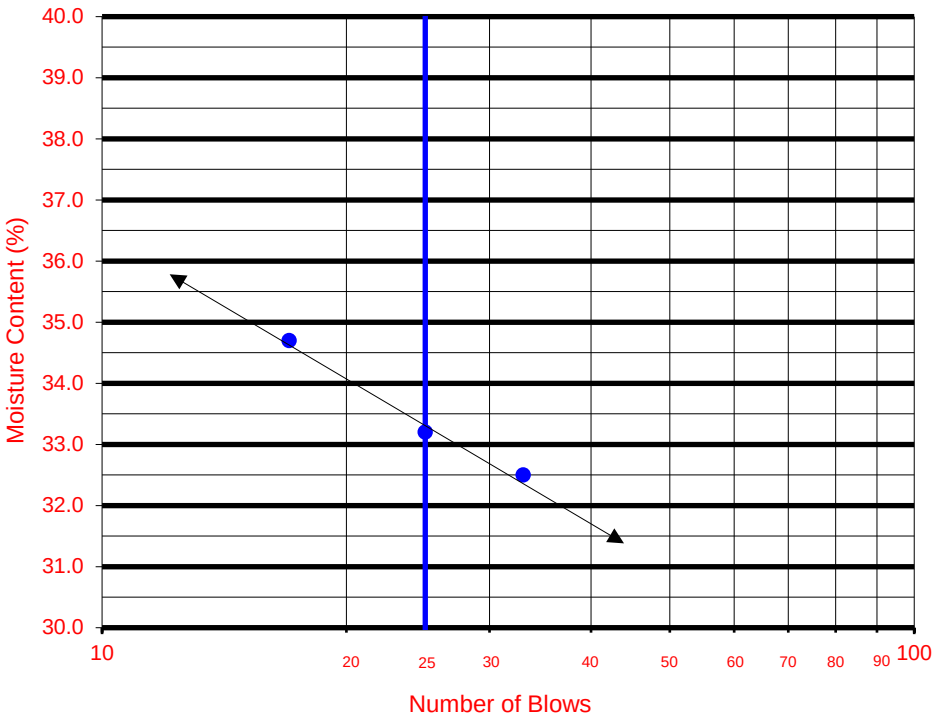
One - Point Liquid Limit Calculation

LL =Wn(N/25) $^{0.121}$



PROCEDURES USED

- [ ] Wet Preparation
  Multipoint - Wet
- [X] Dry Preparation
  Multipoint - Dry
- [X] Procedure A
  Multipoint Test
- [ ] Procedure B
  One-point Test



MODIFIED PROCTOR COMPACTION TEST

ASTM D 1557

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geoharzard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	08/08/19
Project No.:	12393.001	Input By:	M. Vinet	Date:	08/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-1	Depth (ft.):	0 - 5.0		
Sample No.:	B-1				
Soil Identification:	Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Yellowish Brown.				

Preparation Method: [X] Moist [ ] Dry

[X] Mechanical Ram [ ] Manual Ram

Mold Volume (ft³) 0.03340 *Ram Weight = 10 lb.; Drop = 18 in.*

TEST NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Wt. Compacted Soil + Mold (g)	5510	5570	5582	5554		
Weight of Mold (g)	3578	3578	3578	3578		
Net Weight of Soil (g)	1932	1992	2004	1976		
Wet Weight of Soil + Cont. (g)	693.2	674.9	565.5	441.2		
Dry Weight of Soil + Cont. (g)	653.5	635.3	515.9	401.8		
Weight of Container (g)	157.4	239.8	127.4	130.6		
Moisture Content (%)	8.0	10.0	12.8	14.5		
Wet Density (pcf)	127.5	131.5	132.3	130.4		
Dry Density (pcf)	118.1	119.5	117.3	113.9		

Maximum Dry Density (pcf) 119.5 **Optimum Moisture Content (%)** 10.0

PROCEDURE USED

[X] **Procedure A**
Soil Passing No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve
Mold : 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
Layers : 5 (Five)
Blows per layer : 25 (twenty-five)
May be used if +#4 is 20% or less

[ ] **Procedure B**
Soil Passing 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve
Mold : 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
Layers : 5 (Five)
Blows per layer : 25 (twenty-five)
Use if +#4 is >20% and +3/8 in. is 20% or less

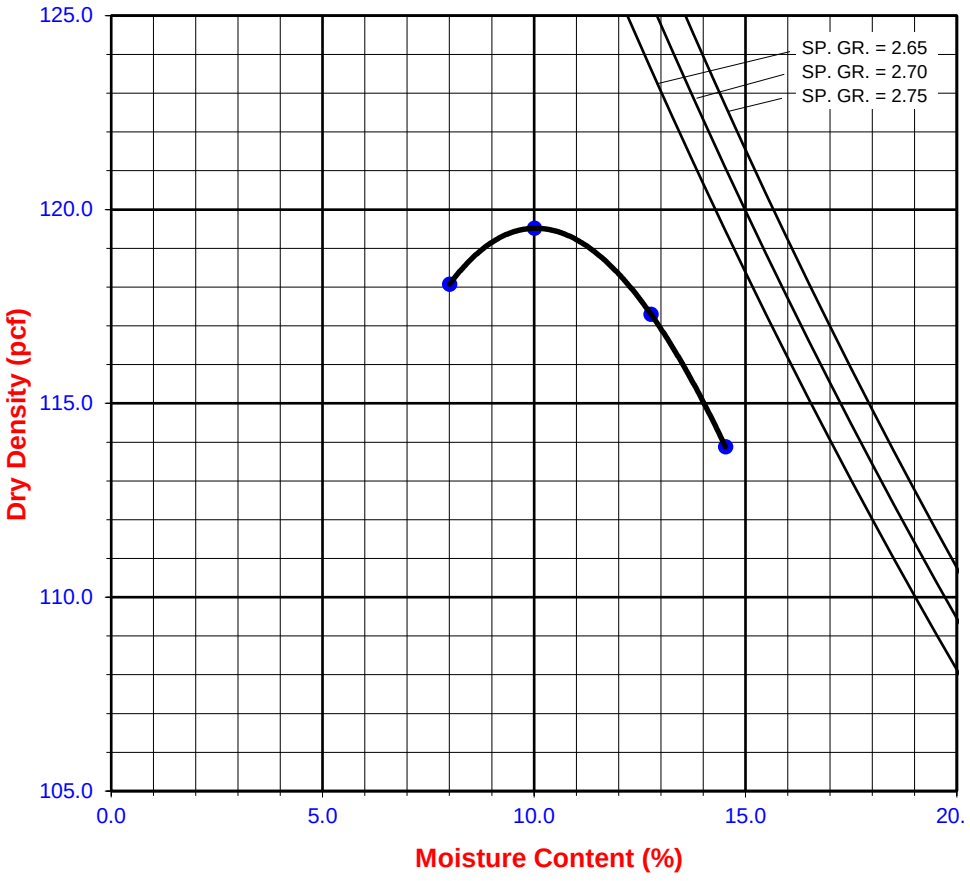
[ ] **Procedure C**
Soil Passing 3/4 in. (19.0 mm) Sieve
Mold : 6 in. (152.4 mm) diameter
Layers : 5 (Five)
Blows per layer : 56 (fifty-six)
Use if +3/8 in. is >20% and +¾ in. is <30%

Particle-Size Distribution:

GR:SA:FI

Atterberg Limits:

LL,PL,PI



MODIFIED PROCTOR COMPACTION TEST

ASTM D 1557

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geoharzard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	08/08/19
Project No.:	12393.001	Input By:	M. Vinet	Date:	08/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-6	Depth (ft.):	5.0 - 10.0		
Sample No.:	B-1				
Soil Identification:	Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Dark Yellowish Brown.				

Preparation Method: [X] Moist [ ] Dry

[X] Mechanical Ram [ ] Manual Ram

Mold Volume (ft³) 0.03340 *Ram Weight = 10 lb.; Drop = 18 in.*

TEST NO.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Wt. Compacted Soil + Mold (g)	5540	5584	5557	5518		
Weight of Mold (g)	3578	3578	3578	3578		
Net Weight of Soil (g)	1962	2006	1979	1940		
Wet Weight of Soil + Cont. (g)	693.2	610.3	564.1	628.9		
Dry Weight of Soil + Cont. (g)	643.0	556.8	507.8	556.5		
Weight of Container (g)	201.2	159.6	152.2	163.4		
Moisture Content (%)	11.4	13.5	15.8	18.4		
Wet Density (pcf)	129.5	132.4	130.6	128.1		
Dry Density (pcf)	116.3	116.7	112.8	108.1		

Maximum Dry Density (pcf) **117.1** **Optimum Moisture Content (%)** **12.5**

PROCEDURE USED

[X] **Procedure A**
Soil Passing No. 4 (4.75 mm) Sieve
Mold : 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
Layers : 5 (Five)
Blows per layer : 25 (twenty-five)
May be used if +#4 is 20% or less

[ ] **Procedure B**
Soil Passing 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) Sieve
Mold : 4 in. (101.6 mm) diameter
Layers : 5 (Five)
Blows per layer : 25 (twenty-five)
Use if +#4 is >20% and +3/8 in. is 20% or less

[ ] **Procedure C**
Soil Passing 3/4 in. (19.0 mm) Sieve
Mold : 6 in. (152.4 mm) diameter
Layers : 5 (Five)
Blows per layer : 56 (fifty-six)
Use if +3/8 in. is >20% and +¾ in. is <30%

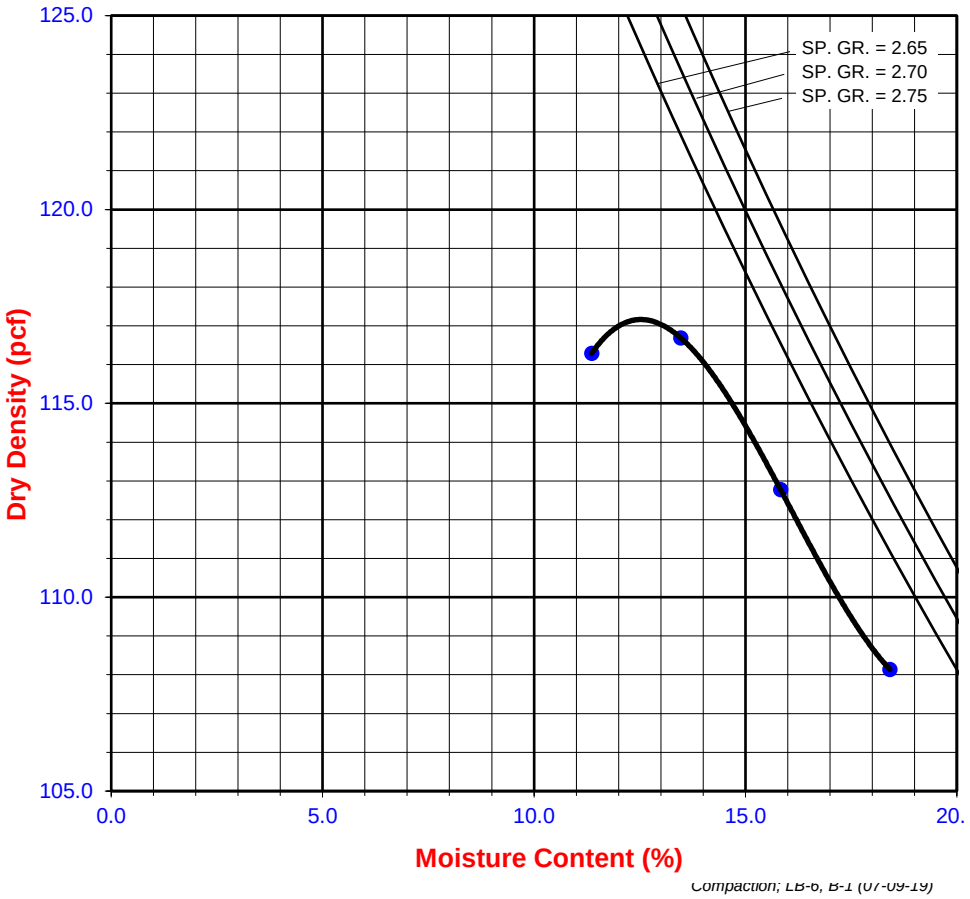
Particle-Size Distribution:

GR:SA:FI

Atterberg Limits:

33:16:17

LL,PL,PI



Leighton

EXPANSION INDEX of SOILS

ASTM D 4829

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	8/8/19
Project No. :	12393.001	Checked By:	M. Vinet	Date:	8/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-1	Depth:	0 - 5.0		
Sample No. :	B-1	Location:	N/A		
Sample Description:	Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Yellowish Brown.				

Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	1883.8
Wt. of Container No. (gm.)	0.0
Dry Wt. of Soil (gm.)	1883.8
Weight Soil Retained on #4 Sieve	6.7
Percent Passing # 4	99.6

MOLDED SPECIMEN	Before Test	After Test
Specimen Diameter (in.)	4.01	4.01
Specimen Height (in.)	1.0000	1.0756
Wt. Comp. Soil + Mold (gm.)	590.1	633.1
Wt. of Mold (gm.)	208.7	208.7
Specific Gravity (Assumed)	2.70	2.70
Container No.	7	7
Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	350.5	633.1
Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	319.6	342.1
Wt. of Container (gm.)	50.5	208.7
Moisture Content (%)	11.5	24.1
Wet Density (pcf)	115.0	119.0
Dry Density (pcf)	103.2	95.9
Void Ratio	0.634	0.757
Total Porosity	0.388	0.431
Pore Volume (cc)	80.3	96.0
Degree of Saturation (%) [S meas]	**49.0**	**85.8**

SPECIMEN INUNDATION in distilled water for the period of 24 h or expansion rate < 0.0002 in./h.

Date	Time	Pressure (psi)	Elapsed Time (min.)	Dial Readings (in.)
8/8/19	11:30	1.0	0	0.5000
8/8/19	11:40	1.0	10	0.5000
	Add Distilled Water to the Specimen			
8/9/19	8:00	1.0	1220	0.5756
8/9/19	9:00	1.0	1280	0.5756

Expansion Index (EI meas) = ((Final Rdg - Initial Rdg) / Initial Thick.) x 1000	75.6
Expansion Index (Report) = Nearest Whole Number or Zero (0) if Initial Height is > than Final Heigh	**76**

Rev. 03-08

Leighton

EXPANSION INDEX of SOILS

ASTM D 4829

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	8/8/19
Project No. :	12393.001	Checked By:	M. Vinet	Date:	8/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-5	Depth:	0 - 5.0		
Sample No. :	B-1	Location:	N/A		
Sample Description:	Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Dark Yellowish Brown.				

Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	2938.8
Wt. of Container No. (gm.)	0.0
Dry Wt. of Soil (gm.)	2938.8
Weight Soil Retained on #4 Sieve	11.1
Percent Passing # 4	99.6

MOLDED SPECIMEN	Before Test	After Test
Specimen Diameter (in.)	4.01	4.01
Specimen Height (in.)	1.0000	1.0609
Wt. Comp. Soil + Mold (gm.)	595.7	642.5
Wt. of Mold (gm.)	188.3	188.3
Specific Gravity (Assumed)	2.70	2.70
Container No.	8	8
Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	350.3	642.5
Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	324.3	372.1
Wt. of Container (gm.)	50.3	188.3
Moisture Content (%)	9.5	22.1
Wet Density (pcf)	122.9	129.1
Dry Density (pcf)	112.2	105.8
Void Ratio	0.502	0.594
Total Porosity	0.334	0.373
Pore Volume (cc)	69.2	81.8
Degree of Saturation (%) [S meas]	**51.1**	**100.4**

SPECIMEN INUNDATION in distilled water for the period of 24 h or expansion rate < 0.0002 in./h.

Date	Time	Pressure (psi)	Elapsed Time (min.)	Dial Readings (in.)
8/8/19	10:30	1.0	0	0.5000
8/8/19	10:40	1.0	10	0.5000
	Add Distilled Water to the Specimen			
8/9/19	8:00	1.0	1280	0.5609
8/9/19	9:00	1.0	1340	0.5609

Expansion Index (EI meas) = ((Final Rdg - Initial Rdg) / Initial Thick.) x 1000	60.9
Expansion Index (Report) = Nearest Whole Number or Zero (0) if Initial Height is > than Final Heigh	**61**

Rev. 03-08

Leighton

EXPANSION INDEX of SOILS

ASTM D 4829

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	8/8/19
Project No. :	12393.001	Checked By:	M. Vinet	Date:	8/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-8	Depth:	0 - 5.0		
Sample No. :	B-1	Location:	N/A		
Sample Description:	Lean Clay (CL), Dark Yellowish Brown.				

Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	2241.1
Wt. of Container No. (gm.)	0.0
Dry Wt. of Soil (gm.)	2241.1
Weight Soil Retained on #4 Sieve	5.0
Percent Passing # 4	99.8

MOLDED SPECIMEN	Before Test	After Test
Specimen Diameter (in.)	4.01	4.01
Specimen Height (in.)	1.0000	1.0874
Wt. Comp. Soil + Mold (gm.)	597.8	646.7
Wt. of Mold (gm.)	208.7	208.7
Specific Gravity (Assumed)	2.70	2.70
Container No.	9	9
Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	350.3	646.7
Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	319.8	349.6
Wt. of Container (gm.)	50.3	208.7
Moisture Content (%)	11.3	25.3
Wet Density (pcf)	117.4	121.5
Dry Density (pcf)	105.5	97.0
Void Ratio	0.599	0.738
Total Porosity	0.374	0.425
Pore Volume (cc)	77.5	95.6
Degree of Saturation (%) [S meas]	**51.0**	**92.5**

SPECIMEN INUNDATION in distilled water for the period of 24 h or expansion rate < 0.0002 in./h.

Date	Time	Pressure (psi)	Elapsed Time (min.)	Dial Readings (in.)
8/8/19	10:00	1.0	0	0.5000
8/8/19	10:10	1.0	10	0.5000
	Add Distilled Water to the Specimen			
8/9/19	8:00	1.0	1310	0.5874
8/9/19	9:00	1.0	1370	0.5874

Expansion Index (EI meas) = ((Final Rdg - Initial Rdg) / Initial Thick.) x 1000	87.4
Expansion Index (Report) = Nearest Whole Number or Zero (0) if Initial Height is > than Final Heigh	**87**

Rev. 03-08

Leighton

EXPANSION INDEX of SOILS

ASTM D 4829

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Tested By:	F. Mina	Date:	8/8/19
Project No. :	12393.001	Checked By:	M. Vinet	Date:	8/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-13	Depth:	0 - 5.0		
Sample No. :	B-1	Location:	N/A		
Sample Description:	Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Yellowish Brown.				

Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	2122.6
Wt. of Container No. (gm.)	0.0
Dry Wt. of Soil (gm.)	2122.6
Weight Soil Retained on #4 Sieve	18.3
Percent Passing # 4	99.1

MOLDED SPECIMEN	Before Test	After Test
Specimen Diameter (in.)	4.01	4.01
Specimen Height (in.)	1.0000	1.0554
Wt. Comp. Soil + Mold (gm.)	602.5	630.0
Wt. of Mold (gm.)	208.7	208.7
Specific Gravity (Assumed)	2.70	2.70
Container No.	11	11
Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	350.3	630.0
Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (gm.)	323.0	358.0
Wt. of Container (gm.)	50.3	208.7
Moisture Content (%)	10.0	17.7
Wet Density (pcf)	118.8	120.4
Dry Density (pcf)	108.0	102.3
Void Ratio	0.561	0.648
Total Porosity	0.359	0.393
Pore Volume (cc)	74.4	85.9
Degree of Saturation (%) [S meas]	**48.1**	**73.7**

SPECIMEN INUNDATION in distilled water for the period of 24 h or expansion rate < 0.0002 in./h.

Date	Time	Pressure (psi)	Elapsed Time (min.)	Dial Readings (in.)
8/8/19	9:00	1.0	0	0.5000
8/8/19	9:10	1.0	10	0.5000
	Add Distilled Water to the Specimen			
8/9/19	8:00	1.0	1370	0.5554
8/9/19	9:00	1.0	1430	0.5554

Expansion Index (EI meas) = ((Final Rdg - Initial Rdg) / Initial Thick.) x 1000	55.4
Expansion Index (Report) = Nearest Whole Number or Zero (0) if Initial Height is > than Final Heigh	**55**

Rev. 03-08

Leighton

One-Dimensional Swell or Settlement Potential of Cohesive Soils

(ASTM D 4546) -- Method 'B'

Project Name: MCA New Buildings Geohazard
Project No.: 12393.001
Boring No.: **LB-3**
Sample No.: **R-2**
Sample Description: Silty Clay (CL-ML), Dark Olive Brown.

Tested By: M. Vinet Date: 8/12/19
Checked By: M. Vinet Date: 8/13/19
Sample Type: IN SITU
Depth (ft.) 10.0

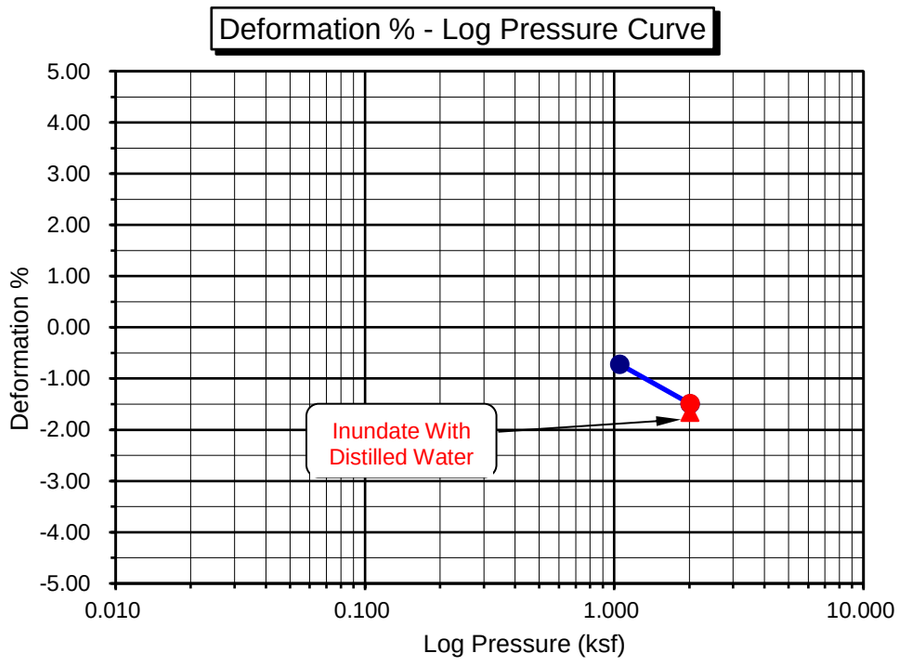
Source and Type of Water Used for Inundation: Arrowhead (Distilled)
** Note: Loading After Wetting (Inundation) not Performed Using this Test Method.

Initial Dry Density (pcf):	110.9
Initial Moisture (%):	16.9
Initial Height (in.):	1.0000
Initial Dial Reading (in):	0.0000
Inside Diameter of Ring (in):	2.416

Final Dry Density (pcf):	112.8
Final Moisture (%) :	18.7
Initial Void ratio:	0.5194
Specific Gravity (assumed):	2.70
Initial Degree of Saturation (%):	87.6

Pressure (p) (ksf)	Final Reading (in)	Apparent Thickness (in)	Load Compliance (%)	Swell (+) Settlement (-) % of Sample Thickness	Void Ratio	Corrected Deformation (%)
1.050	0.0072	0.9928	0.00	-0.72	0.5085	-0.72
2.013	0.0149	0.9851	0.00	-1.49	0.4968	-1.49
H2O	0.0166	0.9834	0.00	-1.66	0.4942	-1.66

Percent Swell / Settlement After Inundation = -0.17



R-VALUE TEST RESULTS

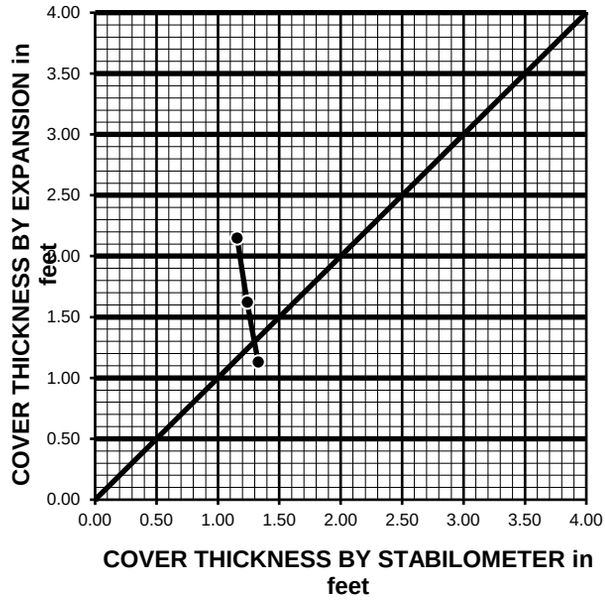
ASTM D 2844

Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard	Date:	8/9/19
Project Number:	12393.001	Technician:	F. Mina
Boring Number:	LB-1	Depth (ft.):	0 - 5.0
Sample Number:	B-1	Sample Location:	N/A
Sample Description:	Sandy Lean Clay s(CL), Dark Yellowish Brown.		

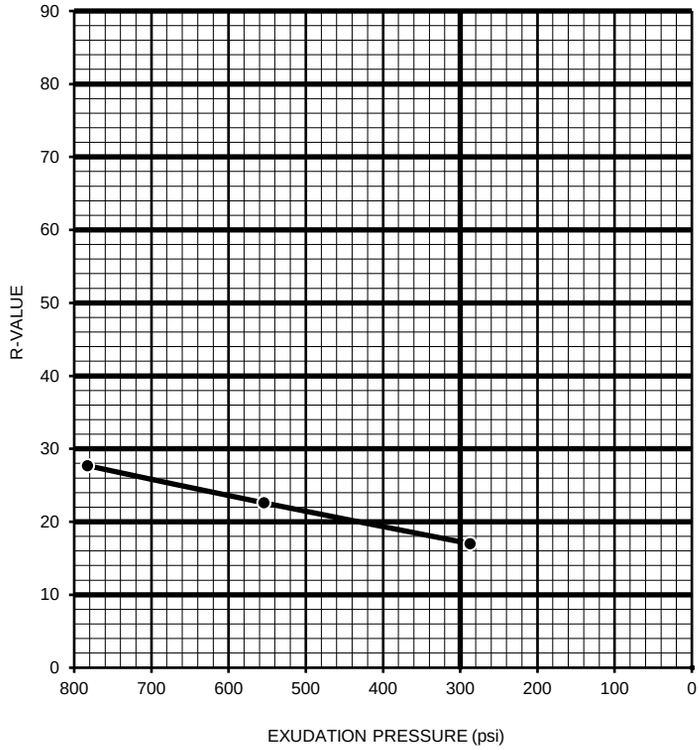
TEST SPECIMEN	A	B	C
MOISTURE AT COMPACTION %	13.8	15.8	17.9
HEIGHT OF SAMPLE, Inches	2.48	2.51	2.47
DRY DENSITY, pcf	102.0	104.3	98.4
COMPACTOR AIR PRESSURE, psi	125	75	25
EXUDATION PRESSURE, psi	783	554	287
EXPANSION, Inches x 10exp-4	57	43	30
STABILITY Ph 2,000 lbs (160 psi)	105	112	120
TURNS DISPLACEMENT	3.42	3.67	4.07
R-VALUE UNCORRECTED	28	23	17
R-VALUE CORRECTED	28	23	17

DESIGN CALCULATION DATA	a	b	c
GRAVEL EQUIVALENT FACTOR	1.0	1.0	1.0
TRAFFIC INDEX	5.0	5.0	5.0
STABILOMETER THICKNESS, ft.	1.16	1.24	1.33
EXPANSION PRESSURE THICKNESS, ft.	2.15	1.62	1.13

EXPANSION PRESSURE CHART



EXUDATION PRESSURE CHART



R-VALUE BY EXPANSION:	19
R-VALUE BY EXUDATION:	17
EQUILIBRIUM R-VALUE:	17

Leighton

TESTS for SULFATE CONTENT
CHLORIDE CONTENT and pH of SOILS

Project Name: MCA New Buildings Geohazard Tested By : F. Mina Date: 08/12/19

Project No. : 12393.001 Data Input By: M. Vinet Date: 08/13/19

Boring No.	LB-5	LB-6		
Sample No.	B-1	B-1		
Sample Depth (ft)	0 - 5.0	5.0 - 10.0		
Soil Identification:	s(CL)	s(CL)		
Wet Weight of Soil + Container (g)	100.00	100.00		
Dry Weight of Soil + Container (g)	100.00	100.00		
Weight of Container (g)	0.00	0.00		
Moisture Content (%)	0.00	0.00		
Weight of Soaked Soil (g)	100.00	100.00		

SULFATE CONTENT, DOT California Test 417, Part II

Beaker No.	1	2		
Crucible No.	1	2		
Furnace Temperature (°C)	850	850		
Time In / Time Out	Timer	Timer		
Duration of Combustion (min)	45	45		
Wt. of Crucible + Residue (g)	25.2205	24.6325		
Wt. of Crucible (g)	25.2113	24.6255		
Wt. of Residue (g) (A)	0.0092	0.0070		
PPM of Sulfate (A) x 41150	378.58	288.05		
PPM of Sulfate, Dry Weight Basis	**379**	**288**		

CHLORIDE CONTENT, DOT California Test 422

ml of Extract For Titration (B)	30			
ml of AgNO3 Soln. Used in Titration (C)	3.8			
PPM of Chloride (C -0.2) * 100 * 30 / B	360			
PPM of Chloride, Dry Wt. Basis	**360**			

pH TEST, DOT California Test 643

pH Value	**6.37**			
Temperature °C	21.0			

Leighton

SOIL RESISTIVITY TEST

DOT CA TEST 643

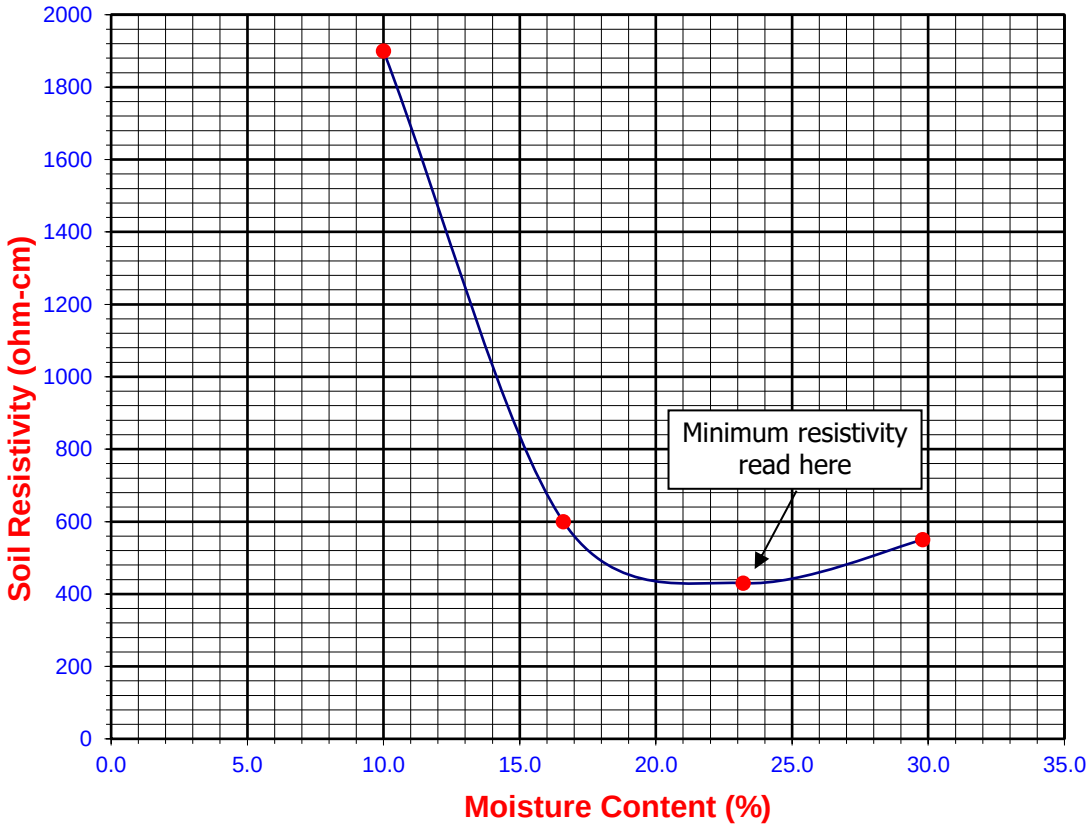
Project Name:	MCA New Buildings Geohazard		Tested By :	F. Mina	Date: 08/12/19
Project No. :	12393.001		Data Input By:	M. Vinet	Date: 08/13/19
Boring No.:	LB-5		Depth (ft.) :	0 - 5.0	
Sample No. :	B-1				
Soil Identification:*	s(CL)				

*California Test 643 requires soil specimens to consist only of portions of samples passing through the No. 8 US Standard Sieve before resistivity testing. Therefore, this test method may not be representative for coarser materials.

Specimen No.	Water Added (ml) (Wa)	Adjusted Moisture Content (MC)	Resistance Reading (ohm)	Soil Resistivity (ohm-cm)
1	50	10.00	1900	1900
2	83	16.60	600	600
3	116	23.20	430	430
4	149	29.80	550	550
5				

Moisture Content (%) (MCi)	0.00
Wet Wt. of Soil + Cont. (g)	100.00
Dry Wt. of Soil + Cont. (g)	100.00
Wt. of Container (g)	0.00
Container No.	A
Initial Soil Wt. (g) (Wt)	500.00
Box Constant	1.000
MC =(((1+Mci/100)x(Wa/Wt+1))-1)x100	

Min. Resistivity (ohm-cm)	Moisture Content (%)	Sulfate Content (ppm)	Chloride Content (ppm)	Soil pH	
				pH	Temp. (°C)
DOT CA Test 643		DOT CA Test 417 Part II	DOT CA Test 422	DOT CA Test 643	
430	**23.2**	**379**	**360**	**6.37**	**21.0**



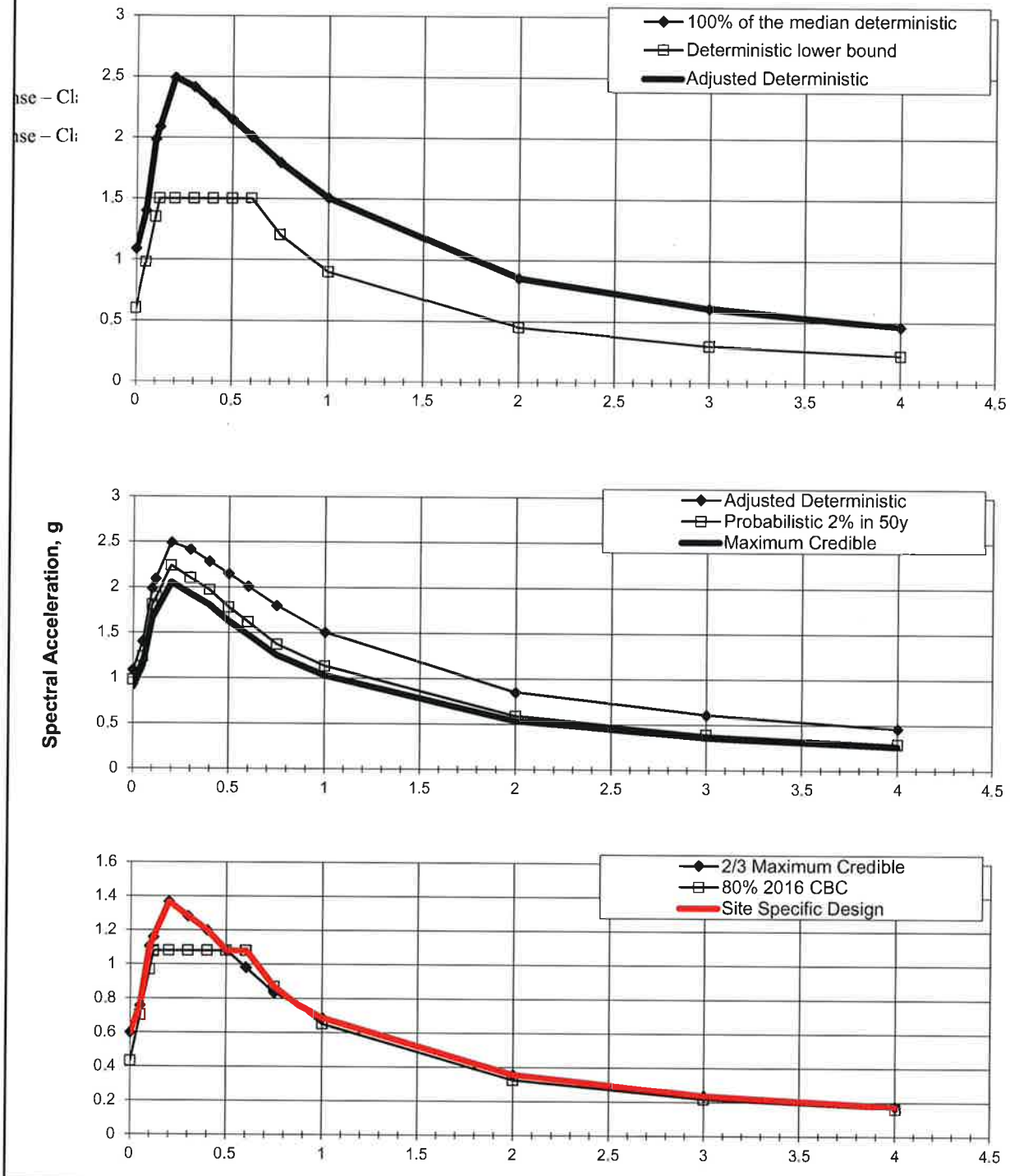
APPENDIX C

SITE-SPECIFIC SEISMIC ANALYSIS

Site Specific Response Spectrum

Project Name: MVUSD Murrieta Canyon Academy
Project No.: 12393.001

Parameter	Value
Spectral Response – Class C (short), S_S	2.052
Spectral Response – Class C (1 sec), S_1	0.713
Site Coefficient, F_a	1
Site Coefficient, F_v	1.5
Maximum Considered Earthquake Spectral Response Acceleration (short), S_{MS}	2.052
Maximum Considered Earthquake Spectral Response Acceleration – (1 sec), S_{M1}	1.07
5% Damped Design Spectral Response Acceleration (short), S_{DS}	1.368
5% Damped Design Spectral Response Acceleration (1 sec), S_{D1}	0.713



Proj: 12393.001	Eng/Geol: SIS/RFR
Scale: NTS	Date: 08/2019
Reference:	

SITE-SPECIFIC RESPONSE SPECTRA

Murrieta VAlley Unified School District
Proposed Murrieta Canyon Academy
Murrieta, California

Figure C-1

Leighton

APPENDIX D

EARTHWORK AND GRADING SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX D

LEIGHTON CONSULTING, INC.
EARTHWORK AND GRADING GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

D-1.0 GENERAL

D-1.1 Intent

These Earthwork and Grading Guide Specifications are for grading and earthwork shown on the current, approved grading plan(s) and/or indicated in the Leighton Consulting, Inc. geotechnical report(s). These Guide Specifications are a part of the recommendations contained in the geotechnical report(s). In case of conflict, the project-specific recommendations in the geotechnical report shall supersede these Guide Specifications. Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall provide geotechnical observation and testing during earthwork and grading. Based on these observations and tests, Leighton Consulting, Inc. may provide new or revised recommendations that could supersede these specifications or the recommendations in the geotechnical report(s).

D-1.2 Role of Leighton Consulting, Inc.

Prior to commencement of earthwork and grading, Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall meet with the earthwork contractor to review the earthwork contractor's work plan, to schedule sufficient personnel to perform the appropriate level of observation, mapping and compaction testing. During earthwork and grading, Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall observe, map, and document subsurface exposures to verify geotechnical design assumptions. If observed conditions are found to be significantly different than the interpreted assumptions during the design phase, Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall inform the owner, recommend appropriate changes in design to accommodate these observed conditions, and notify the review agency where required. Subsurface areas to be geotechnically observed, mapped, elevations recorded, and/or tested include (1) natural ground after clearing to receiving fill but before fill is placed, (2) bottoms of all "remedial removal" areas, (3) all key bottoms, and (4) benches made on sloping ground to receive fill.

Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall observe moisture-conditioning and processing of the subgrade and fill materials, and perform relative compaction testing of fill to determine the attained relative compaction. Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall provide *Daily Field Reports* to the owner and the Contractor on a routine and frequent basis.

D-1.3 The Earthwork Contractor

The earthwork contractor (Contractor) shall be qualified, experienced and knowledgeable in earthwork logistics, preparation and processing of ground to receive fill, moisture-conditioning and processing of fill, and compacting fill. The Contractor shall review and accept the plans, geotechnical report(s), and these Guide

Specifications prior to commencement of grading. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for performing grading and backfilling in accordance with the current, approved plans and specifications.

The Contractor shall inform the owner and Leighton Consulting, Inc. of changes in work schedules at least one working day in advance of such changes so that appropriate observations and tests can be planned and accomplished. The Contractor shall not assume that Leighton Consulting, Inc. is aware of all grading operations.

The Contractor shall have the sole responsibility to provide adequate equipment and methods to accomplish earthwork and grading in accordance with the applicable grading codes and agency ordinances, these Guide Specifications, and recommendations in the approved geotechnical report(s) and grading plan(s). If, in the opinion of Leighton Consulting, Inc., unsatisfactory conditions, such as unsuitable soil, improper moisture condition, inadequate compaction, adverse weather, etc., are resulting in a quality of work less than required in these specifications, Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall reject the work and may recommend to the owner that earthwork and grading be stopped until unsatisfactory condition(s) are rectified.

D-2.0 PREPARATION OF AREAS TO BE FILLED

D-2.1 Clearing and Grubbing

Vegetation, such as brush, grass, roots and other deleterious material shall be sufficiently removed and properly disposed of in a method acceptable to the owner, governing agencies and Leighton Consulting, Inc.. Care should be taken not to encroach upon or otherwise damage native and/or historic trees designated by the Owner or appropriate agencies to remain. Pavements, flatwork or other construction should not extend under the “drip line” of designated trees to remain.

Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall evaluate the extent of these removals depending on specific site conditions. Earth fill material shall not contain more than 3 percent of organic materials (by dry weight: ASTM D 2974). Nesting of the organic materials shall not be allowed.

If potentially hazardous materials are encountered, the Contractor shall stop work in the affected area, and a hazardous material specialist shall be informed immediately for proper evaluation and handling of these materials prior to continuing to work in that area. As presently defined by the State of California, most refined petroleum products (gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, grease, coolant, etc.) have chemical constituents that

are considered to be hazardous waste. As such, the indiscriminate dumping or spillage of these fluids onto the ground may constitute a misdemeanor, punishable by fines and/or imprisonment, and shall not be allowed.

D-2.2 Processing

Existing ground that has been declared satisfactory for support of fill, by Leighton Consulting, Inc., shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 6 inches (15 cm). Existing ground that is not satisfactory shall be over-excavated as specified in the following Section D-2.3. Scarification shall continue until soils are broken down and free of large clay lumps or clods and the working surface is reasonably uniform, flat, and free of uneven features that would inhibit uniform compaction.

D-2.3 Overexcavation

In addition to removals and over-excavations recommended in the approved geotechnical report(s) and the grading plan, soft, loose, dry, saturated, spongy, organic-rich, highly fractured or otherwise unsuitable ground shall be over-excavated to competent ground as evaluated by Leighton Consulting, Inc. during grading. All undocumented fill soils under proposed structure footprints should be excavated

D-2.4 Benching

Where fills are to be placed on ground with slopes steeper than 5:1 (horizontal to vertical units), (>20 percent grade) the ground shall be stepped or benched. The lowest bench or key shall be a minimum of 15 feet (4.5 m) wide and at least 2 feet (0.6 m) deep, into competent material as evaluated by Leighton Consulting, Inc.. Other benches shall be excavated a minimum height of 4 feet (1.2 m) into competent material or as otherwise recommended by Leighton Consulting, Inc.. Fill placed on ground sloping flatter than 5:1 (horizontal to vertical units), (<20 percent grade) shall also be benched or otherwise over-excavated to provide a flat subgrade for the fill.

D-2.5 Evaluation/Acceptance of Fill Areas

All areas to receive fill, including removal and processed areas, key bottoms, and benches, shall be observed, mapped, elevations recorded, and/or tested prior to being accepted by Leighton Consulting, Inc. as suitable to receive fill. The Contractor shall obtain a written acceptance (*Daily Field Report*) from Leighton Consulting, Inc. prior to fill placement. A licensed surveyor shall provide the survey control for determining elevations of processed areas, keys and benches.

D-3.0 FILL MATERIAL

D-3.1 Fill Quality

Material to be used as fill shall be essentially free of organic matter and other deleterious substances evaluated and accepted by Leighton Consulting, Inc. prior to placement. Soils of poor quality, such as those with unacceptable gradation, high expansion potential, or low strength shall be placed in areas acceptable to Leighton Consulting, Inc. or mixed with other soils to achieve satisfactory fill material.

D-3.2 Oversize

Oversize material defined as rock, or other irreducible material with a maximum dimension greater than 6 inches (15 cm), shall not be buried or placed in fill unless location, materials and placement methods are specifically accepted by Leighton Consulting, Inc.. Placement operations shall be such that nesting of oversized material does not occur and such that oversize material is completely surrounded by compacted or densified fill. Oversize material shall not be placed within 10 feet (3 m) measured vertically from finish grade, or within 2 feet (0.61 m) of future utilities or underground construction.

D-3.3 Import

If importing of fill material is required for grading, proposed import material shall meet the requirements of Section D-3.1, and be free of hazardous materials ("contaminants") and rock larger than 3-inches (8 cm) in largest dimension. All import soils shall have an Expansion Index (EI) of 20 or less and a sulfate content no greater than ($\leq$) 500 parts-per-million (ppm). A representative sample of a potential import source shall be given to Leighton Consulting, Inc. at least four full working days before importing begins, so that suitability of this import material can be determined and appropriate tests performed.

D-4.0 FILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION

D-4.1 Fill Layers

Approved fill material shall be placed in areas prepared to receive fill, as described in Section D-2.0, above, in near-horizontal layers not exceeding 8 inches (20 cm) in loose thickness. Leighton Consulting, Inc. may accept thicker layers if testing indicates the grading procedures can adequately compact the thicker layers, and only if the building officials with the appropriate jurisdiction approve. Each layer shall be spread evenly and mixed thoroughly to attain relative uniformity of material and moisture throughout.

D-4.2 Fill Moisture Conditioning

Fill soils shall be watered, dried back, blended and/or mixed, as necessary to attain a relatively uniform moisture content at or slightly over optimum. Maximum density and optimum soil moisture content tests shall be performed in accordance with the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Method D 1557.

D-4.3 Compaction of Fill

After each layer has been moisture-conditioned, mixed, and evenly spread, each layer shall be uniformly compacted to not-less-than (≥) 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test Method D 1557. In some cases, structural fill may be specified (see project-specific geotechnical report) to be uniformly compacted to at-least (≥) 95 percent of the ASTM D 1557 modified Proctor laboratory maximum dry density. For fills thicker than (>) 15 feet (4.5 m), the portion of fill deeper than 15 feet below proposed finish grade shall be compacted to 95 percent of the ASTM D 1557 laboratory maximum density. Compaction equipment shall be adequately sized and be either specifically designed for soil compaction or of proven reliability to efficiently achieve the specified level of compaction with uniformity.

D-4.4 Compaction of Fill Slopes

In addition to normal compaction procedures specified above, compaction of slopes shall be accomplished by back rolling of slopes with sheepsfoot rollers at increments of 3 to 4 feet (1 to 1.2 m) in fill elevation, or by other methods producing satisfactory results acceptable to Leighton Consulting, Inc.. Upon completion of grading, relative compaction of the fill, out to the slope face, shall be at least 90 percent of the ASTM D 1557 laboratory maximum density.

D-4.5 Compaction Testing

Field-tests for moisture content and relative compaction of the fill soils shall be performed by Leighton Consulting, Inc.. Location and frequency of tests shall be at our field representative(s) discretion based on field conditions encountered. Compaction test locations will not necessarily be selected on a random basis. Test locations shall be selected to verify adequacy of compaction levels in areas that are judged to be prone to inadequate compaction (such as close to slope faces and at the fill/bedrock benches).

D-4.6 Compaction Test Locations

Leighton Consulting, Inc. shall document the approximate elevation and horizontal coordinates of each density test location. The Contractor shall coordinate with the project surveyor to assure that sufficient grade stakes are established so that Leighton

Consulting, Inc. can determine the test locations with sufficient accuracy. Adequate grade stakes shall be provided.

D-5.0 EXCAVATION

Excavations, as well as over-excavation for remedial purposes, shall be evaluated by Leighton Consulting, Inc. during grading. Remedial removal depths shown on geotechnical plans are estimates only. The actual extent of removal shall be determined by Leighton Consulting, Inc. based on the field evaluation of exposed conditions during grading. Where fill-over-cut slopes are to be graded, the cut portion of the slope shall be made, then observed and reviewed by Leighton Consulting, Inc. prior to placement of materials for construction of the fill portion of the slope, unless otherwise recommended by Leighton Consulting, Inc..

D-6.0 TRENCH BACKFILLS

D-6.1 Safety

The Contractor shall follow all OSHA and Cal/OSHA requirements for safety of trench excavations. Work should be performed in accordance with Article 6 of the *California Construction Safety Orders*, 2009 Edition or more current (see also: http://www.dir.ca.gov/title8/sb4a6.html).

D-6.2 Bedding and Backfill

All utility trench bedding and backfill shall be performed in accordance with applicable provisions of the 2015 Edition of the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction* (Green Book). Bedding material shall have a Sand Equivalent greater than 30 (SE>30). Bedding shall be placed to 1-foot (0.3 m) over the top of the conduit, and densified by jetting in areas of granular soils, if allowed by the permitting agency. Otherwise, the pipe-bedding zone should be backfilled with Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) consisting of at least one sack of Portland cement per cubic-yard of sand, and conforming to Section 201-6 of the 2015 Edition of the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction* (Green Book). Backfill over the bedding zone shall be placed and densified mechanically to a minimum of 90 percent of relative compaction (ASTM D 1557) from 1 foot (0.3 m) above the top of the conduit to the surface. Backfill above the pipe zone shall **not** be jetted. Jetting of the bedding around the conduits shall be observed by Leighton Consulting, Inc. and backfill above the pipe zone (bedding) shall be observed and tested by Leighton Consulting, Inc..

D-6.3 Lift Thickness

Lift thickness of trench backfill shall not exceed those allowed in the Standard Specifications of Public Works Construction unless the Contractor can demonstrate to Leighton Consulting, Inc. that the fill lift can be compacted to the minimum relative compaction by his alternative equipment and method, and only if the building officials with the appropriate jurisdiction approve.

APPENDIX E

GBA – IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THIS GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

Important Information about This

Geotechnical-Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

The Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA) has prepared this advisory to help you – assumedly a client representative – interpret and apply this geotechnical-engineering report as effectively as possible. In that way, clients can benefit from a lowered exposure to the subsurface problems that, for decades, have been a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. If you have questions or want more information about any of the issues discussed below, contact your GBA-member geotechnical engineer. Active involvement in the Geoprofessional Business Association exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk-confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project.

Geotechnical-Engineering Services Are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical-engineering study conducted for a given civil engineer will not likely meet the needs of a civil-works constructor or even a different civil engineer. Because each geotechnical-engineering study is unique, each geotechnical-engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client. *Those who rely on a geotechnical-engineering report prepared for a different client can be seriously misled*. No one except authorized client representatives should rely on this geotechnical-engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. *And no one – not even you – should apply this report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.*

Read this Report in Full

Costly problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical-engineering report did not read it *in its entirety*. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only. *Read this report in full.*

You Need to Inform Your Geotechnical Engineer about Change

Your geotechnical engineer considered unique, project-specific factors when designing the study behind this report and developing the confirmation-dependent recommendations the report conveys. A few typical factors include:

- the client's goals, objectives, budget, schedule, and risk-management preferences;
- the general nature of the structure involved, its size, configuration, and performance criteria;
- the structure's location and orientation on the site; and
- other planned or existing site improvements, such as retaining walls, access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities.

Typical changes that could erode the reliability of this report include those that affect:

- the site's size or shape;
- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light-industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse;
- the elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure;
- the composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project changes – even minor ones – and request an assessment of their impact. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that arise because the geotechnical engineer was not informed about developments the engineer otherwise would have considered.*

This Report May Not Be Reliable

Do not rely on this report if your geotechnical engineer prepared it:

- for a different client;
- for a different project;
- for a different site (that may or may not include all or a portion of the original site); or
- before important events occurred at the site or adjacent to it; e.g., man-made events like construction or environmental remediation, or natural events like floods, droughts, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations.

Note, too, that it could be unwise to rely on a geotechnical-engineering report whose reliability may have been affected by the passage of time, because of factors like changed subsurface conditions; new or modified codes, standards, or regulations; or new techniques or tools. *If your geotechnical engineer has not indicated an "apply-by" date on the report, ask what it should be*, and, in general, *if you are the least bit uncertain* about the continued reliability of this report, contact your geotechnical engineer before applying it. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis – if any is required at all – could prevent major problems.

Most of the "Findings" Related in This Report Are Professional Opinions

Before construction begins, geotechnical engineers explore a site's subsurface through various sampling and testing procedures. *Geotechnical engineers can observe actual subsurface conditions only at those specific locations where sampling and testing were performed*. The data derived from that sampling and testing were reviewed by your geotechnical engineer, who then applied professional judgment to form opinions about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual sitewide-subsurface conditions may differ – maybe significantly – from those indicated in this report. Confront that risk by retaining your geotechnical engineer to serve on the design team from project start to project finish, so the individual can provide informed guidance quickly, whenever needed.

This Report's Recommendations Are Confirmation-Dependent

The recommendations included in this report – including any options or alternatives – are confirmation-dependent. In other words, *they are not final*, because the geotechnical engineer who developed them relied heavily on judgment and opinion to do so. Your geotechnical engineer can finalize the recommendations *only after observing actual subsurface conditions* revealed during construction. If through observation your geotechnical engineer confirms that the conditions assumed to exist actually do exist, the recommendations can be relied upon, assuming no other changes have occurred. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot assume responsibility or liability for confirmation-dependent recommendations if you fail to retain that engineer to perform construction observation.*

This Report Could Be Misinterpreted

Other design professionals' misinterpretation of geotechnical-engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer serve as a full-time member of the design team, to:

- confer with other design-team members,
- help develop specifications,
- review pertinent elements of other design professionals' plans and specifications, and
- be on hand quickly whenever geotechnical-engineering guidance is needed.

You should also confront the risk of constructors misinterpreting this report. Do so by retaining your geotechnical engineer to participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences and to perform construction observation.

Give Constructors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can shift unanticipated-subsurface-conditions liability to constructors by limiting the information they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent the costly, contentious problems this practice has caused, include the complete geotechnical-engineering report, along with any attachments or appendices, with your contract documents, *but be certain to note conspicuously that you've included the material for informational purposes only*. To avoid misunderstanding, you may also want to note that "informational purposes" means constructors have no right to rely on the interpretations, opinions, conclusions, or recommendations in the report, but they may rely on the factual data relative to the specific times, locations, and depths/elevations referenced. Be certain that constructors know they may learn about specific project requirements, including options selected from the report, *only* from the design drawings and specifications. Remind constructors that they may perform their own studies if they want to, and *be sure to allow enough time* to permit them to do so. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions. Conducting prebid and preconstruction conferences can also be valuable in this respect.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some client representatives, design professionals, and constructors do not realize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. That lack of understanding has nurtured unrealistic expectations that have resulted in disappointments, delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. To confront that risk, geotechnical engineers commonly include explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely*. Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered

The personnel, equipment, and techniques used to perform an environmental study – e.g., a "phase-one" or "phase-two" environmental site assessment – differ significantly from those used to perform a geotechnical-engineering study. For that reason, a geotechnical-engineering report does not usually relate any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated subsurface environmental problems have led to project failures*. If you have not yet obtained your own environmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk-management guidance. As a general rule, *do not rely on an environmental report prepared for a different client, site, or project, or that is more than six months old.*

Obtain Professional Assistance to Deal with Moisture Infiltration and Mold

While your geotechnical engineer may have addressed groundwater, water infiltration, or similar issues in this report, none of the engineer's services were designed, conducted, or intended to prevent uncontrolled migration of moisture – including water vapor – from the soil through building slabs and walls and into the building interior, where it can cause mold growth and material-performance deficiencies. Accordingly, ***proper implementation of the geotechnical engineer's recommendations will not of itself be sufficient to prevent moisture infiltration.*** Confront the risk of moisture infiltration by including building-envelope or mold specialists on the design team. ***Geotechnical engineers are not building-envelope or mold specialists.***

GEOPROFESSIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATION

Telephone: 301/565-2733
e-mail: info@geoprofessional.org www.geoprofessional.org

Appendix 4: Historical Site Conditions

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment or Other Information on Past Site Use

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 4 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Environmental Site Assessments conducted for the project,
- Other information on Past Site Use that impacts the feasibility of LID BMP implementation on the site.

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D of this Template.

Appendix 5: LID Feasibility Supplemental Information

Information that supports or supplements the determination of LID technical feasibility documented in Section D

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 5 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Technical feasibility criteria for DMAs
- Site specific analysis of technical infeasibility of all LID BMPs (if Alternative Compliance is needed)
- Documentation of Approval criteria for Proprietary Biofiltration BMPs

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.3 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D of this Template.

Appendix 6: LID BMP Design Details

BMP Sizing, Design Details and other Supporting Documentation to supplement Section D

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 6 may include but are not limited to the following:

- DCV calculations,
- LID BMP sizing calculations from Exhibit C of the SMR WQMP
- Design details/drawings from manufacturers for proprietary BMPs

This information should support the Full Infiltration Applicability, and Biofiltration Applicability sections of this Template. Refer to Section 3.4 of the SMR WQMP and Sections D.4 of this Template.

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-1/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 1.58 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 4,129 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-1/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 2.04 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 666 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-2/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.12 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 314 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-2/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.03 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 10 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-2/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.08 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 209 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-2/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.01 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 3 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-2/DMA-C (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.07 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 183 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-2/DMA-C (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.01 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 3 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-3/DMA-A (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.37 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 967 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-3/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.03 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 10 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-4/DMA-A (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.13 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 340 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-4/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.06 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 20 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-5/DMA-A (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.04 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 105 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-5/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.1 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 33 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-6/DMA-A (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.02 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 52 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-6/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.18 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 59 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-7/DMA-A (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.09 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 235 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-7/DMA-A (Pervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.04 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Ornamental Landscaping

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 0.10

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.11

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.09 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 13 ft^3

Notes:

Santa Margarita Watershed

BMP Design Volume, V_{BMP} (Rev. 03-2012)

Legend: Required Entries / Calculated Cells

(Note this worksheet shall **only** be used in conjunction with BMP designs from the **LID BMP Design Handbook**)

Company Name	Epic Engineer	Date	10/30/2019
Designed by	C.A.W.	County/City Case No	
Company Project Number/Name	104.13 MCA		
Drainage Area Number/Name	DA-8/DMA-A (Impervious)		

Enter the Area Tributary to this Feature A_T = 0.04 acres

85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth, from the Isohyetal Map in Handbook Appendix E

Site Location

Township

Range

Section

Enter the 85th Percentile, 24-hour Rainfall Depth D_{85} = 0.81

Determine the Effective Impervious Fraction

Type of post-development surface cover (use pull down menu): Concrete or Asphalt

Effective Impervious Fraction I_f = 1.00

Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient, C for the BMP Tributary Area

Use the following equation based on the WEF/ASCE Method

$C = 0.858I_f^3 - 0.78I_f^2 + 0.774I_f + 0.04$ C = 0.89

Determine Design Storage Volume, V_{BMP}

Calculate V_U, the 85% Unit Storage Volume $V_U = D_{85} \times C$ V_u = 0.72 (in*ac)/ac

Calculate the design storage volume of the BMP, V_{BMP}.

$$V_{BMP}\ (ft^3) = \frac{V_U\ (in\text{-}ac/ac) \times A_T\ (ac) \times 43{,}560\ (ft^2/ac)}{12\ (in/ft)}$$

V_{BMP} = 105 ft^3

Notes:

Appendix 7: Hydromodification

Supporting Detail Relating to compliance with the Hydromodification Performance Standards

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 7 may include but are not limited to the following:

- Hydromodification Exemption Exhibit,
- Potential Critical Coarse Sediment Yield Area Mapping
- Hydromodification BMP sizing calculations,
- SMRHM report files,
- Site-Specific Critical Coarse Sediment Analysis,
- Design details/drawings from manufacturers for proprietary BMPs

This information should support the hydromodification exemption (if applicable) and hydrologic control BMP and Sediment Supply BMP sections of this Template. Refer to Section 2.4 and 3.6 of the SMR WQMP and Sections E of this Template.

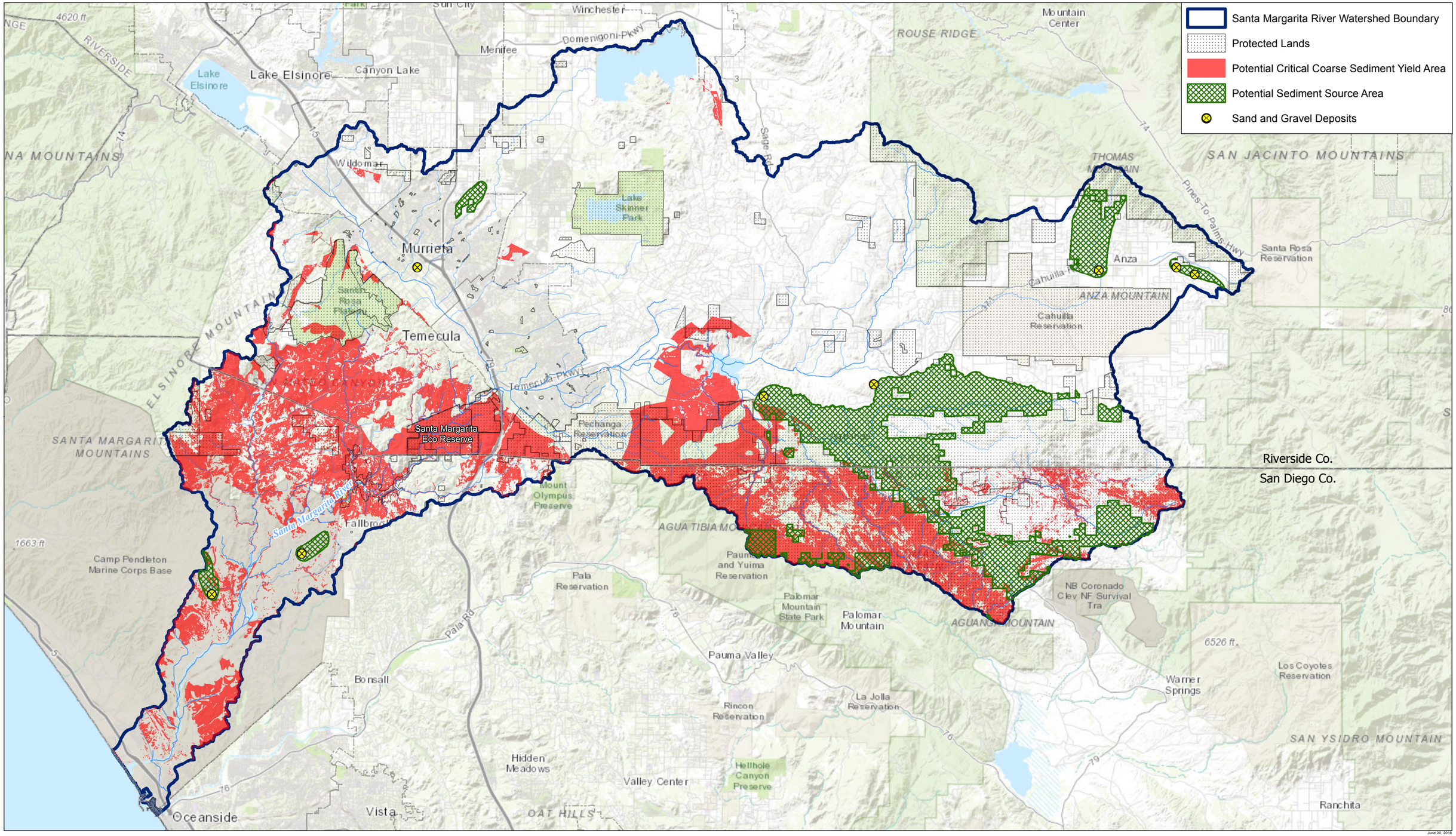


Exhibit G-1

SANTA MARGARITA RIVER WATERSHED

POTENTIAL CRITICAL COARSE SEDIMENT YIELD AREAS AND POTENTIAL SEDIMENT SOURCE AREAS

Santa Margarita Region - County HydroMod Iterative Spreadsheet Model

Only for use the unincorporated portions of Riverside County, unless otherwise approved by the Co-Permittee

Development Project Number(s):	SC-2018-1817	Rain Gauge	Eastern Slopes
Latitude (decimal format):	33.5742	BMP Type (per WQMP):	Bioretention
Longitude (decimal format):	-117.1823	BMP Number (Sequential):	Entire Site

Pre-Development - Hydrology Information

DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES) - 10 acre max[1]	1.22	2-YEAR, 1-HOUR INTENSITY (IN/HR) - Plate D-4.3	0.55
LONGEST WATERCOURSE (FT) - 1,000' max [1]	152	10-YEAR, 1-HOUR INTENSITY (IN/HR) - Plate D-4.1	0.88
UPSTREAM ELEVATION OF WATERCOURSE (FT)	1244.44	SLOPE OF THE INTENSITY DURATION - Plate D-4.6	0.55
DOWNSTREAM ELEV. OF WATERCOURSE (FT)	1238.53	CLOSEST IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0% Undeveloped - Poor Cover
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	0		
Use 10% of Q2 to avoid Field Screening requirements	Yes		

Pre-Development - Soils Information

Cover Type #	Subarea Acreage	Cover Type	Vegetative Cover	Soil A %	Soil B %	Soil C %	Soil D %	RI Index AMC I	RI Index AMC II	RI Index AMC III
22	1.22 Ac.	Urban Landscaping	Good Cover	22		38	40	43	**63**	80
								0	**0**	0
								0	**0**	0
	1.22 Ac.						**Weighted Average RI Numbers =**	**43.0**	**63.0**	**80.0**

Per Dr. Luis Parra, the AMC condition is based on the rainfall record. Applying NEH-4 (1964) for the non-freezing conditions in Riverside County the AMC conditions are:
AMC-I for less than 0.5" of rain the previous 5 days; AMC-II for between 0.5" to 1.1" of rain the previous 5 days; or AMC-III for more than 1.1" for the previous 5 days.

Pre-Development - Calculated Range of Flow Rates analyzed for Hydromod (Suceptible Range of Flows)

Calculated Upper Flow-rate limit	Calculated Lower Flow-rate limit
Ex. 10-year Flowrate[1] = **2.348** cfs	Ex. 10% of the 2-year Flowrate[1] = **0.093** cfs
(Co-Permitte Approval is required) User-Defined Discharge Values with accompanying Hydrology Study[1]	
Ex. 10-year Flowrate (Attach Study) = cfs	Ex. 2-year Flowrate (Attach Study) = cfs

[1]The equations used to determine the 10-year and 10% of the 2-yr are limited to 10-acres and 1,000'. Flowrates from a separate study can be used to over-ride the calculated values so that larger areas (up to 20 acres) and longer watercourse lengths can be used. All values still need to be filled out, even when there is a user-defined discharge value entered.

Post-Project - Hydrograph Information

DRAINAGE AREA (ACRES)	5.6143	Diversions are mitigated or will not result in downstream issues	No
LONGEST WATERCOURSE (FT)	128	Go to "BMP Design" tab to design your BMP, then check results below.	
DIFFERENCE IN ELEV (FT) - along watercourse	3.83	Print both this "HydroMod" Sheet and the "BMP Design" sheet for your submittal.	
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS PERCENTAGE (%)	50		

Post-Project - Soils Information

Cover Type #	Subarea Acreage	Cover Type	Vegetative Cover	Soil A %	Soil B %	Soil C %	Soil D %	RI Index AMC I	RI Index AMC II	RI Index AMC III
22	5.6143 Ac.	Urban Landscaping	Good Cover	22		38	40	43	**63**	80
								0	**0**	0
								0	**0**	0
	5.61 Ac.						**Weighted Average RI Numbers =**	**43.0**	**63.0**	**80.0**

Per Dr. Luis Parra, the AMC condition is based on the rainfall record. Applying NEH-4 (1964) for the non-freezing conditions in Riverside County the AMC conditions are:
AMC-I for less than 0.5" of rain the previous 5 days; AMC-II for between 0.5" to 1.1" of rain the previous 5 days; or AMC-III for more than 1.1" for the previous 5 days.

		First result out of compliance in the rainfall record				
Hydromod Ponded depth	**0.60 feet**					See below for the Height in the Basin (Stage) that is causing a non-compliant result
Hydromod Drain Time (unclogged)	**62.00 hours**	Requirement		Proposed		
Is the HydroMod BMP properly sized?	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	
Mitigated Q < 110% of Pre-Dev. Q?	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	Issue @ Stage = ---
Mitigated Duration < 110% of Pre-Dev?*	**Yes, this is acceptable**	---	---	---	---	Issue @ Stage = ---

Responsible-in-charge: _____ Date: _____

Signature: _____ Spreadsheet Developed by: Benjie Cho, P.E.

BMP Design

Fill in **blue** shaded areas

BMP Geometry & Detention Calculations

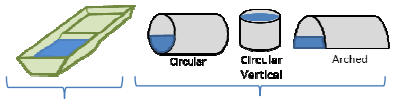
0.1	feet, Stage Intervals

Larger Stage Intervals may incr. the Q at the bottom stg.

PROPOSED BMP DIMENSIONS

STEP1: Size the BMP, so that the Total Volume > Max HydroMod Vol. (Deeper is ok, it will be refined in the Design Geometry)

Is the BMP a Tank shape? 2 1 for yes; 2 for no.



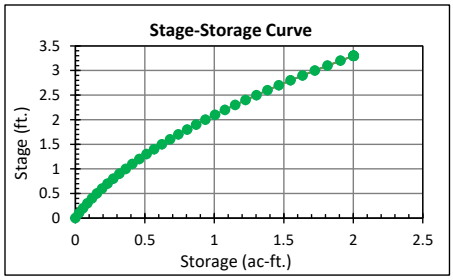
"Basin Shaped" "Tank Shaped"

Basin Shaped BMP (Bottom Stage 1st)

Bottom Stage H= 3.3' SS= 4 :1

	Top Area		Bottom Area	
Width	36.4	Width	10	FT
Length	1150.4	Length	1124	FT
area =	41874.56	area =	11240	

Top Stage H= 0.0'

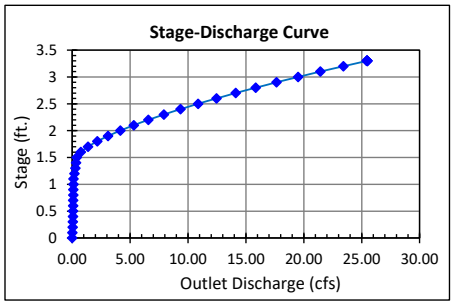


Prop. Top Stg. Vol. =	-	FT3
Prop Bottom Stg Vol =	82,290	FT3
Total Prop. Volume[1] =	82,290	FT3
Max HydroMod Volume =	7,009	FT3
Total Surface Area[2] =	41,875	FT2
BMP % of Site =	17.12%	
Max HydroMod Depth[3] =	0.60	FT

[1]Does not include forebay, or low flow trench

[2]Does not account for freeboard or access roads

[3]Does not consider Increased Runoff



MINIMUM DESIGN GEOMETRY

STEP3: Delete outlets, then propose the largest lowest orifice that does not, exceed the ex. Q or Duration. If the Q is acceptable, but the duration is exceeded, try decreasing orifice, then adding a weir slightly below the stage that has an issue.

OUTLETS (for Stage-Discharge)

Orifice Outlets			Weir Outlets		
Invert Height (ft)	Diameter (inches)	No. of Orifices	Crest Height (ft)	Crest Width (ft)	No. of Weirs
0	2.00	1			
1	4.00	1			
1.5			1.50	3	1

Hydromod Depth = 0.60 FT

+ 1' Freeboard = 1.60 FT

Resize with Hydromod Depth +1' Freeboard

Top Surface Area

Based on HydroMod Depth +1' of Freeboard

Bottom Stage		
Width	36.4	FT
Length	1150.4	FT

Stage-Storage-Discharge*

Stage (FT)	Storage (AC-FT)	Storage (FT3)	Q (CFS)
0	0	0	0
0.10	0.027	1169	0.01
0.20	0.056	2429	0.04
0.30	0.087	3780	0.05
0.40	0.120	5222	0.06
0.50	0.155	6755	0.07
0.60	0.192	8380	0.08
0.70	0.232	10096	0.09
0.80	0.273	11904	0.09
0.90	0.317	13804	0.10
1.00	0.363	15795	0.10
1.10	0.410	17879	0.11
1.20	0.460	20054	0.19
1.30	0.512	22322	0.28
1.40	0.567	24682	0.33
1.50	0.623	27135	0.38
1.60	0.681	29681	0.74
1.70	*0.742*	*32319*	*1.37*
1.80	*0.805*	*35050*	*2.16*
1.90	*0.869*	*37874*	*3.10*
2.00	*0.936*	*40791*	*4.15*
2.10	*1.006*	*43802*	*5.31*
2.20	*1.077*	*46906*	*6.57*
2.30	*1.150*	*50103*	*7.92*
2.40	*1.226*	*53394*	*9.36*
2.50	*1.303*	*56779*	*10.87*
2.60	*1.383*	*60258*	*12.46*
2.70	*1.465*	*63831*	*14.12*
2.80	*1.550*	*67498*	*15.85*
2.90	*1.636*	*71260*	*17.65*
3.00	*1.724*	*75116*	*19.51*
3.10	*1.815*	*79066*	*21.44*
3.20	*1.908*	*83111*	*23.42*
3.30	*2.003*	*87251*	*25.46*
3.30	2.003	87,251	

STEP4: Complete an increased runoff analysis, if the project can impact downstream properties. Incorporate these designs into the WQMP site plan. Add emergency overflow weir, for flows that exceed the Hydromod volumes, sized to the 100-year peak flow rate. Add access roads (< 10% longitudnal slope) with enough width & turn around access for equipment that would be needed to scarify the bottom or remove Bioretention soil media.

Add Infiltration

Enter information from actual infiltration tests or design BSM rate			
No	**Consider Infiltration, Bioretention, or Biofiltration (Yes or No)?**	-	FT3/sec, Unfactored Infiltration (over entire bottom)
0.2	Infiltration/Biofiltration rate thru the finish surface of the BMP (in/hr)[3]	-	**FT3/sec, Infiltration / Factor of Safety**
3	Factor of Safety[3]	-	FT3, Vol. Infiltrated, over representative time
300	mins, Time represented by Infil. Tests or Biofiltraton Routing Time[4]	-	FT3/sec, Low-Loss after representative time

[3]Measured Infiltration Rate per the LID Manual, Appendix A for Infiltration/BioRetention. For BioFiltration use a rate thru the media of 2.5 in/hr (long term design rate).

[4]Time that infiltration rate is being applied for Hydromod analysis for Infiltration/BioRention. Use 300 minutes (5hrs) for BioFiltration. Pore space is not accounted for at this time.

Appendix 8: Source Control

Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist

Include a copy of the completed Pollutant Sources/Source Control Checklist used to document Source Control BMPs in Section H of this Template.

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

How to use this worksheet (also see instructions in Section G of the WQMP Template):

1. Review Column 1 and identify which of these potential sources of stormwater pollutants apply to your site. Check each box that applies.
2. Review Column 2 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable BMPs in your WQMP Exhibit.
3. Review Columns 3 and 4 and incorporate all of the corresponding applicable permanent controls and operational BMPs in your WQMP. Use the format shown in Table G.1on page 23 of this WQMP Template. Describe your specific BMPs in an accompanying narrative, and explain any special conditions or situations that required omitting BMPs or substituting alternative BMPs for those shown here.

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☑ A. **On-site storm drain inlets**	☑ **Locations of inlets.**	☑ **Mark all inlets with the words "Only Rain Down the Storm Drain" or similar. Catch Basin Markers may be available from the Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District, call 951.955.1200 to verify.**	☑ **Maintain and periodically repaint or replace inlet markings.** ☑ **Provide stormwater pollution prevention information to new site owners, lessees, or operators.** ☑ **See applicable operational BMPs in Fact Sheet SC-44, "Drainage System Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** ☑ **Include the following in lease agreements: "Tenant shall not allow anyone to discharge anything to storm drains or to store or deposit materials so as to create a potential discharge to storm drains."**
☐ B. **Interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps**		☐ **State that interior floor drains and elevator shaft sump pumps will be plumbed to sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**
☐ C. **Interior parking garages**		☐ **State that parking garage floor drains will be plumbed to the sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Inspect and maintain drains to prevent blockages and overflow.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☐ D1. **Need for future indoor & structural pest control**		☐ **Note building design features that discourage entry of pests.**	☐ **Provide Integrated Pest Management information to owners, lessees, and operators.**
☑ D2. **Landscape/ Outdoor Pesticide Use**	☑ **Show locations of native trees or areas of shrubs and ground cover to be undisturbed and retained.** ☑ **Show self-retaining landscape areas, if any.** ☑ **Show stormwater treatment and hydrograph modification management BMPs. (See instructions in Chapter 3, Step 5 and guidance in Chapter 5.)**	**State that final landscape plans will accomplish all of the following.** ☑ **Preserve existing native trees, shrubs, and ground cover to the maximum extent possible.** ☑ **Design landscaping to minimize irrigation and runoff, to promote surface infiltration where appropriate, and to minimize the use of fertilizers and pesticides that can contribute to stormwater pollution.** ☑ **Where landscaped areas are used to retain or detain stormwater, specify plants that are tolerant of saturated soil conditions.** ☑ **Consider using pest-resistant plants, especially adjacent to hardscape.** **To insure successful establishment, select plants appropriate to site soils, slopes, climate, sun, wind, rain, land use, air movement, ecological consistency, and plant interactions.**	☑ **Maintain landscaping using minimum or no pesticides.** ☑ **See applicable operational BMPs in "What you should know for…..Landscape and Gardening"** at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/**Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.** ☑ **Provide IPM information to new owners, lessees and operators.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☐ E. **Pools, spas, ponds, decorative fountains, and other water features.**	☐ **Show location of water feature and a sanitary sewer cleanout in an accessible area within 10 feet. (Exception: Public pools must be plumbed according to County Department of Environmental Health Guidelines.)**	**If the Co-Permittee requires pools to be plumbed to the sanitary sewer, place a note on the plans and state in the narrative that this connection will be made according to local requirements.**	☐ **See applicable operational BMPs in** "Guidelines for Maintaining Your Swimming Pool, Jacuzzi and Garden Fountain" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/
☐ F. **Food service**	☐ **For restaurants, grocery stores, and other food service operations, show location (indoors or in a covered area outdoors) of a floor sink or other area for cleaning floor mats, containers, and equipment.** ☐ **On the drawing, show a note that this drain will be connected to a grease interceptor before discharging to the sanitary sewer.**	☐ **Describe the location and features of the designated cleaning area.** ☐ **Describe the items to be cleaned in this facility and how it has been sized to insure that the largest items can be accommodated.**	☐ **See the brochure, "**The Food Service Industry Best Management Practices for: Restaurants, Grocery Stores, Delicatessens and Bakeries" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ **Provide this brochure to new site owners, lessees, and operators.**
☑ G. **Refuse areas**	☑ **Show where site refuse and recycled materials will be handled and stored for pickup. See local municipal requirements for sizes and other details of refuse areas.** ☑ **If dumpsters or other receptacles are outdoors, show how the designated area will be covered, graded, and paved to prevent run-on and show locations of berms to prevent runoff from the area.** ☑ **Any drains from dumpsters, compactors, and tallow bin areas shall be connected to a grease removal device before discharge to sanitary sewer.**	☑ **State how site refuse will be handled and provide supporting detail to what is shown on plans.** ☑ **State that signs will be posted on or near dumpsters with the words "Do not dump hazardous materials here" or similar.**	☑ **State how the following will be implemented:** **Provide adequate number of receptacles. Inspect receptacles regularly; repair or replace leaky receptacles. Keep receptacles covered. Prohibit/prevent dumping of liquid or hazardous wastes. Post "no hazardous materials" signs. Inspect and pick up litter daily and clean up spills immediately. Keep spill control materials available on-site. See Fact Sheet SC-34, "Waste Handling and Disposal" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ H. **Industrial processes.**	❑ **Show process area.**	❑ **If industrial processes are to be located on site, state: "All process activities to be performed indoors. No processes to drain to exterior or to storm drain system."**	❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-10, "Non-Stormwater Discharges" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com** See the brochure "Industrial & Commercial Facilities Best Management Practices for: Industrial, Commercial Facilities" at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ I. **Outdoor storage of equipment or materials. (See rows J and K for source control measures for vehicle cleaning, repair, and maintenance.)**	❑ **Show any outdoor storage areas, including how materials will be covered. Show how areas will be graded and bermed to prevent run-on or run-off from area.** ❑ **Storage of non-hazardous liquids shall be covered by a roof and/or drain to the sanitary sewer system, and be contained by berms, dikes, liners, or vaults.** ❑ **Storage of hazardous materials and wastes must be in compliance with the local hazardous materials ordinance and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan for the site.**	**Include a detailed description of materials to be stored, storage areas, and structural features to prevent pollutants from entering storm drains.** **Where appropriate, reference documentation of compliance with the requirements of Hazardous Materials Programs for:** ▪ **Hazardous Waste Generation** ▪ **Hazardous Materials Release Response and Inventory** ▪ **California Accidental Release (CalARP)** ▪ **Aboveground Storage Tank** ▪ **Uniform Fire Code Article 80 Section 103(b) & (c) 1991** ▪ **Underground Storage Tank** **www.cchealth.org/groups/hazmat/**	❑ **See the Fact Sheets SC-31, "Outdoor Liquid Container Storage" and SC-33, "Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials " in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ J. **Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning**	❑ **Show on drawings as appropriate:** **(1) Commercial/industrial facilities having vehicle/equipment cleaning needs shall either provide a covered, bermed area for washing activities or discourage vehicle/equipment washing by removing hose bibs and installing signs prohibiting such uses.** **(2) Multi-dwelling complexes shall have a paved, bermed, and covered car wash area (unless car washing is prohibited on-site and hoses are provided with an automatic shut-off to discourage such use).** **(3) Washing areas for cars, vehicles, and equipment shall be paved, designed to prevent run-on to or runoff from the area, and plumbed to drain to the sanitary sewer.** **(4) Commercial car wash facilities shall be designed such that no runoff from the facility is discharged to the storm drain system. Wastewater from the facility shall discharge to the sanitary sewer, or a wastewater reclamation system shall be installed.**	❑ **If a car wash area is not provided, describe any measures taken to discourage on-site car washing and explain how these will be enforced.**	**Describe operational measures to implement the following (if applicable):** ❑ **Washwater from vehicle and equipment washing operations shall not be discharged to the storm drain system.** Refer to "Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers" for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ ❑ **Car dealerships and similar may rinse cars with water only.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ K. **Vehicle/Equipment Repair and Maintenance**	❑ **Accommodate all vehicle equipment repair and maintenance indoors. Or designate an outdoor work area and design the area to prevent run-on and runoff of stormwater.** ❑ **Show secondary containment for exterior work areas where motor oil, brake fluid, gasoline, diesel fuel, radiator fluid, acid-containing batteries or other hazardous materials or hazardous wastes are used or stored. Drains shall not be installed within the secondary containment areas.** ❑ **Add a note on the plans that states either (1) there are no floor drains, or (2) floor drains are connected to wastewater pretreatment systems prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer and an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained.**	❑ **State that no vehicle repair or maintenance will be done outdoors, or else describe the required features of the outdoor work area.** ❑ **State that there are no floor drains or if there are floor drains, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.** ❑ **State that there are no tanks, containers or sinks to be used for parts cleaning or rinsing or, if there are, note the agency from which an industrial waste discharge permit will be obtained and that the design meets that agency's requirements.**	**In the Stormwater Control Plan, note that all of the following restrictions apply to use the site:** ❑ **No person shall dispose of, nor permit the disposal, directly or indirectly of vehicle fluids, hazardous materials, or rinsewater from parts cleaning into storm drains.** ❑ **No vehicle fluid removal shall be performed outside a building, nor on asphalt or ground surfaces, whether inside or outside a building, except in such a manner as to ensure that any spilled fluid will be in an area of secondary containment. Leaking vehicle fluids shall be contained or drained from the vehicle immediately.** ❑ **No person shall leave unattended drip parts or other open containers containing vehicle fluid, unless such containers are in use or in an area of secondary containment.** Refer to "Automotive Maintenance & Car Care Best Management Practices for Auto Body Shops, Auto Repair Shops, Car Dealerships, Gas Stations and Fleet Service Operations". Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/ Refer to Outdoor Cleaning Activities and Professional Mobile Service Providers for many of the Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants categories below. Brochure can be found at http://rcflood.org/stormwater/

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ L. **Fuel Dispensing Areas**	❑ **Fueling areas[6] shall have impermeable floors (i.e., portland cement concrete or equivalent smooth impervious surface) that are: a) graded at the minimum slope necessary to prevent ponding; and b) separated from the rest of the site by a grade break that prevents run-on of stormwater to the maximum extent practicable.** ❑ **Fueling areas shall be covered by a canopy that extends a minimum of ten feet in each direction from each pump. [Alternative: The fueling area must be covered and the cover's minimum dimensions must be equal to or greater than the area within the grade break or fuel dispensing area[1].] The canopy [or cover] shall not drain onto the fueling area.**		❑ **The property owner shall dry sweep the fueling area routinely.** ❑ **See the Fact Sheet SD-30 , "Fueling Areas" in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

[6] **The fueling area shall be defined as the area extending a minimum of 6.5 feet from the corner of each fuel dispenser or the length at which the hose and nozzle assembly may be operated plus a minimum of one foot, whichever is greater.**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ M. **Loading Docks**	❑ **Show a preliminary design for the loading dock area, including roofing and drainage. Loading docks shall be covered and/or graded to minimize run-on to and runoff from the loading area. Roof downspouts shall be positioned to direct stormwater away from the loading area. Water from loading dock areas shall be drained to the sanitary sewer, or diverted and collected for ultimate discharge to the sanitary sewer.** ❑ **Loading dock areas draining directly to the sanitary sewer shall be equipped with a spill control valve or equivalent device, which shall be kept closed during periods of operation.** ❑ **Provide a roof overhang over the loading area or install door skirts (cowling) at each bay that enclose the end of the trailer.**		❑ **Move loaded and unloaded items indoors as soon as possible.** ❑ **See Fact Sheet SC-30, "Outdoor Loading and Unloading," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
❑ N. **Fire Sprinkler Test Water**		❑ **Provide a means to drain fire sprinkler test water to the sanitary sewer.**	❑ **See the note in Fact Sheet SC-41, "Building and Grounds Maintenance," in the CASQA Stormwater Quality Handbooks at www.cabmphandbooks.com**
O. **Miscellaneous Drain or Wash Water or Other Sources** ❑ **Boiler drain lines** ❑ **Condensate drain lines** ❑ **Rooftop equipment** ❑ **Drainage sumps** ❑ **Roofing, gutters, and trim.** ❑ **Other sources**		❑ **Boiler drain lines shall be directly or indirectly connected to the sanitary sewer system and may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ❑ **Condensate drain lines may discharge to landscaped areas if the flow is small enough that runoff will not occur. Condensate drain lines may not discharge to the storm drain system.** ❑ **Rooftop equipment with potential to produce pollutants shall be roofed and/or have secondary containment.** ❑ **Any drainage sumps on-site shall feature a sediment sump to reduce the quantity of sediment in pumped water.** ❑ **Avoid roofing, gutters, and trim made of copper or other unprotected metals that may leach into runoff.** **Include controls for other sources as specified by local reviewer.**	

STORMWATER POLLUTANT SOURCES/SOURCE CONTROL CHECKLIST

IF THESE SOURCES WILL BE ON THE PROJECT SITE ...	... THEN YOUR WQMP SHOULD INCLUDE THESE SOURCE CONTROL BMPs, AS APPLICABLE		
1 Potential Sources of Runoff Pollutants	2 Permanent Controls—Show on WQMP Drawings	3 Permanent Controls—List in WQMP Table and Narrative	4 Operational BMPs—Include in WQMP Table and Narrative
☑ P. **Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots.**			☑ **Sweep plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots regularly to prevent accumulation of litter and debris. Collect debris from pressure washing to prevent entry into the storm drain system. Collect washwater containing any cleaning agent or degreaser and discharge to the sanitary sewer not to a storm drain.**

Appendix 9: O&M

Operation and Maintenance Plan and Documentation of Finance, Maintenance and Recording Mechanisms

Include the completed Operation and Maintenance Plan in this Appendix along with additional documentation of Finance and Maintenance Recording Mechanisms for the site. Refer to Sections 3.10 and 5 of the SMR WQMP and Section J of this Template.

Operation and Maintenance Plan

Project Title: Murrieta Canyon Academy

Original Date Prepared: November 20, 2019

Revision Date(s): _____

Revision Date(s): _____

Revision Date(s): _____

Revision Date(s): _____

Contact Information:

Prepared for:
Murrieta Valley Unified School District
41870 McAlby Court
Murrieta, CA 92562
(951) 696-1600
CONTACT: Lori Noorigian
Coordinator of Facilities

Prepared by:
Epic Engineers
101 E. Redlands Blvd., Suite 146
Redlands, CA 92373
(909) 792-5969
CONTACT: Sebastian Ulloa
(sebastian@epicrce.com)

Table of Contents

I. Introduction

This document is the Operations and Maintenance Plan (O&M Plan) developed for:

Murrieta Canyon Academy
24150 Hayes Avenue
Murrieta, CA 92562

In 1972 the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (known as the Clean Water Act) was amended to effectively prohibit discharge of pollutants to "waters of the United States" from any point source unless the discharge is in compliance with an NPDES permit. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has delegated administration of the NPDES program within California to the State. California's Porter Cologne Act gives the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Boards) the authority to administer the NPDES Program. The 1987 amendments of the Clean Water Act added Section 402(p) which established the framework for regulating discharges of pollutants via stormwater from industrial activities and MS4s. Section 402(p) required the USEPA to develop permitting regulations for stormwater discharges from MS4s and from industrial facilities, including construction sites.

The O&M Plan will be reviewed at least annually to determine if any revision is necessary to reflect changes in the facility or changes in the activities conducted that:

- May significantly increase the quantities of pollutants in stormwater runoff.
- Cause a new area of the facility to be exposed to stormwater or authorized non-stormwater discharges: or
- Start-up of an activity that would introduce a new pollutant source at a facility.

Proposed Improvements

The Murrieta Canyon Academy located at 24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California, is a fully functioning adult education school campus constructed during various phases. The proposed buildings are generally located within the existing softball fields located immediately north of the existing campus and south of Thompson Middle School. The existing Murrieta Canyon Academy buildings are to be demolished and new parking/landscape to be constructed. Access to all portions of the site was through a locked gate along the south side of the campus.

Existing Conditions

The Murrieta Canyon Academy located at 24150 Hayes Avenue, Murrieta, California, is a fully functioning adult education school campus constructed during various phases. The proposed buildings are generally located within the existing softball fields located immediately north of the existing campus and south of Thompson Middle School. The existing Murrieta Canyon Academy buildings are to be demolished and new parking/landscape to be constructed. Access to all portions of the site was through a locked gate along the south side of the campus.

Proposed Conditions

The proposed project has eight Drainage Areas (DA). Stormwater runoff from DA-1 sheet flows into proposed catch basins throughout the Drainage Area. Stormwater runoff will be conveyed through proposed storm drain lines into the proposed BMP, a Biofiltration with Partial Infiltration Basin. The stormwater will filter through 3" of non-floating hardwood mulch, 36" of engineered media soil, per the Riverside County – Low Impact Development BMP Design Handbook, and 18" of an open graded ASTM #57 stone layer, before outletting through a perforated pipe and into outlet #1. The DCV for DA-1 is 4,795 cubic feet. The design volume for the proposed Biofiltration basin is 7,725 cubic feet. Stormwater greater than the DCV will outlet through a Type X inlet per RCFCWCD standard. The design for the biofiltration basin meets Hydromod requirements.

Stormwater runoff from DA-2 sheet flows south into proposed catch basins in the Drainage Area. Stormwater runoff will be conveyed through proposed storm drain lines into the proposed BMP, a Bio-Clean Biofiltration System.

Stormwater runoff from DA-3 sheet flows south into an existing curb inlet. This Drainage Area cannot be collected into the proposed BMP, so we proposed a catch basin insert filter to treat the flows. The Design Flow Rate for DA-3 is 0.1 cfs and the filtered flow rate of the catch basin insert filter is 1.76 cfs.

Stormwater runoff from DA-4 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff flows south towards Hayes Avenue and gets captured by a trench drain onsite before it has a chance to outlet onto Hayes Avenue. Stormwater runoff will be conveyed into the existing storm drain pipe via a proposed storm drain line.

Stormwater runoff from DA-5 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow south down the slope onto Hayes Avenue as it did in the existing condition.

Stormwater runoff from DA-6 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow south down the slope onto Hayes Avenue as it did in the existing condition.

Stormwater runoff from DA-7 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow onto the onsite alley way as it did in the existing condition.

Stormwater runoff from DA-8 cannot be collected into onsite BMPs. Stormwater runoff will sheet flow onto the onsite alley way as it did in the existing condition.

II. Inspection and Maintenance Log

An Annual Inspection and Maintenance Log helps to assure that significant changes in facilities or activities are identified and can then be reflected in the O&M Plan. The Annual Inspection and Maintenance includes:

- Visual inspection of all potential sources of pollutants that may enter the storm water drainage system via storm water or Non-Storm Water discharges;
- A review and assessment of all BMPs referred to in this WQMP to determine whether the BMPs are adequate, properly implemented and maintained, or whether additional BMPs are needed;
- Visual inspection of equipment needed to implement the O&M Plan, such as spill response equipment, drip pans, brooms or vacuum sweepers, or containers for used absorbents.

The Annual Inspection and Maintenance should be documented:

- Identification of personnel performing the evaluation;
- The date(s) of evaluation;
- Findings of the evaluation;
- Any incidents of non-compliance and the corrective actions taken.

Following the evaluations, necessary revisions to the O&M Plan are completed within 90 days.

Blank Inspections and Maintenance Logs may be found in Appendix A.

Date	BMP	Observations/Actions (SEE **VII.A** FOR SCHEDULE)	Inspector
	Storm Drain Signage		
	Trash Storage Areas		
	Biofiltration Basin		
	Bio-Clean Biofiltration System #1		

Additional inspection and maintenance logs to be included in Appendix A of this O&M Plan.

III. Updates, Revisions, and Errata

Any changes to the O&M Plan regarding the stormwater BMPs and project site must be documented:

- Identification of personnel preparing revion(s)
- Identification of personnel approval
- Description of update, revision, and/or errata; including section and page number.
- Revision Number;
- The date of the update(s), Revision(s), and Errata

Blank Update, Revision, and Errata Logs may be found in Appendix B.

Revision Number	Date	Brief Description of Update/Revision/Errata, Include Section and Page Number	Prepared and Approved By

Additional updates, revisions, and errata to be included in Appendix B of this O&M Plan.

IV. Responsibility for Maintenance

IV.A General

Funding will be provided by the owner:

MURRIETA VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
41870 McALBY COURT
MURRIETA, CA 92562
(951) 696-1600
Contact: LORI NOORIGIAN

A copy of the Covenant Agreement will be attached in Appendix C of this O&M Plan.

IV.B Staff Training Program

Training for Facility Personnel

Murrieta Valley Unified School District is responsible for Stormwater Management training for staff at this facility.

Training related to Stormwater Management is provided on at least an annual basis to review specific responsibilities for implementing this O&M Plan, what and how to accomplish those responsibilities, including BMP implementation. This training typically occurs in September shortly before the start of the rainy season (typically this is October 1st through May 30th).

Additionally, general awareness training is provided annually to all employees whose activities may impact stormwater discharges. The purpose of this training is to educate workers on activities that can impact stormwater discharges, and to help in the implementation of BMPs. All staff and contract pesticide and fertilizer applicators are required to have appropriate training, permits and certifications.

Training attendance sheets and any other training documentation is provided in Appendix D. The training records include name of instructor, date and time of training, location of training and training participants. The training records are kept for a period of no less than five years.

Staff training records and descriptions will be inserted in Appendix D of this O&M Plan.

IV.C Records

Maintenance records are to be inserted chronologically in Appendix A of this O&M Plan.

IV.D Safety

All maintenance procedures shall comply with the latest OSHA standards.

V. Summary of Drainage Management Areas and Stormwater BMPs

V.A Drainage Areas

See Appendix E of this O&M Plan for WQMP site map.

DMA Name or ID	Surface Type(s)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Acres)	DMA Type
DA-1/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	68,639	1.58	Type "D"
DA-1/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	89,187	2.05	Type "D"
DA-2/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	5,103	0.12	Type "D"
DA-2/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	849	0.02	Type "D"
DA-2/DMA-B	Concrete or Asphalt	3,646	0.08	Type "D"
DA-2/DMA-B	Ornamental Landscaping	476	0.01	Type "D"
DA-2/DMA-C	Concrete or Asphalt	3,072	0.07	Type "D"
DA-2/DMA-C	Ornamental Landscaping	323	0.001	Type "D"
DA-3/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	16,490	0.38	---
DA-3/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	801	0.02	---
DA-4/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	5,785	0.13	---
DA-4/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	2,612	0.06	---
DA-5/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	1,788	0.04	---
DA-5/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	4,306	0.10	---
DA-6/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	817	0.02	---
DA-6/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	7,889	0.18	---
DA-7/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	4,320	0.10	---
DA-7/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	1,272	0.03	---
DA-8/DMA-A	Concrete or Asphalt	1,853	0.04	---
DA-8/DMA-A	Ornamental Landscaping	4,555	0.10	---

Geo-location of the BMPs using latitude and longitude coordinates.

BMP No. or ID	BMP Identifier and Description	Corresponding Plan Sheet(s)	Latitude	Longitude
A	In-site storm drain inlets	WQMP Site Map	---	---
B	Interior floor drains	N/A	---	---
D2	Landscape / Outdoor Pesticide Use	On-site Landscape Improvement Plans	---	---
P	Plazas, sidewalks, and parking lots	WQMP Site Map	---	---
Biofiltration Basin	Biofiltration Basin	WQMP Site Map	33.560803°	-117.232695°
Bio-Clean Biofiltration System #1	Bio-Clean Biofiltration System #1	WQMP Site Map	33.560323°	-117.232666°

V.B Structural Post-Construction BMPs

See Appendix E of this O&M Plan for WQMP site map.

Additional BMP details are available in Appendix 10 of this WQMP.

VI. Stormwater BMP Design Documentation

VI.A "As-Built" Drawings of each Stormwater BMP

See Appendix F of this O&M Plan for "as-built" drawings.

VI.B Manufacturer's Data, Manuals, and Maintenance Requirements

Not applicable, there are no manufactured stormwater BMPs.

VI.C Specific Operation and Maintenance Concerns and Troubleshooting

Not applicable.

VII. Maintenance Schedule or Matrix

VII.A Maintenance Schedule

Schedule (Biofiltration Basin)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Biofiltration Basin)
Monthly including just before the annual storm season and following rainfall events.	• Inspect soil. Repair eroded areas. • Remove litter and debris. • Check for obvious problems and repair as needed. Address odor, standing water, and overgrowth issues associated with stagnant or standing water in the basin bottom. • Revegetate side slopes where needed.
Semi-Annually. Schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall event and prior to the rainy season (October 1st). "Significant rainfall" is defined as 0.5 inched or greater of rainfall: http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/forecast/wxtables/	• Inspect and repair eroded areas. • Repair or replace shrubs as needed. • Re-mulch void areas. • Check for areas of sediment accumulation. • Remove and replace dead and diseased vegetation.
Annually. Schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall event and prior to the rainy season (October 1st). "Significant rainfall" is defined as 0.5 inched or greater of rainfall: http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/forecast/wxtables/	• Replace tree stakes and wires. • Inspection of hydraulic and structural facilities. Examine the inlet for blockage, the embankment and spillway integrity, as well as damage to any structural element. • Check side slopes and embankments for erosion, slumping, and overgrowth. • Inspect the soil media at the filter drain to verify it is allowing acceptable infiltration. • Check the underdrains for damage or clogging. Repair as needed. • Repair basin inlets, outlets, and energy dissipaters whenever damage is discovered. • No standing water should present 72 hours after a storm event. No long term standing water should be present at all. No algae formation should be visible. Correct problem as needed. • Add mulch as needed.
Every 3 years or sooner depending on the observed drain times (no more than 72 hours to empty the basin).	• Replace mulch every 3 years or when bare spots appear. Remulch prior to the wet season. • When mulch replacement is no longer effective, remove and replace soil media layer.

Schedule (Bio-Clean Biofiltration System)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Bio-Clean Biofiltration System)
Monthly including just before the annual storm season and following rainfall events.	• Remove litter and debris. • Check for obvious problems and repair as needed. Address odor, standing water, and overgrowth issues associated with stagnant or standing water.
Semi-Annually. Schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall event and prior to the rainy season (October 1st). "Significant rainfall" is defined as 0.5 inched or greater of rainfall: http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/forecast/wxtables/	• Remove litter and debris. • Trim Vegetation • Check for obvious problems and repair as needed. Address odor, standing water, and overgrowth issues associated with stagnant or standing water.
Annually. Schedule these inspections within 72 hours after a significant rainfall event and prior to the rainy season (October 1st). "Significant rainfall" is defined as 0.5 inched or greater of rainfall: http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/forecast/wxtables/	• Remove litter and debris. • Trim Vegetation • Replace Drain Down Filter Media • Replace Cartridge Filter Media • Remove Sediment from Separation Chamber
Every 2 years or sooner depending on the observed drain times (no more than 72 hours to empty the basin).	• Replace Drain Down Filter Media • Replace Cartridge Filter Media • Remove Sediment from Separation Chamber

Schedule (Storm Drain Signage)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Storm Drain Signage)
Annually and at the installation of storm drains and project.	• Inspect system signage and repair/replace if needed. • Signage should read "**NO DUMPING – DRAINS TO OCEAN**"
Schedule (Trash Storage)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Trash Storage)
Monthly including before and after a major storm event.	• Waste (debris, vegetation, etc.) shall be properly disposed of its corresponding waste facility. • Trash areas should be monitored for vector habitats after a storm event.
Daily	• Trash receptacles shall be emptied daily. • Trash area maintenance and patrolling for illegal disposal or dumping.
Schedule (Landscaping & Irrigation)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Landscaping & Irrigation)
Monthly	• Inspect landscaping and irrigation systems for leaks, signs of erosion, and/or large amounts of runoff. • Repair/replace broken irrigation system if needed. • Remove and replace dead and diseased vegetation.
Schedule (Hardscape Sweeping)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Hardscape Sweeping)
Monthly including just before the annual storm season and following rainfall events.	• Sweep hardscape areas to reduce debris and silt. • Schedule sweeping activities for dry weather if possible.
Schedule (Street Sweeping)	Inspection and Maintenance Activity (Street Sweeping)
Monthly including just before the annual storm season and following rainfall events.	• A street sweeper shall clean parking lot area to reduce debris and silt.

VII.B Service Agreement Information

See Appendix H of this O&M Plan for service agreement information with any contractors regarding the O&M of BMPs at the site, if any.

Appendix A: Inspection and Maintenance Logs

Insert Additional Inspection or Maintenance Logs Here

Date	BMP	Observations/Actions (SEE **VII.A** FOR SCHEDULE)	Inspector

Appendix B: Updates, Revisions, and Errata

Insert Additional Updates, Revisions, and Errata Logs Here

Revision Number	Date	Brief Description of Update/Revision/Errata, Include Section and Page Number	Prepared and Approved By

Appendix C: Maintenance Mechanism

Copy of Covenant Agreement

Establishing Notification Process and Responsibility

For Water Quality Management Plan Implementation and Maintenance

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND
WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
City of Murrieta
1 Town Square
Murrieta, CA 92562

Planning Case:

Above Space for Recorder's Use

DECLARATION OF WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN RESTRICTIVE COVENANT

This Declaration of Water Quality Management Plan Restrictive Covenant (this "Covenant") is made this ___ day of _____, 2020 by Murrieta Valley Unified School District ("Owner")

A. The Owner of that certain real property (the "Property") located in the City of Murrieta, California ("City"), more particularly described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference and has proposed that the Property be developed by Owner in accordance with the governmental approvals issued by the City and other governmental or quasi-governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Property.

B. In accordance with the Murrieta Municipal Code, applicable State of California statutes, and other ordinances and regulations (collectively, the "Stormwater Laws") of City and the State of California which regulate land development and urban runoff, the Owners have prepared and submitted to the City a Final Water Quality Management Plan ("WQMP"), which is on file with City's Engineering Department and a copy of which is required to be kept on the Property. The WQMP proposes that stormwater runoff from the Property be managed by the use of the stormwater management facilities, which are identified in the WQMP as "Best Management Practices" or "BMP's." The precise location(s) and extent of the BMP's are indicated within the WQMP. The WQMP specifies the manner and standards by which the BMP's must be repaired and maintained in order to retain their effectiveness.

C. The purpose of this Covenant is to assure that the BMP's are adequately maintained by creating obligations which are enforceable against the Owner and its successors in interest in the Property. The Owner intends that these obligations be enforceable notwithstanding other provisions related to BMP maintenance which are provided by law.

COVENANT TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS

In consideration of the above recitals and the mutual covenants, terms, conditions and restrictions contained herein, and pursuant to the laws of the United States, the State of California and the City of Murrieta Municipal Code, Owner hereby declares the Property shall be held, transferred, conveyed, leased, occupied or otherwise disposed of and used subject to the following restrictive covenants (and incorporating the above recitals herein by reference), which shall run with the land and be binding on the Owner's heirs, successors in interest, administrators, assigns, lessees or other occupiers and users (collectively "Successors") of the Property or any portion thereof.

1. Maintenance of Stormwater Management Facilities.

1.1. Owner agrees, for themselves and their successors in interest to all or any portion of the Property, to comply in all respects with the requirements of the Stormwater Laws and the WQMP with regards to the construction and maintenance of BMP's designated in the WQMP. The Owner and its Successors, in particular agree to perform, at its sole cost, expense and liability, all inspections, cleaning, repairs, servicing, and maintenance with respect to all of the BMP's listed in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Maintenance Activities"). The Owner and its Successors shall initiate, perform and complete all Maintenance Activities at the required time, without request or demand from the City, or any other agency. Owner and its Successors shall keep a report of any inspections and/or maintenance of the BMP's for review at any time by City or the Water Quality Board for the region. The Owner and its Successors further agree that Maintenance Activities shall include replacement or modification of the BMP's in the event of failure. Replacement shall be with an identical type, size and model of BMP subject to applicable Stormwater Laws, except that:

A. The City Engineer may authorize substitution of an alternative BMP if he or she determines that it will function as well as the failed BMP; or

B. If the failure of the BMP, in the reasonable judgment of the City Engineer indicates that the BMP in use is inappropriate or inadequate to the circumstances, the BMP must be modified or replaced with an upgraded BMP to prevent future failure.

1.2. The Owner and its Successors shall, at all times, be subject to the Stormwater Laws with respect to the City's right of entry, inspection and maintenance or abatement.

2. Covenant Binds Successors and Runs with the Property. It is understood and agreed that the terms, covenants and conditions herein contained shall constitute covenants running with the land and shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Owner and its Successors, and shall be deemed to be for the benefit of all persons owning any interest in the Property. It is the intent of the Owner that this Covenant may be recorded and shall be binding upon all persons purchasing or otherwise

acquiring all or any lot, unit or other portion of the Property who shall be deemed to have consented to and become bound by all the provisions hereof.

3. Amendment and Release. The terms of this Covenant may be modified only by a written amendment approved and signed by City and by the Owner or its Successors in interest. This Covenant may be terminated and Owner and its Successors released from the covenants set forth herein by a written release which City may execute if it determines that another mechanism will assure the ongoing maintenance of the BMP's and transfers of ownership, or that it is no longer necessary to assure such maintenance and transfers of ownership.

4. Governing Law and Severability. This Covenant shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue in any action related to this Covenant shall be in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Riverside. In the event that any of the provisions of this Covenant are held to be unenforceable or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the validity, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected thereby.

5. Copy of Final WQMP. A copy of the Final WQMP must be kept on the Property at all times.

[SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Owner has executed this Covenant on the day and year first written above.

"OWNER":

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Company/Corporation/Partnership

_____
(Print Name)

_____
(Print Title)

By:_____
Name:_____
Its:_____

Signature must be notarized. Attach notary acknowledgment

EXHIBIT “A”

PROPERTY

APN: 904-050-047

EXHIBIT "B"

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

The following is a list of Source and Treatment Control BMP's on the property:

- Biofiltration Basin
- Bio-Clean Biofiltration System
- Storm Drain Signage
- Trash Storage
- Landscaping & Irrigation
- Hardscape Sweeping
- Street Sweeping

Please refer to the Final Water Quality Management Plan for a complete description of the operation and maintenance procedures. An up to date copy is required to be kept on the property at all times.

Notification Process and Responsibility

1. **Name:** _____

Title: _____

Phone No.: _____

WQMP Responsibilities:
(1) Routine inspections to evaluate BMP effectiveness.
(2) Identifying when BMPs require maintenance.
(3) Working with qualified contractors to maintain the BMP.
(4) Recordkeeping of inspections and maintenance activities.

2. **Name:** _____

Title: _____

Phone No.: _____

WQMP Responsibilities:
(1) Cleaning, repairing, servicing, and maintenance of BMP.

3. **Name:** _____

Title: _____

Phone No.: _____

WQMP Responsibilities:
(1) In event of failure, and with City Engineer's authorization, modify or replace with an upgraded BMP to prevent future failure.
(2) Notify successors of BMPs and maintenance requirements.

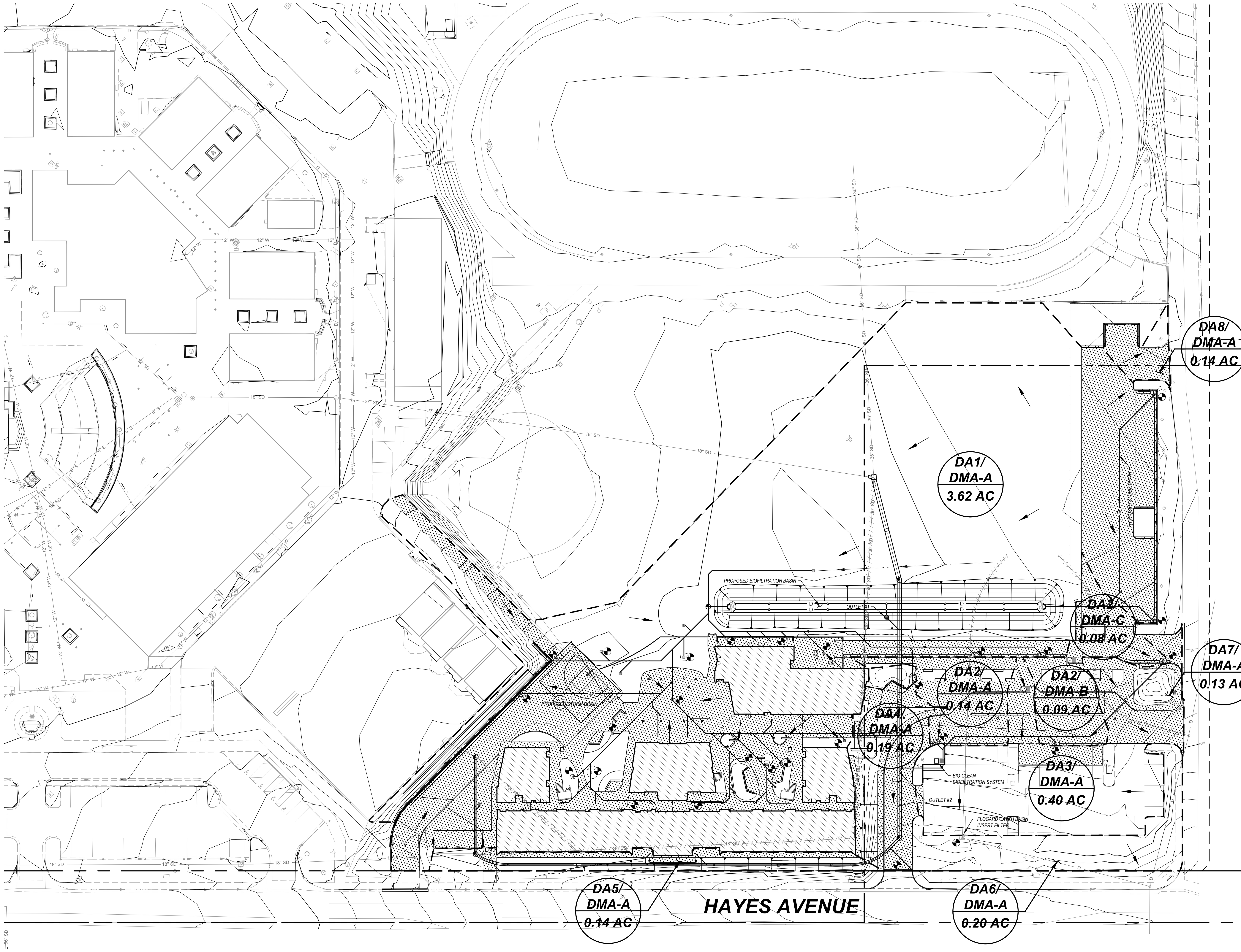
Appendix D: Training Records

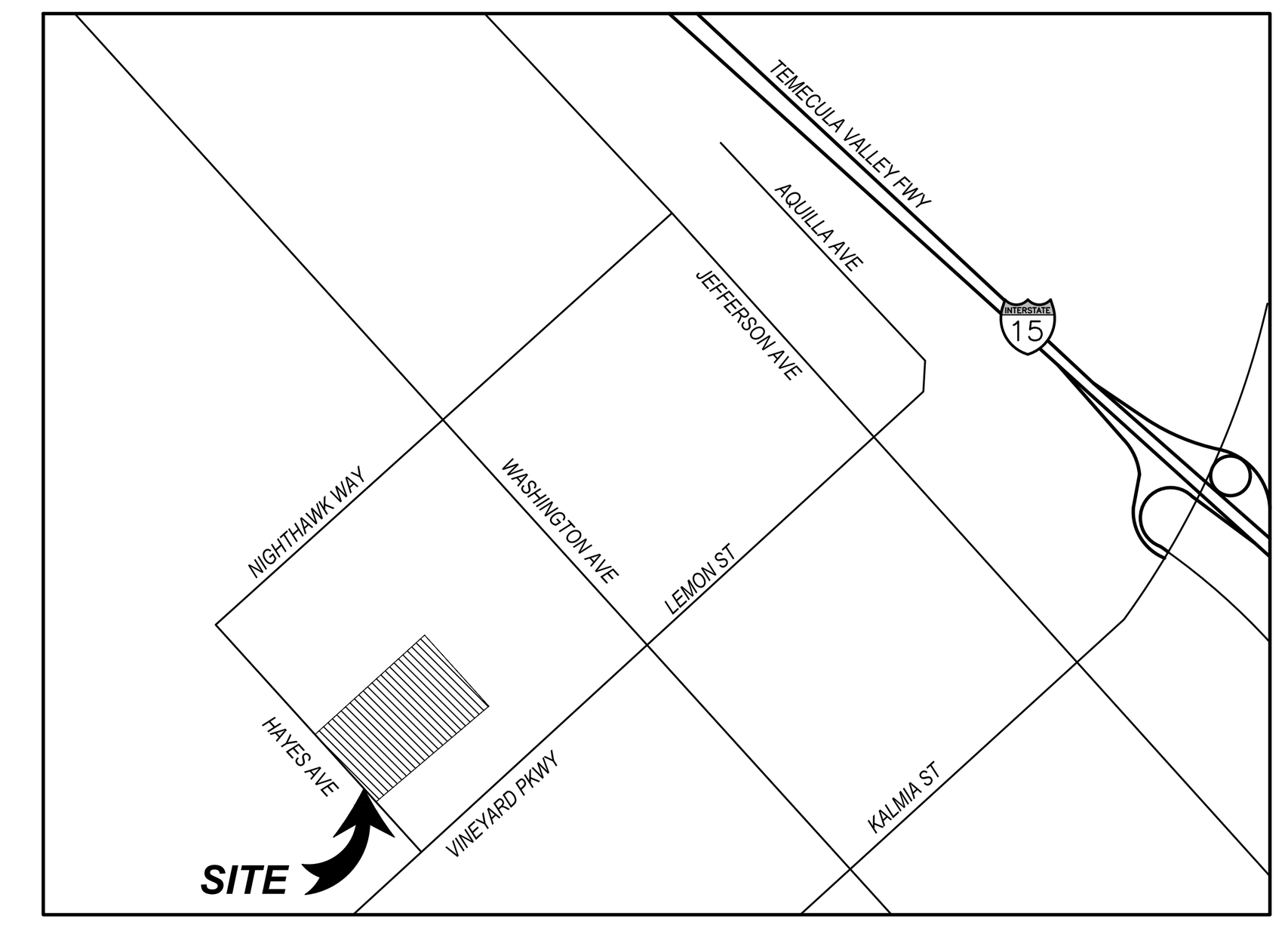
Insert Training Records with Brief Description Here

Date	Training Type (EX. Formal Class, Tailgate Session, Video)	Training Duration	Attendees

Appendix E: Site Plan and Details

WQMP Site Map and BMP Details





VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

LICENSED ARCHITECT · RICHARD E. NOWICKI · NO.C28042 · EXP. 9-30-21 · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
OFFICE OF REGULATION SERVICES

APPL #

AC ____ F/LS ____ SS ____

DATE:

MURRIETA VALLEY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
MURRIETA CANYON ACADEMY

24150 HAYES AVENUE, MURRIETA, CA 92562

LEGEND:

KEYNOTES:

(hatch)	IMPERVIOUS AREA
(arrow)	DIRECTION OF SURFACE FLOW
—— D ——	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN PIPE PER UTILITY PLAN
— — —	LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
L/A	LANDSCAPED AREA
XX-X / X.XX AC	DENOTES DRAINAGE AREA AND ACERAGE

RECEIVING WATER BODIES

- MURRIETA CREEK
- UPPER SANTA MARGARITA RIVER
- LOWER SANTA MARGARITA RIVER

PROJECT AREA

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: 223,780 SQ. FT. (5.14 ACRES)
IMPERVIOUS AREA: 111,513 SQ. FT. (2.56 ACRES)
PERVIOUS AREA: 112,267 SQ. FT. (2.58 ACRES)

NOTE

THE PROPOSED PROJECT HAS EIGHT DRAINAGE AREAS (DA). STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-1 SHEET FLOWS INTO PROPOSED CATCH BASINS THROUGHOUT THE DRAINAGE AREA. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONVEYED THROUGH PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES INTO THE PROPOSED BMP, A BIOFILTRATION WITH PARTIAL INFILTRATION BASIN. THE STORMWATER WILL FILTER THROUGH 3" OF NON-FLOATING HARDWOOD MULCH, 36" OF ENGINEERED MEDIA SOIL, PER THE RIVERSIDE COUNTY - LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT BMP DESIGN HANDBOOK, AND 18" OF AN OPEN GRADED ASTM #57 STONE LAYER, BEFORE OUTLETTING THROUGH A PERFORATED PIPE AND INTO OUTLET #1. THE DCV FOR DA-1 IS 4,795 CUBIC FEET. THE DESIGN VOLUME FOR THE PROPOSED BIOFILTRATION WITH PARTIAL INFILTRATION BASIN IS 7,725 CUBIC FEET. STORMWATER GREATER THAN THE DCV WILL OUTLET THROUGH A TYPE X INLET PER RCFCWCD STANDARD. THE DESIGN FOR THE BIOFILTRATION BASIN MEETS HYDROMOD REQUIREMENTS.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-2 SHEET FLOWS SOUTH INTO PROPOSED CATCH BASINS IN THE DRAINAGE AREA. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONVEYED THROUGH PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES INTO THE PROPOSED BMP, A BIO-CLEAN BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-3 SHEET FLOWS SOUTH INTO AN EXISTING CURB INLET. THIS DRAINAGE AREA CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO THE PROPOSED BMP, SO WE PROPOSED A CATCH BASIN INSERT FILTER TO TREAT THE FLOWS. THE DESIGN FLOW RATE FOR DA-3 IS 0.1 CFS AND THE FILTERED FLOW RATE OF THE CATCH BASIN INSERT FILTER IS 1.76 CFS.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-4 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF FLOWS SOUTH TOWARDS HAYES AVENUE AND GETS CAPTURED BY A TRENCH DRAIN ONSITE BEFORE IT HAS A CHANCE TO OUTLET ONTO HAYES AVENUE. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONVEYED INTO THE EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPE VIA A PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-5 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW SOUTH DOWN THE SLOPE ONTO HAYES AVENUE AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-6 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW SOUTH DOWN THE SLOPE ONTO HAYES AVENUE AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-7 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW ONTO THE ONSITE ALLEY WAY AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM DA-8 CANNOT BE COLLECTED INTO ONSITE BMPS. STORMWATER RUNOFF WILL SHEET FLOW ONTO THE ONSITE ALLEY WAY AS IT DID IN THE EXISTING CONDITION.

DRAINAGE AREAS

AREA	PERVIOUS	IMPERVIOUS	TOTAL ACREAGE
DA-1	2.04 ACRES	1.58 ACRES	3.62 ACRES
DA-2	0.04 ACRES	0.27 ACRES	0.31 ACRES
DA-3	0.02 ACRES	0.38 ACRES	0.40 ACRES
DA-4	0.06 ACRES	0.13 ACRES	0.19 ACRES
DA-5	0.10 ACRES	0.04 ACRES	0.14 ACRES
DA-6	0.18 ACRES	0.02 ACRES	0.20 ACRES
DA-7	0.03 ACRES	0.10 ACRES	0.13 ACRES
DA-8	0.10 ACRES	0.04 ACRES	0.14 ACRES

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER · TROY DAVID MOLAUG · No. C 59118 · CIVIL · STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DIGALERT
Call 2 Working Days Before You Dig!
811

EPIC ENGINEERS
CIVIL ENGINEERING | LAND SURVEYING | PLANNING | STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
101 E. REDLANDS BOULEVARD SUITE 144 REDLANDS, CA 92373
TEL: 909.792.5949
www.epicrcw.com

BakerNowicki design studio
731 Ninth Avenue, Suite A, San Diego, California 92101
619.795.2450
www.bndesignstudio.com

SITE SPECIFIC DATA

PROJECT NUMBER	104.13		
PROJECT NAME	MCA		
PROJECT LOCATION	Murrieta, CA		
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
N/A		0.115	
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			OFFLINE
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1	24.49	SDR-35	8"
INLET PIPE 2	N/A	N/A	N/A
OUTLET PIPE	23.21	SDR-35	8"
	PRETREATMENT	BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION	27.10		
SURFACE LOAD	INDIRECT TRAFFIC		
FRAME & COVER	36" X 36"	UNDERGRO	N/A
NOTES:			

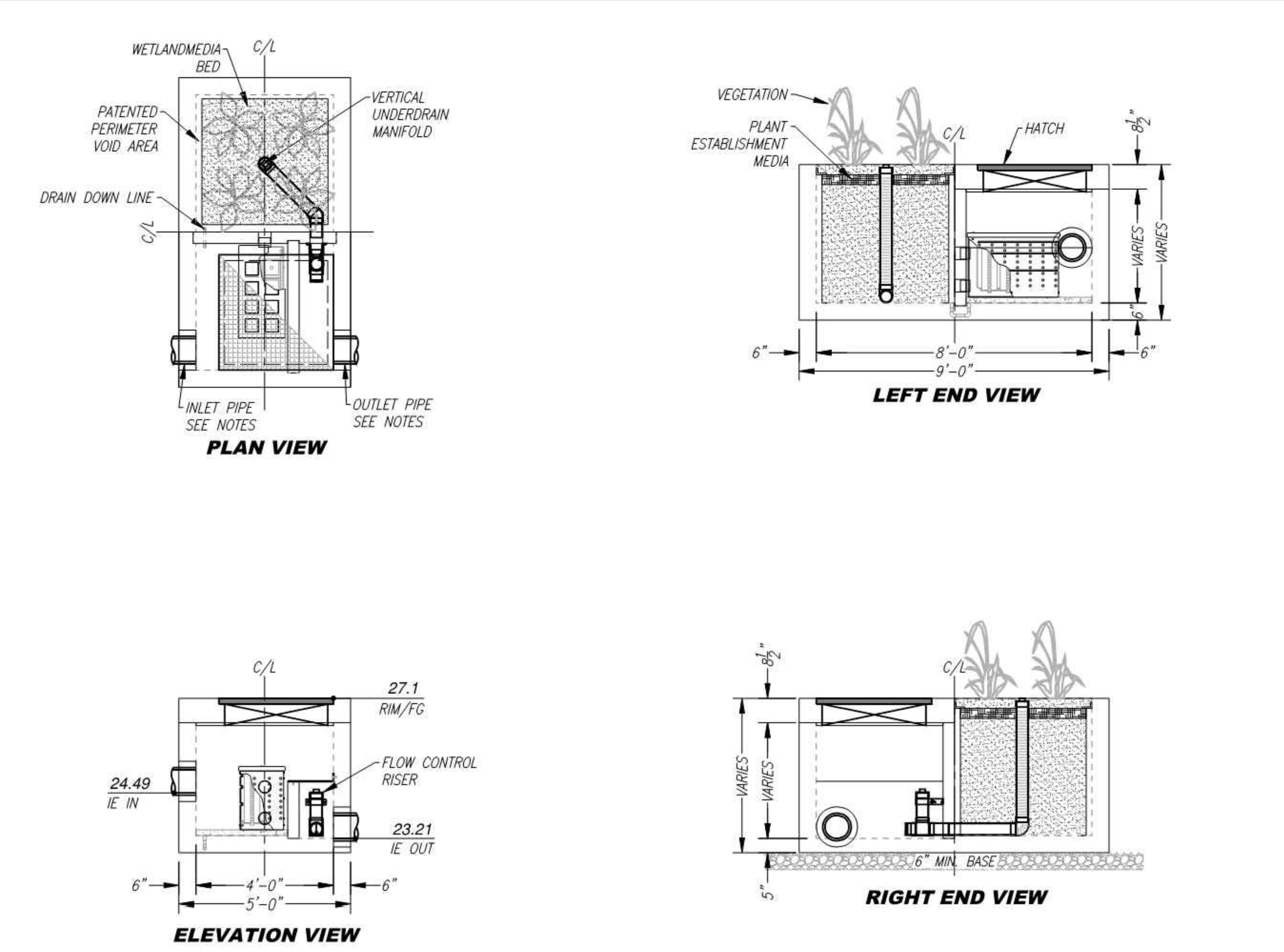
* PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

INSTALLATION NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
2. UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES. ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL.
5. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
6. VEGETATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS. ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION MUST HAVE DRIP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS.
7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING BIO CLEAN FOR ACTIVATION OF UNIT. MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY IS VOID WITH OUT PROPER ACTIVATION BY A BIO CLEAN REPRESENTATIVE.

GENERAL NOTES

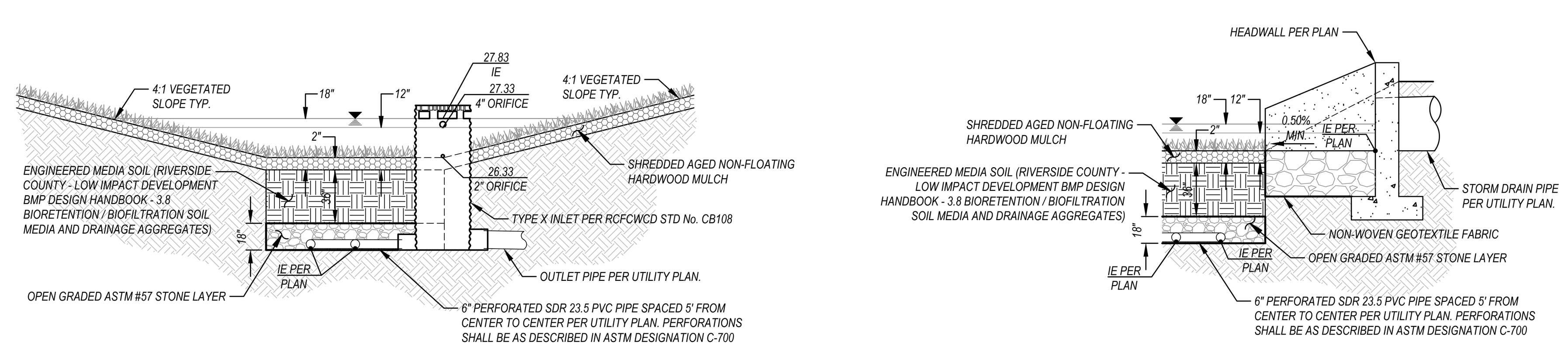
1. MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT BIO CLEAN.



TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	0.115
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	3.4
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	2.0
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

MWS-L-4-8-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL

Bio Clean — A Forterra Company



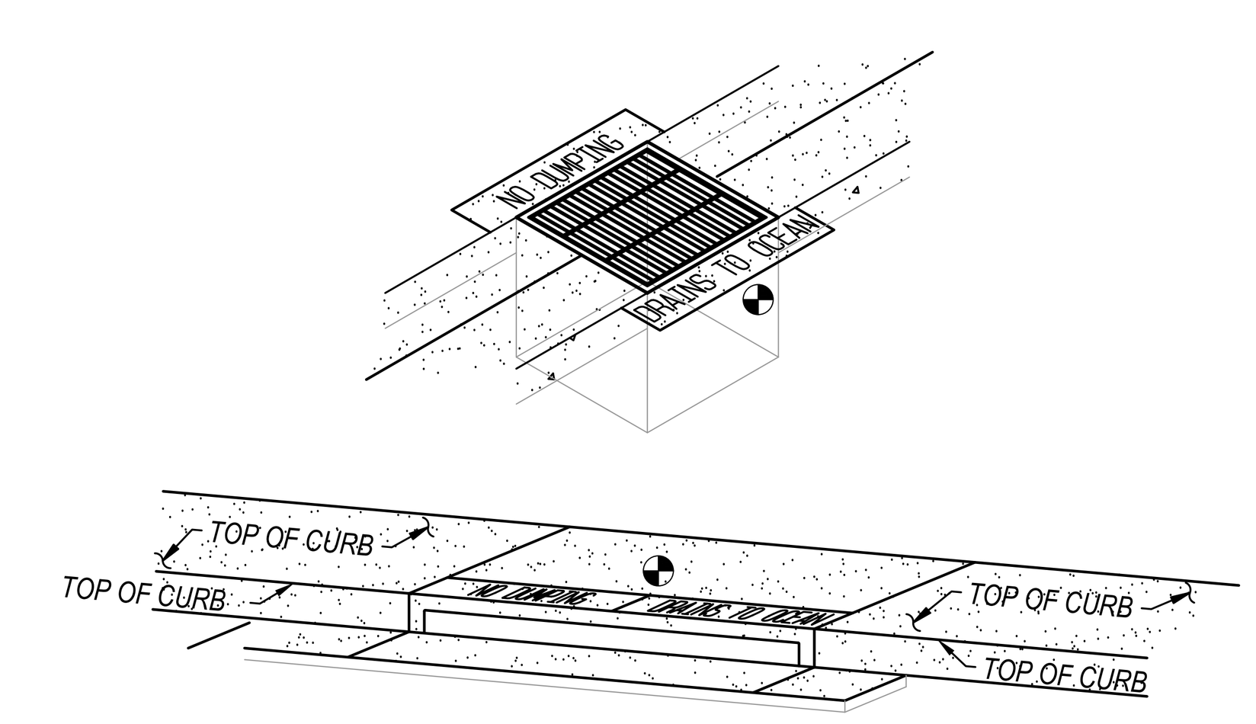
MEDIA SOIL MINERAL COMPONENT RANGE REQUIRMENTS

WITH OUTLET CONTROL	COMPONENT
WASHED	SAND TYPE
80%	SAND FRACTION, BY VOLUME
COCONUT COIR PITH, PEAT, OR LOW NUTRIENT COMPOST	ORGANIC TYPE
20%	ORGANIC FRACTION, BY VOLUME

30 **BIO-FILTRATION BASIN**

WITH PARTIAL INFILTRATION

NOT TO SCALE



1. STENCILS TO HAVE 2" LETTERS AS FOLLOWS: "NO DUMPING DRAINS TO OCEAN".
2. PLACE BOTH STENCILS CENTERED WITHIN THE CATCHBASIN OPENING AND WITHIN THE TOP OF THE CURB.
3. SPRAY BOTH STENCILS WITH WHITE PAINT.
4. REMOVE STENCILS WHEN PAINT IS DRY.

CATCH BASIN STENCILING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

NO.	DATE	ISSUE

PROJECT NO: 104.13
DATE: 12/5/2019

DRAWING

Bio Clean

A Forterra Company

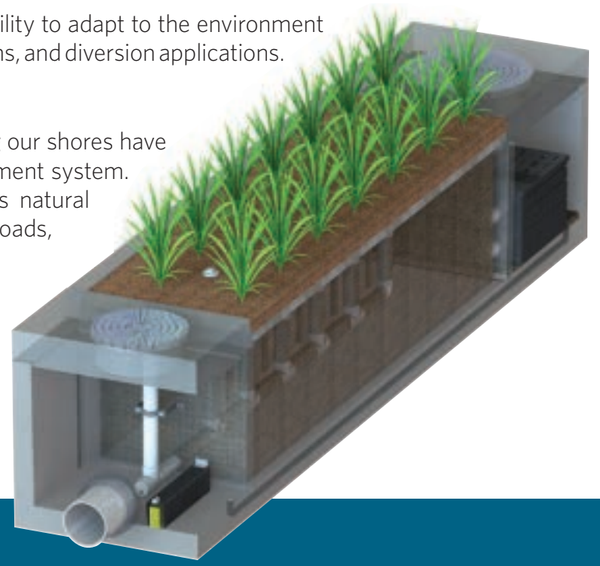
Modular Wetlands® System Linear

A Stormwater Biofiltration Solution

OVERVIEW

The Bio Clean Modular Wetlands® System Linear represents a pioneering breakthrough in stormwater technology as the only biofiltration system to utilize patented horizontal flow, allowing for a smaller footprint, higher treatment capacity, and a wide range of versatility. While most biofilters use little or no pretreatment, the Modular Wetlands® incorporates an advanced pretreatment chamber that includes separation and pre-filter cartridges. In this chamber, sediment and hydrocarbons are removed from runoff before entering the biofiltration chamber, reducing maintenance costs and improving performance.

Horizontal flow also gives the system the unique ability to adapt to the environment through a variety of configurations, bypass orientations, and diversion applications.



The Urban Impact

For hundreds of years, natural wetlands surrounding our shores have played an integral role as nature's stormwater treatment system. But as cities grow and develop, our environment's natural filtration systems are blanketed with impervious roads, rooftops, and parking lots.

Bio Clean understands this loss and has spent years re-establishing nature's presence in urban areas, and rejuvenating waterways with the Modular Wetlands® System Linear.

PERFORMANCE

The Modular Wetlands® continues to outperform other treatment methods with superior pollutant removal for TSS, heavy metals, nutrients, hydrocarbons, and bacteria. Since 2007 the Modular Wetlands® has been field tested on numerous sites across the country and is proven to effectively remove pollutants through a combination of physical, chemical, and biological filtration processes. In fact, the Modular Wetlands® harnesses some of the same biological processes found in natural wetlands in order to collect, transform, and remove even the most harmful pollutants.

66% REMOVAL OF DISSOLVED ZINC	**69%** REMOVAL OF TOTAL ZINC	**38%** REMOVAL OF DISSOLVED COPPER	**64%** REMOVAL OF TOTAL PHOSPHORUS	
45% REMOVAL OF NITROGEN	**50%** REMOVAL OF TOTAL COPPER	**95%** REMOVAL OF MOTOR OIL	**67%** REMOVAL OF ORTHO PHOSPHORUS	**85%** REMOVAL OF TSS

APPROVALS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear has successfully met years of challenging technical reviews and testing from some of the most prestigious and demanding agencies in the nation and perhaps the world. Here is a list of some of the most high-profile approvals, certifications, and verifications from around the country.

Washington State Department of Ecology TAPE Approved
The MWS Linear is approved for General Use Level Designation (GULD) for Basic, Enhanced, and Phosphorus treatment at 1 gpm/ft² loading rate. The highest performing BMP on the market for all main pollutant categories.

California Water Resources Control Board, Full Capture Certification
The Modular Wetlands® System is the first biofiltration system to receive certification as a full capture trash treatment control device.

Virginia Department of Environmental Quality, Assignment
The Virginia Department of Environmental Quality assigned the MWS Linear the highest phosphorus removal rating for manufactured treatment devices to meet the new Virginia Stormwater Management Program (VSMP) regulation technical criteria.

Maryland Department of the Environment, Approved ESD
Granted Environmental Site Design (ESD) status for new construction, redevelopment, and retrofitting when designed in accordance with the design manual.

MASTEP Evaluation
The University of Massachusetts at Amherst – Water Resources Research Center issued a technical evaluation report noting removal rates up to 84% TSS, 70% total phosphorus, 68.5% total zinc, and more.

Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management, Approved BMP
Approved as an authorized BMP and noted to achieve the following minimum removal efficiencies: 85% TSS, 60% pathogens, 30% total phosphorus, and 30% total nitrogen.

ADVANTAGES

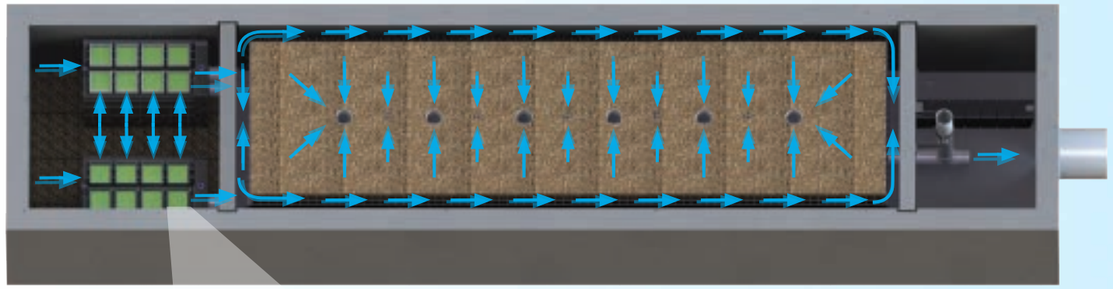
- HORIZONTAL FLOW BIOFILTRATION
- GREATER FILTER SURFACE AREA
- PRETREATMENT CHAMBER
- PATENTED PERIMETER VOID AREA
- FLOW CONTROL
- NO DEPRESSED PLANTER AREA
- AUTO DRAINDOWN MEANS NO MOSQUITO VECTOR

OPERATION

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear is the most efficient and versatile biofiltration system on the market, and it is the only system with horizontal flow which:

- Improves performance
- Reduces footprint
- Minimizes maintenance

Figure 1 & Figure 2 illustrate the invaluable benefits of horizontal flow and the multiple treatment stages.



2x to 3x more surface area than traditional downward flow bioretention systems.

Figure 2, Top View

1 PRETREATMENT

SEPARATION

- Trash, sediment, and debris are separated before entering the pre-filter cartridges
- Designed for easy maintenance access

PRE-FILTER CARTRIDGES

- Over 25 sq. ft. of surface area per cartridge
- Utilizes BioMediaGREEN™ filter material
- Removes over 80% of TSS and 90% of hydrocarbons
- Prevents pollutants that cause clogging from migrating to the biofiltration chamber

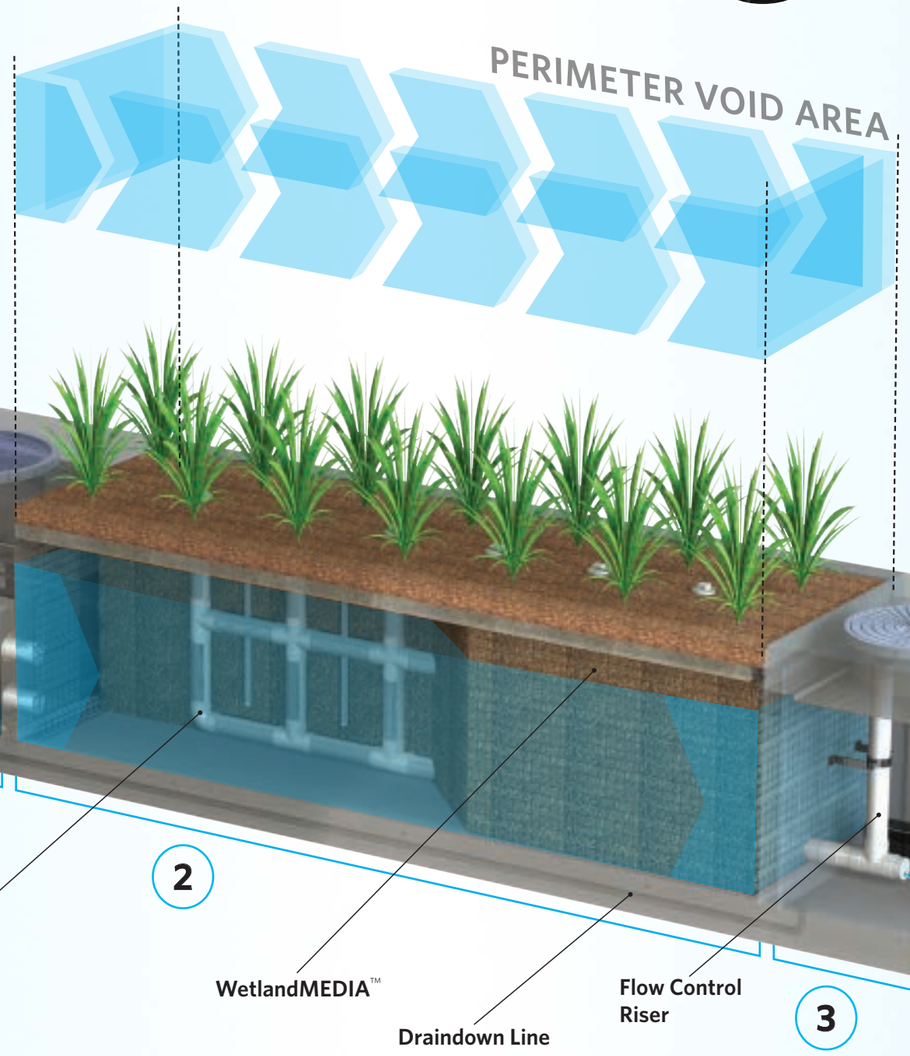


Figure 1

2 BIOFILTRATION

HORIZONTAL FLOW

- Less clogging than downward flow biofilters
- Water flow is subsurface
- Improves biological filtration

PATENTED PERIMETER VOID AREA

- Vertically extends void area between the walls and the WetlandMEDIA™ on all four sides
- Maximizes surface area of the media for higher treatment capacity

WETLANDMEDIA

- Contains no organics and removes phosphorus
- Greater surface area and 48% void space
- Maximum evapotranspiration
- High ion exchange capacity and lightweight

3 DISCHARGE

FLOW CONTROL

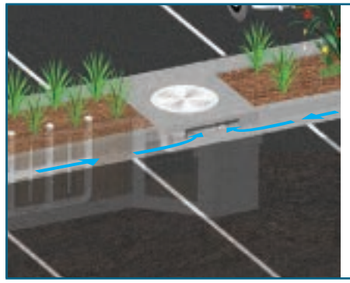
- Orifice plate controls flow of water through WetlandMEDIA™ to a level lower than the media's capacity
- Extends the life of the media and improves performance

DRAINDOWN FILTER

- The draindown is an optional feature that completely drains the pretreatment chamber
- Water that drains from the pretreatment chamber between storm events will be treated

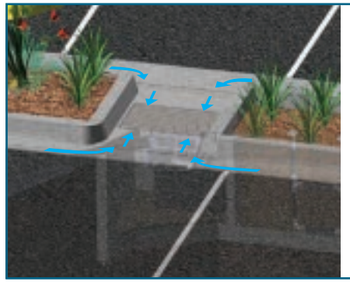
CONFIGURATIONS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear is the preferred biofiltration system of civil engineers across the country due to its versatile design. This highly versatile system has available "pipe-in" options on most models, along with built-in curb or grated inlets for simple integration into your storm drain design.



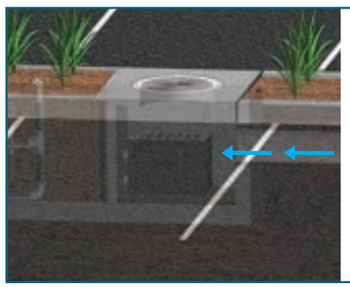
CURB TYPE

The Curb Type configuration accepts sheet flow through a curb opening and is commonly used along roadways and parking lots. It can be used in sump or flow-by conditions. Length of curb opening varies based on model and size.



GRATE TYPE

The Grate Type configuration offers the same features and benefits as the Curb Type but with a grated/drop inlet above the systems pretreatment chamber. It has the added benefit of allowing pedestrian access over the inlet. ADA-compliant grates are available to assure easy and safe access. The Grate Type can also be used in scenarios where runoff needs to be intercepted on both sides of landscape islands.



VAULT TYPE

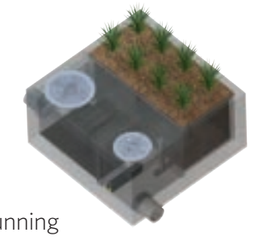
The system's patented horizontal flow biofilter is able to accept inflow pipes directly into the pretreatment chamber, meaning the Modular Wetlands® can be used in end-of-the-line installations. This greatly improves feasibility over typical decentralized designs that are required with other biofiltration/ bioretention systems. Another benefit of the "pipe-in" design is the ability to install the system downstream of underground detention systems to meet water quality volume requirements.

DOWNSPOUT TYPE

The Downspout Type is a variation of the Vault Type and is designed to accept a vertical downspout pipe from rooftop and podium areas. Some models have the option of utilizing an internal bypass, simplifying the overall design. The system can be installed as a raised planter, and the exterior can be stuccoed or covered with other finishes to match the look of adjacent buildings.

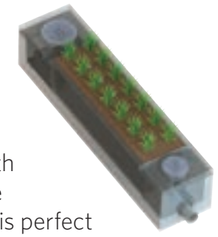
ORIENTATIONS

SIDE-BY-SIDE



The Side-By-Side orientation places the pretreatment and discharge chamber adjacent to one another with the biofiltration chamber running parallel on either side. This minimizes the system length, providing a highly compact footprint. It has been proven useful in situations such as streets with directly adjacent sidewalks, as half of the system can be placed under that sidewalk. This orientation also offers internal bypass options as discussed below.

END-TO-END



The End-To-End orientation places the pretreatment and discharge chambers on opposite ends of the biofiltration chamber, therefore minimizing the width of the system to 5 ft. (outside dimension). This orientation is perfect for linear projects and street retrofits where existing utilities and sidewalks limit the amount of space available for installation. One limitation of this orientation is that bypass must be external.

BYPASS

INTERNAL BYPASS WEIR (SIDE-BY-SIDE ONLY)

The Side-By-Side orientation places the pretreatment and discharge chambers adjacent to one another allowing for integration of internal bypass. The wall between these chambers can act as a bypass weir when flows exceed the system's treatment capacity, thus allowing bypass from the pretreatment chamber directly to the discharge chamber.

EXTERNAL DIVERSION WEIR STRUCTURE

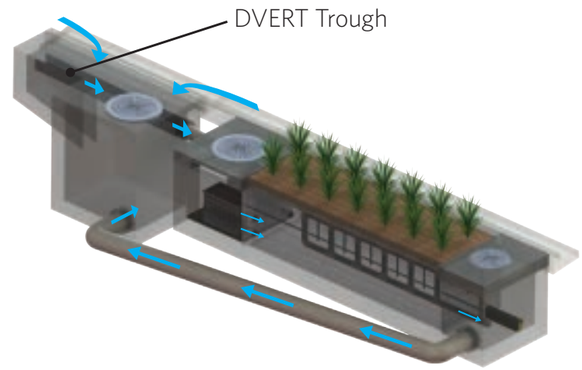
This traditional offline diversion method can be used with the Modular Wetlands® in scenarios where runoff is being piped to the system. These simple and effective structures are generally configured with two outflow pipes. The first is a smaller pipe on the upstream side of the diversion weir - to divert low flows over to the Modular Wetlands® for treatment. The second is the main pipe that receives water once the system has exceeded treatment capacity and water flows over the weir.

FLOW-BY-DESIGN

This method is one in which the system is placed just upstream of a standard curb or grate inlet to intercept the first flush. Higher flows simply pass by the Modular Wetlands® and into the standard inlet downstream.

DVERT LOW FLOW DIVERSION

This simple yet innovative diversion trough can be installed in existing or new curb and grate inlets to divert the first flush to the Modular Wetlands® via pipe. It works similar to a rain gutter and is installed just below the opening into the inlet. It captures the low flows and channels them over



to a connecting pipe exiting out the wall of the inlet and leading to the MWS Linear. The DVERT is perfect for retrofit and green street applications that allow the Modular Wetlands® to be installed anywhere space is available.

SPECIFICATIONS

FLOW-BASED DESIGNS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear can be used in stand-alone applications to meet treatment flow requirements. Since the Modular Wetlands® is the only biofiltration system that can accept inflow pipes several feet below the surface, it can be used not only in decentralized design applications but also as a large central end-of-the-line application for maximum feasibility.

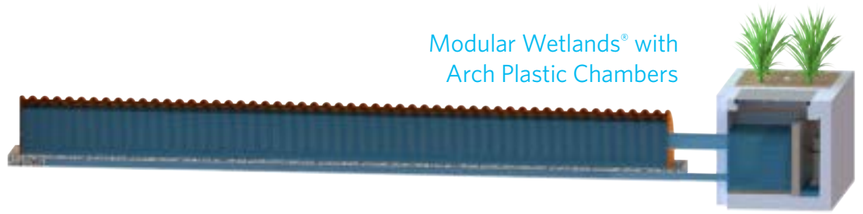
MODEL #	DIMENSIONS	WETLANDMEDIA SURFACE AREA (sq. ft.)	TREATMENT FLOW RATE (cfs)
MWS-L-4-4	4′ x 4′	23	0.052
MWS-L-4-6	4′ x 6′	32	0.073
MWS-L-4-8	4′ x 8′	50	0.115
MWS-L-4-13	4′ x 13′	63	0.144
MWS-L-4-15	4′ x 15′	76	0.175
MWS-L-4-17	4′ x 17′	90	0.206
MWS-L-4-19	4′ x 19′	103	0.237
MWS-L-4-21	4′ x 21′	117	0.268
MWS-L-6-8	7′ x 9′	64	0.147
MWS-L-8-8	8′ x 8′	100	0.230
MWS-L-8-12	8′ x 12′	151	0.346
MWS-L-8-16	8′ x 16′	201	0.462
MWS-L-8-20	9′ x 21′	252	0.577
MWS-L-8-24	9′ x 25′	302	0.693
MWS-L-10-20	10' x 20'	302	0.693

VOLUME-BASED DESIGNS

HORIZONTAL FLOW BIOFILTRATION ADVANTAGE

Modular Wetlands® with
Box Culvert Prestorage

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear offers a unique advantage in the world of biofiltration due to its exclusive horizontal flow design: Volume-Based Design. No other biofilter has the ability to be placed downstream of detention ponds, extended dry detention basins, underground storage systems and permeable paver reservoirs. The systems horizontal flow configuration and built-in orifice control allows it to be installed with just 6" of fall between inlet and outlet pipe for a simple connection to projects with shallow downstream tie-in points. In the example above, the Modular Wetlands® is installed downstream of underground box culvert storage. Designed for the water quality volume, the Modular Wetlands® will treat and discharge the required volume within local draindown time requirements.



Modular Wetlands® with
Arch Plastic Chambers

DESIGN SUPPORT

Bio Clean engineers are trained to provide you with superior support for all volume sizing configurations throughout the country. Our vast knowledge of state and local regulations allow us to quickly and efficiently size a system to maximize feasibility. Volume control and hydromodification regulations are expanding the need to decrease the cost and size of your biofiltration system. Bio Clean will help you realize these cost savings with the Modular Wetlands®, the only biofilter than can be used downstream of storage BMPs.

ADVANTAGES

- LOWER COST THAN FLOW-BASED DESIGN
- MEETS LID REQUIREMENTS
- BUILT-IN ORIFICE CONTROL STRUCTURE
- WORKS WITH DEEP INSTALLATIONS

APPLICATIONS

The Modular Wetlands® System Linear has been successfully used on numerous new construction and retrofit projects. The system's superior versatility makes it beneficial for a wide range of stormwater and waste water applications - treating rooftops, streetscapes, parking lots, and industrial sites.

INDUSTRIAL

Many states enforce strict regulations for discharges from industrial sites. The Modular Wetlands® has helped various sites meet difficult EPA-mandated effluent limits for dissolved metals and other pollutants.

RESIDENTIAL

Low to high density developments can benefit from the versatile design of the Modular Wetlands®. The system can be used in both decentralized LID design and cost-effective end-of-the-line configurations.

STREETS

Street applications can be challenging due to limited space. The Modular Wetlands® is very adaptable, and it offers the smallest footprint to work around the constraints of existing utilities on retrofit projects.

PARKING LOTS

Parking lots are designed to maximize space and the Modular Wetlands'® 4 ft. standard planter width allows for easy integration into parking lot islands and other landscape medians.

COMMERCIAL

Compared to bioretention systems, the Modular Wetlands® can treat far more area in less space, meeting treatment and volume control requirements.

MIXED USE

The Modular Wetlands® can be installed as a raised planter to treat runoff from rooftops or patios, making it perfect for sustainable "live-work" spaces.

More applications include:

• Agriculture • Reuse • Low Impact Development • Waste Water

PLANT SELECTION

Abundant plants, trees, and grasses bring value and an aesthetic benefit to any urban setting, but those in the Modular Wetlands® System Linear do even more - they increase pollutant removal. What's not seen, but very important, is that below grade, the stormwater runoff/flow is being subjected to nature's secret weapon: a dynamic physical, chemical, and biological process working to break down and remove non-point source pollutants. The flow rate is controlled in the Modular Wetlands®, giving the plants more contact time so that pollutants are more successfully decomposed, volatilized, and incorporated into the biomass of the Modular Wetlands'® micro/macro flora and fauna.

A wide range of plants are suitable for use in the Modular Wetlands®, but selections vary by location and climate. View suitable plants by visiting biocleanenvironmental.com/plants.

INSTALLATION

The Modular Wetlands® is simple, easy to install, and has a space-efficient design that offers lower excavation and installation costs compared to traditional tree-box type systems. The structure of the system resembles precast catch basin or utility vaults and is installed in a similar fashion.

The system is delivered fully assembled for quick installation. Generally, the structure can be unloaded and set in place in 15 minutes. Our experienced team of field technicians is available to supervise installations and provide technical support.

MAINTENANCE

Reduce your maintenance costs, man hours, and materials with the Modular Wetlands®. Unlike other biofiltration systems that provide no pretreatment, the Modular Wetlands® is a self-contained treatment train which incorporates simple and effective pretreatment.

Maintenance requirements for the biofilter itself are almost completely eliminated, as the pretreatment chamber removes and isolates trash, sediments, and hydrocarbons. What's left is the simple maintenance of an easily accessible pretreatment chamber that can be cleaned by hand or with a standard vac truck. Only periodic replacement of low-cost media in the pre-filter cartridges is required for long-term operation, and there is absolutely no need to replace expensive biofiltration media.

Bio Clean
A Forterra Company

5796 Armada Drive Suite 250
Carlsbad, CA 92008
855.566.3938
stormwater@forterrabp.com
biocleanenvironmental.com

010419R1A

Appendix F: “As-Built” Drawings

Insert “As-Builts” Here When Available

Appendix G: Manufacturer Information

Brochures, Manuals, and Maintenance Requirements

Appendix H: Service Agreement Information

Insert Contractor Information (if any)

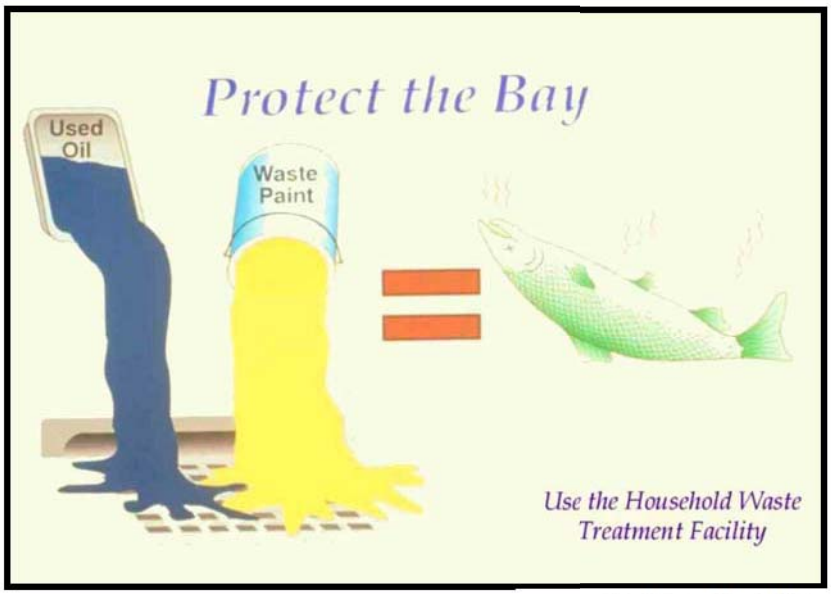
Appendix 10: Educational Materials

BMP Fact Sheets, Maintenance Guidelines and Other End-User BMP Information

Examples of material to provide in Appendix 10 may include but are not limited to the following:

- BMP Fact Sheets for proposed BMPs form Exhibit C: LID BMP Design Handbook of the SMR WQMP,
- Source control information and training material for site owners and operators,
- O&M training material,
- Other educational/training material related to site drainage and BMPs.

Non-Stormwater Discharges SC-10



Graphic by: Margie Winter

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. For municipalities non-stormwater discharges present themselves in two situations. One is from fixed facilities owned and/or operated by the municipality. The other situation is non-stormwater discharges that are discovered during the normal operation of a field program. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, and surface cleaning. However, there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances (such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants) into storm drains. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges.

Approach

The municipality must address non-stormwater discharges from its fixed facilities by assessing the types of non-stormwater discharges and implementing BMPs for the discharges determined to pose environmental concern. For field programs

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

the field staff must be trained to now what to look for regarding non-stormwater discharges and the procedures to follow in investigating the detected discharges.

Suggested Protocols

Fixed Facility

General

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the fixed facility drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of "as-built" piping schematics.
- Use techniques such as smoke testing, dye testing and television camera inspection (as noted below) to verify physical connections.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for several days following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- Review the "as-built" piping schematic as a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.

- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Storm Sewer

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the fixed facility storm drain system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Clean up spills on paved surfaces with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Clean Up.

Field Program

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially ones that involve more than one jurisdiction and those that are not classified as hazardous, which are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- See SC-74 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Field Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- During routine field program maintenance field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connection:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections and notify appropriate investigating agency.
- If trained, conduct field investigation of non-stormwater discharges to determine whether they pose a threat to water quality.

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
  - pH paper or meter
  - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
  - Sample jars
  - Sample collection pole
  - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
  - Sample cooler
  - Ice
  - Sample jars and labels
  - Chain of custody forms.
- Documentation
  - Camera
  - Notebook
  - Pens
  - Notice of Violation forms

- Educational materials

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any onsite drainage points observed.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Enforcement

- Educate the responsible party if identified on the impacts of their actions, explain the stormwater requirements, and provide information regarding Best Management Practices (BMP), as appropriate. Initiate follow-up and/or enforcement procedures.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial, residential or industrial source, conduct the following activities or coordinate the following activities with the appropriate agency:
  - Contact the responsible party to discuss methods of eliminating the non-stormwater discharge, including disposal options, recycling, and possible discharge to the sanitary sewer (if within POTW limits).
  - Provide information regarding BMPs to the responsible party, where appropriate.
  - Begin enforcement procedures, if appropriate.
  - Continue inspection and follow-up activities until the illicit discharge activity has ceased.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial or industrial activity, coordinate information on the discharge with the jurisdiction's commercial and industrial facility inspection program.

Training

- Train technical staff to identify and document illegal dumping incidents.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report them to the appropriate departments.
- Train staff who have the authority to conduct surveillance and inspections, and write citations for those caught illegally dumping.

- Train municipal staff responsible for surveillance and inspection in the following:
  - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
  - OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
  - Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).
- Educate the identified responsible party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Clean Up

Other Considerations

- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The cost of fees for dumping at a proper waste disposal facility are often more than the fine for an illegal dumping offense, thereby discouraging people from complying with the law. The absence of routine or affordable pickup service for trash and recyclables in some communities also encourages illegal dumping. A lack of understanding regarding applicable laws or the inadequacy of existing laws may also contribute to the problem.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.
- Can be difficult to locate illicit connections especially if there is groundwater infiltration.

Requirements

Costs

- Eliminating illicit connections can be expensive especially if structural modifications are required such re-plumbing cross connections under an existing slab.
- Minor cost to train field crews regarding the identification of non-stormwater discharges. The primary cost is for a fully integrated program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and illegal dumping. However, by combining with other municipal programs (i.e. pretreatment program) cost may be lowered.
- Municipal cost for containment and disposal may be borne by the discharger.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Illegal Dumping

- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties

Outreach

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people on the street who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. There we a number of ways of accomplishing this:

- Train municipal staff from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report the incidents.
- Deputize municipal staff who may come into contact with illegal dumping with the authority to write illegal dumping tickets for offenders caught in the act (see below).
- Educate the public. As many as 3 out of 4 people do not understand that in most communities the storm drain does not go to the wastewater treatment plant. Unfortunately, with the heavy emphasis in recent years on public education about solid waste management, including recycling and household hazardous waste, the sewer system (both storm and sanitary) has been the likely recipient of cross-media transfers of waste.
- Provide the public with a mechanism for reporting incidents such as a hot line and/or door hanger (see below).
- Help areas where incidents occur more frequently set up environmental watch programs (like crime watch programs).
- Train volunteers to notice and report the presence and suspected source of an observed pollutant to the appropriate public agency.

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence

of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Storm Drain Stenciling

- Stencil storm drain inlets with a message to prohibit illegal dumpings, especially in areas with waste handling facilities.
- Encourage public reporting of improper waste disposal by a HOTLINE number stenciled onto the storm drain inlet.
- See Supplemental Information section of this fact sheet for further detail on stenciling program approach.

Oil Recycling

- Contract collection and hauling of used oil to a private licensed used oil hauler/recycler.
- Comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding storage, handling, and transport of petroleum products.
- Create procedures for collection such as; collection locations and schedule, acceptable containers, and maximum amounts accepted.
- The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline, (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

Household Hazardous Waste

- Provide household hazardous waste (HHW) collection facilities. Several types of collection approaches are available including permanent, periodic, or mobile centers, curbside collection, or a combination of these systems.

Training

- Train municipal employees and contractors in proper and consistent methods for waste disposal.
- Train municipal employees to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Federal Regulations (RCRA, SARA, CERCLA) and state regulations exist regarding the disposal of hazardous waste.
- Municipalities are required to have a used oil recycling element and a HHW element within their integrated waste management plan.
- Significant liability issues are involved with the collection, handling, and disposal of HHW.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has developed a public participation program for reporting dumping violations. When a concerned citizen or public employee encounters evidence of illegal dumping, a door hanger (similar in format to hotel "Do Not Disturb" signs) is placed on the front doors in the neighborhood. The door hanger notes that a violation has occurred in the neighborhood, informs the reader why illegal dumping is a problem, and notes that illegal dumping carries a significant financial penalty. Information is also provided on what citizens can do as well as contact numbers for more information or to report a violation.

The Port of Long Beach has a state of the art database incorporating storm drain infrastructure, potential pollutant sources, facility management practices, and a pollutant tracking system.

The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called CalTIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program,
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
(http://www.projectcleanwater.org)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdf%20documents/PS_ICID.PDF

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Description

Spills and leaks, if not properly controlled, can adversely impact the storm drain system and receiving waters. Due to the type of work or the materials involved, many activities that occur either at a municipal facility or as a part of municipal field programs have the potential for accidental spills and leaks. Proper spill response planning and preparation can enable municipal employees to effectively respond to problems when they occur and minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

- An effective spill response and control plan should include:
  - Spill/leak prevention measures;
  - Spill response procedures;
  - Spill cleanup procedures;
  - Reporting; and
  - Training
- A well thought out and implemented plan can prevent pollutants from entering the storm drainage system and can be used as a tool for training personnel to prevent and control future spills as well.

Pollution Prevention

- Develop and implement a Spill Prevention Control and Response Plan. The plan should include:

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- A description of the facility, the address, activities and materials involved
- Identification of key spill response personnel
- Identification of the potential spill areas or operations prone to spills/leaks
- Identification of which areas should be or are bermed to contain spills/leaks
- Facility map identifying the key locations of areas, activities, materials, structural BMPs, etc.
- Material handling procedures
- Spill response procedures including:
    - Assessment of the site and potential impacts
    - Containment of the material
    - Notification of the proper personnel and evacuation procedures
    - Clean up of the site
    - Disposal of the waste material and
    - Proper record keeping

- Product substitution – use less toxic materials (i.e. use water based paints instead of oil based paints)
- Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of materials that are brought into the facility or into the field.

Suggested Protocols

Spill/Leak Prevention Measures

- If possible, move material handling indoors, under cover, or away from storm drains or sensitive water bodies.
- Properly label all containers so that the contents are easily identifiable.
- Berm storage areas so that if a spill or leak occurs, the material is contained.
- Cover outside storage areas either with a permanent structure or with a seasonal one such as a tarp so that rain can not come into contact with the materials.
- Check containers (and any containment sumps) often for leaks and spills. Replace containers that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with containers in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.

- Store, contain and transfer liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured or the contents spilled, they will not discharge, flow or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps and at all potential drip and spill locations during the filling and unloading of containers. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials should be reused/recycled or properly disposed of.
- For field programs, only transport the minimum amount of material needed for the daily activities and transfer materials between containers at a municipal yard where leaks and spill are easier to control.
- If paved, sweep and clean storage areas monthly, do not use water to hose down the area unless all of the water will be collected and disposed of properly.
- Install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in any catch basins that collect runoff from any storage areas if the materials stored are oil, gas, or other materials that separate from and float on water. This will allow for easier cleanup if a spill occurs.
- If necessary, protect catch basins while conducting field activities so that if a spill occurs, the material will be contained.

Training

- Educate employees about spill prevention, spill response and cleanup on a routine basis.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
  - The employees should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.
  - Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- Training of staff from all municipal departments should focus on recognizing and reporting potential or current spills/leaks and who they should contact.
- Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers for large bulk containers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Identify key spill response personnel and train employees on who they are.
- Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a clearly marked location near storage areas; and train employees to ensure familiarity with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- Locate spill cleanup materials, such as absorbents, where they will be readily accessible (e.g. near storage and maintenance areas, on field trucks).

SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup

- Follow the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan if one is available.
- If a spill occurs, notify the key spill response personnel immediately. If the material is unknown or hazardous, the local fire department may also need to be contacted.
- If safe to do so, attempt to contain the material and block the nearby storm drains so that the area impacted is minimized. If the material is unknown or hazardous wait for properly trained personnel to contain the materials.
- Perform an assessment of the area where the spill occurred and the downstream area that it could impact. Relay this information to the key spill response and clean up personnel.

Spill Cleanup Procedures

- Small non-hazardous spills
  - Use a rag, damp cloth or absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms or shovels for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- Large non-hazardous spills
  - Use absorbent materials for general clean up of liquids
  - Use brooms, shovels or street sweepers for the general clean up of dry materials
  - If water is used, it must be collected and properly disposed of. The wash water can not be allowed to enter the storm drain.
  - Dispose of any waste materials properly
  - Clean or dispose of any equipment used to clean up the spill properly
- For hazardous or very large spills, a private cleanup company or Hazmat team may need to be contacted to assess the situation and conduct the cleanup and disposal of the materials.
- Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of absorbents, gels, and foams. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of according to regulations.
- If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.

Reporting

- Report any spills immediately to the identified key municipal spill response personnel.

- Report spills in accordance with applicable reporting laws. Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment must be reported immediately to the Office of Emergency Service (OES)
- Spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment may also need to be reported within 24 hours to the Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour)
- After the spill has been contained and cleaned up, a detailed report about the incident should be generated and kept on file (see the section on Reporting below). The incident may also be used in briefing staff about proper procedures

Other Considerations

- State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, if permitted to do so, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs

- Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of wastes, contaminated soil and water is very expensive

Maintenance

- This BMP has no major administrative or staffing requirements. However, extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the response and containment of a spill. A good record keeping system helps the municipality minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate containment and cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements.

A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm drain.

These records should contain the following information:

- Date and time of the incident
- Weather conditions
- Duration of the spill/leak/discharge
- Cause of the spill/leak/discharge
- Response procedures implemented
- Persons notified
- Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- The date and time the inspection was performed
- Name of the inspector
- Items inspected
- Problems noted
- Corrective action required
- Date corrective action was taken

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto includes spill prevention and control as a major element of its highly effective program for municipal vehicle maintenance shops.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, and abnormal pH. Utilizing the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance when possible.
- Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Suggested Protocols

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a waste water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash water runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in he catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement. Ensure that this practice does not kill grass.

Landscaping Activities

- Do not apply any chemicals (insecticide, herbicide, or fertilizer) directly to surface waters, unless the application is approved and permitted by the state.
- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils.
- Check irrigation schedules so pesticides will not be washed away and to minimize non-stormwater discharge.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paint brushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.

- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. In which case you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.

- Store toxic material under cover with secondary containment during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.

- Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.

- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.

- Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water; do not put it in the storm drain, pour over landscaped areas.

- Use hand or mechanical weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Follow manufacturers' recommendations and label directions. Pesticides must never be applied if precipitation is occuring or predicted. Do not apply insecticides within 100 feet of surface waters such as lakes, ponds, wetlands, and streams.

- Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job, whenever possible. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.

- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.

- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.

- Use the minimum amount needed for the job.

- Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.

- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.

- Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- Work fertilizers into the soil rather than dumping or broadcasting them onto the surface.
- Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the nature of the staff.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in many cases.

Requirements

Costs

- Overall costs should be low in comparison to other BMPs.

Maintenance

- Sweep paved areas regularly to collect loose particles, and wipe up spills with rags and other absorbent material immediately, do not hose down the area to a storm drain.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Building fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time, typically a year, between flushes and may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

King County - ftp://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm/Chapter%203.PDF

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Mobile Cleaners Pilot Program: Final Report. 1997. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASSMA) http://www.basmaa.org/

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basmaa.org/

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) -
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Parking/Storage Area Maintenance SC-43

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Parking lots and storage areas can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The following protocols are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking/storage areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Encourage alternative designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. (See New Development and Redevelopment BMP Handbook).
- Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep the parking and storage areas clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion.
- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- Provide trash receptacles in parking lots to discourage litter.
- Routinely sweep, shovel and dispose of litter in the trash.

Surface cleaning

- Use dry cleaning methods (e.g. sweeping or vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system.
- Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- If water is used follow the procedures below:
  - Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
  - Wash water should be collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer or discharged to a pervious surface, do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
  - Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- When cleaning heavy oily deposits:
  - Use absorbent materials on oily spots prior to sweeping or washing.
  - Dispose of used absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- Pre-heat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff.
- Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc., where applicable. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

- Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.
- Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.

Inspection

- Have designated personnel conduct inspections of the parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with them on a regular basis.
- Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and countermeasure (SPCC) plan up-to-date, nad implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include high equipment costs, the need for sweeper operator training, and the inability of current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.

Requirements

Costs

Cleaning/sweeping costs can be quite large, construction and maintenance of stormwater structural controls can be quite expensive as well.

Maintenance

- Sweep parking lot to minimize cleaning with water.
- Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- Clean parking facilities on a regular basis to prevent accumulated wastes and pollutants from being discharged into conveyance systems during rainy conditions.

SC-43 Parking/Storage Area Maintenance

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Surface Repair

Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination form contacting stormwater runoff. Where applicable, cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in place until job is complete and until all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal. Use only as much water as necessary for dust control, to avoid runoff.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality control Board. July 1998 (Revised February 2002 by the California Coastal Commission).

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder. 1996. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA) http://www.basma.org

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP)
http://www.projectcleanwater.org/pdf/Model%20Program%20Municipal%20Facilities.pdf

Housekeeping Practices SC-60

Description

Promote efficient and safe housekeeping practices (storage, use, and cleanup) when handling potentially harmful materials such as fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, paint products, automotive products, and swimming pool chemicals. Related information is provided in BMP fact sheets SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup and SC-34 Waste Handling & Disposal.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Purchase only the amount of material that will be needed for foreseeable use. In most cases this will result in cost savings in both purchasing and disposal. See SC-61 Safer Alternative Products for additional information.
- Be aware of new products that may do the same job with less environmental risk and for less or the equivalent cost. Total cost must be used here; this includes purchase price, transportation costs, storage costs, use related costs, clean up costs and disposal costs.

Suggested Protocols

General

- Keep work sites clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep the area.
- Dispose of wash water, sweepings, and sediments, properly.
- Recycle or dispose of fluids properly.
- Establish a daily checklist of office, yard and plant areas to confirm cleanliness and adherence to proper storage and security. Specific employees should be assigned specific inspection responsibilities and given the authority to remedy any problems found.
- Post waste disposal charts in appropriate locations detailing for each waste its hazardous nature (poison, corrosive, flammable), prohibitions on its disposal (dumpster, drain, sewer) and the recommended disposal method (recycle, sewer, burn, storage, landfill).
- Summarize the chosen BMPs applicable to your operation and post them in appropriate conspicuous places.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Require a signed checklist from every user of any hazardous material detailing amount taken, amount used, amount returned and disposal of spent material.
- Do a before audit of your site to establish baseline conditions and regular subsequent audits to note any changes and whether conditions are improving or deteriorating.
- Keep records of water, air and solid waste quantities and quality tests and their disposition.
- Maintain a mass balance of incoming, outgoing and on hand materials so you know when there are unknown losses that need to be tracked down and accounted for.
- Use and reward employee suggestions related to BMPs, hazards, pollution reduction, work place safety, cost reduction, alternative materials and procedures, recycling and disposal.
- Have, and review regularly, a contingency plan for spills, leaks, weather extremes etc. Make sure all employees know about it and what their role is so that it comes into force automatically.

Training

- Train all employees, management, office, yard, manufacturing, field and clerical in BMPs and pollution prevention and make them accountable.
- Train municipal employees who handle potentially harmful materials in good housekeeping practices.
- Train personnel who use pesticides in the proper use of the pesticides. The California Department of Pesticide Regulation license pesticide dealers, certify pesticide applicators and conduct onsite inspections.
- Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plant up-to-date, and implement accordingly.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- There are no major limitations to this best management practice.
- There are no regulatory requirements to this BMP. Existing regulations already require municipalities to properly store, use, and dispose of hazardous materials

Requirements

Costs

- Minimal cost associated with this BMP. Implementation of good housekeeping practices may result in cost savings as these procedures may reduce the need for more costly BMPs.

Maintenance

- Ongoing maintenance required to keep a clean site. Level of effort is a function of site size and type of activities.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

- The California Integrated Waste Management Board's Recycling Hotline, 1-800-553-2962, provides information on household hazardous waste collection programs and facilities.

Examples

There are a number of communities with effective programs. The most pro-active include Santa Clara County and the City of Palo Alto, the City and County of San Francisco, and the Municipality of Metropolitan Seattle (Metro).

References and Resources

British Columbia Lake Stewardship Society. Best Management Practices to Protect Water Quality from Non-Point Source Pollution. March 2000.
http://www.nalms.org/bclss/bmphome.html#bmp

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities, Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, Revised by California Coastal Commission, February 2002.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Mateo STOPPP - (http://stoppp.tripod.com/bmp.html)

Safer Alternative Products SC-61

Descriptions

Promote the use of less harmful products. Alternatives exist for most product classes including chemical fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, janitorial chemicals, automotive and paint products, and consumables (batteries, fluorescent lamps).

Approach

Develop a comprehensive program based on:

- The "Precautionary Principle," which is an alternative to the "Risk Assessment" model that says it's acceptable to use a potentially harmful product until physical evidence of its harmful effects are established and deemed too costly from an environmental or public health perspective. For instance, a risk assessment approach might say it's acceptable to use a pesticide until there is direct proof of an environmental impact. The Precautionary Principle approach is used to evaluate whether a given product is safe, whether it is really necessary, and whether alternative products would perform just as well.
- Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program to minimize the purchase of products containing hazardous ingredients used in the facility's custodial services, fleet maintenance, and facility maintenance in favor of using alternate products that pose less risk to employees and to the environment.
- Integrated Pest Management (IPM) or Less-Toxic Pesticide Program, which uses a pest management approach that minimizes the use of toxic chemicals and gets rid of pests by methods that pose a lower risk to employees, the public, and the environment.
- Energy Efficiency Program including no-cost and low-cost energy conservation and efficiency actions that can reduce both energy consumption and electricity bills, along with long-term energy efficiency investments.

Consider the following mechanisms for developing and implementing a comprehensive program:

- Policies
- Procedures
  - Standard operating procedures (SOPs)
  - Purchasing guidelines and procedures

Objectives

- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

  - Bid packages (services and supplies)

- Materials
  - Preferred or approved product and supplier lists
  - Product and supplier evaluation criteria
  - Training sessions and manuals
  - Fact sheets for employees

Training

- Employees who handle potentially harmful materials in the use of safer alternatives.
- Purchasing departments should be encouraged to procure less hazardous materials and products that contain little or no harmful substances or TMDL pollutants.

Regulations

This BMP has no regulatory requirements. Existing regulations already encourage facilities to reduce the use of hazardous materials through incentives such as reduced:

- Specialized equipment storage and handling requirements,
- Stormwater runoff sampling requirements,
- Training and licensing requirements, and
- Record keeping and reporting requirements.

Equipment

- There are no major equipment requirements to this BMP.

Limitations

- Alternative products may not be available, suitable, or effective in every case.

Requirements

Costs

- The primary cost is for staff time to: 1) develop new policies and procedures and 2) educate purchasing departments and employees who handle potentially harmful materials about the availability, procurement, and use of safer alternatives.
- Some alternative products may be slightly more expensive than conventional products.

Supplemental Information

Employees and contractors / service providers can both be educated about safer alternatives by using information developed by a number of organizations including the references and resources listed below.

The following discussion provides some general information on safer alternatives. More specific information on particular hazardous materials and the available alternatives may be found in the references and resources listed below.

- Automotive products – Less toxic alternatives are not available for many automotive products, especially engine fluids. But there are alternatives to grease lubricants, car polishes, degreasers, and windshield washer solution. Rerefined motor oil is also available.
- Vehicle/Trailer lubrication – Fifth wheel bearings on trucks require routine lubrication. Adhesive lubricants are available to replace typical chassis grease.
- Cleaners – Vegetables-based or citrus-based soaps are available to replace petroleum-based soaps/detergents.
- Paint products – Water-based paints, wood preservatives, stains, and finishes are available.
- Pesticides – Specific alternative products or methods exist to control most insects, fungi, and weeds.
- Chemical Fertilizers – Compost and soil amendments are natural alternatives.
- Consumables – Manufacturers have either reduced or are in the process of reducing the amount of heavy metals in consumables such as batteries and fluorescent lamps. All fluorescent lamps contain mercury, however low-mercury containing lamps are now available from most hardware and lighting stores. Fluorescent lamps are also more energy efficient than the average incandescent lamp.
- Janitorial chemicals – Even biodegradable soap can harm fish and wildlife before it biodegrades. Biodegradable does not mean non-toxic. Safer products and procedures are available for floor stripping and cleaning, as well as carpet, glass, metal, and restroom cleaning and disinfecting.

Examples

There are a number of business and trade associations, and communities with effective programs. Some of the more prominent are listed below in the references and resources section.

References and Resources

Note: Many of these references provide alternative products for materials that typically are used inside and disposed to the sanitary sewer as well as alternatives to products that usually end up in the storm drain.

General Sustainable Practices and Pollution Prevention Including Pollutant-Specific Information

California Department of Toxic Substances Control (www.dtsc.ca.gov)

California Integrated Waste Management Board (www.ciwmb.ca.gov)

City of Santa Monica (www.santa-monica.org/environment)

City of Palo Alto (www.city.palo-alto.ca.us/cleanbay)

City and County of San Francisco, Department of the Environment (www.ci.sf.ca.us/sfenvironment)

Earth 911 (www.earth911.org/master.asp)

Environmental Finance Center Region IX (www.greenstart.org/efc9)

Flex Your Power (www.flexyourpower.ca.gov)

GreenBiz.com (www.greenbiz.com)

Green Business Program (www.abag.org/bayarea/enviro/gbus/gb.html)

Pacific Industrial and Business Association (www.piba.org)

Sacramento Clean Water Business Partners (www.sacstormwater.org)

USEPA BMP fact sheet – Alternative products (http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/poll_2.cfm)

USEPA Region IX Pollution Prevention Program (www.epa.gov/region09/p2)

Western Regional Pollution Prevention Network (www.westp2net.org)

Metals (mercury, copper)

National Electrical Manufacturers Association - Environment, Health and Safety (www.nema.org)

Sustainable Conservation (www.suscon.org)

Auto Recycling Project

Brake Pad Partnership

Pesticides and Chemical Fertilizers

Bio-Integral Resource Center (www.birc.org)

California Department of Pesticide Regulation (www.cdpr.ca.gov)

University of California Statewide IPM Program (www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/default.html)

Dioxins

Bay Area Dioxins Project (http://dioxin.abag.ca.gov/)

Plaza and Sidewalk Cleaning SC-71

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Pollutants on sidewalks and other pedestrian traffic areas and plazas are typically due to littering and vehicle use. This fact sheet describes good housekeeping practices that can be incorporated into the municipality's existing cleaning and maintenance program.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Use dry cleaning methods whenever practical for surface cleaning activities.
- Use the least toxic materials available (e.g. water based paints, gels or sprays for graffiti removal).

Suggested Protocols

Surface Cleaning

- Regularly broom (dry) sweep sidewalk, plaza and parking lot areas to minimize cleaning with water.
- Dry cleanup first (sweep, collect, and dispose of debris and trash) when cleaning sidewalks or plazas, then wash with or without soap.
- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when cleaning with water. Discharge wash water to landscaping or collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. (Permission may be required from local sanitation district.)

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when washing parking areas, driveways or drive-throughs. Use absorbents to pick up oil; then dry sweep. Clean with or without soap. Collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. Street Repair and Maintenance.

Graffiti Removal

- Avoid graffiti abatement activities during rain events.
- Implement the procedures under Painting and Paint Removal in SC-70 Roads, Streets, and Highway Operation and Maintenance fact sheet when graffiti is removed by painting over.
- Direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing (with no cleaning agents) into a dirt or landscaped area after treating with an appropriate filtering device.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets and vacuum/pump wash water to the sanitary sewer if authorized to do so if a graffiti abatement method generates wash water containing a cleaning compound (such as high pressure washing with a cleaning compound). Ensure that a non-hazardous cleaning compound is used or dispose as hazardous waste, as appropriate.

Surface Removal and Repair

- Schedule surface removal activities for dry weather if possible.
- Avoid creating excess dust when breaking asphalt or concrete.
- Take measures to protect nearby storm drain inlets prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place hay bales or sand bags around inlets). Clean afterwards by sweeping up as much material as possible.
- Designate an area for clean up and proper disposal of excess materials.
- Remove and recycle as much of the broken pavement as possible to avoid contact with rainfall and stormwater runoff.
- When making saw cuts in pavement, use as little water as possible. Cover each storm drain inlet completely with filter fabric during the sawing operation and contain the slurry by placing straw bales, sandbags, or gravel dams around the inlets. After the liquid drains or evaporates, shovel or vacuum the slurry residue from the pavement or gutter and remove from site.
- Always dry sweep first to clean up tracked dirt. Use a street sweeper or vacuum truck. Do not dump vacuumed liquid in storm drains. Once dry sweeping is complete, the area may be hosed down if needed. Wash water should be directed to landscaping or collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer if allowed.

Concrete Installation and Repair

- Schedule asphalt and concrete activities for dry weather.

- Take measures to protect any nearby storm drain inlets and adjacent watercourses, prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place san bags around inlets or work areas).
- Limit the amount of fresh concrete or cement mortar mixed, mix only what is needed for the job.
- Store concrete materials under cover, away from drainage areas. Secure bags of cement after they are open. Be sure to keep wind-blown cement powder away from streets, gutters, storm drains, rainfall, and runoff.
- Return leftover materials to the transit mixer. Dispose of small amounts of hardened excess concrete, grout, and mortar in the trash.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain. Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose in the trash.
- Protect applications of fresh concrete from rainfall and runoff until the material has dried.
- Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped onsite, except in designated areas.
- Wash concrete trucks off site or in designated areas on site designed to preclude discharge of wash water to drainage system.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Cover litter receptacles and clean out frequently to prevent leaking/spillage or overflow.
- Clean parking lots on a regular basis with a street sweeper.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding surface cleaning and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.
- Surface cleaning activities that require discharges to the local sewering agency will require coordination with the agency.
- Arrangements for disposal of the swept material collected must be made, as well as accurate tracking of the areas swept and the frequency of sweeping.

Requirements

Costs

- The largest expenditures for sweeping and cleaning of sidewalks, plazas, and parking lots are in staffing and equipment. Sweeping of these areas should be incorporated into street sweeping programs to reduce costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Community education, such as informing residents about their options for recycling and waste disposal, as well as the consequences of littering, can instill a sense of citizen responsibility and potentially reduce the amount of maintenance required by the municipality.

Additional BMPs that should be considered for parking lot areas include:

- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.
- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.
- Structural BMPs such as storm drain inlet filters can be very effective in reducing the amount of pollutants discharged from parking facilities during periods of rain.

References and Resources

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). 1996. Pollution From Surface Cleaning Folder http://www.basmaa.org

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Maintenance Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. Brochures: Landscaping, Gardening, and Pool; Roadwork and Paving; and Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application. June 2001.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan. 2001. Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. November.

Landscape Maintenance SC-73

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Landscape maintenance activities include vegetation removal; herbicide and insecticide application; fertilizer application; watering; and other gardening and lawn care practices. Vegetation control typically involves a combination of chemical (herbicide) application and mechanical methods. All of these maintenance practices have the potential to contribute pollutants to the storm drain system. The major objectives of this BMP are to minimize the discharge of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to the storm drain system and receiving waters; prevent the disposal of landscape waste into the storm drain system by collecting and properly disposing of clippings and cuttings, and educating employees and the public.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Consider alternative landscaping techniques such as naturescaping and xeriscaping.
- Conduct appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) to help preserve the landscapes water efficiency.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Consider grass cycling (grass cycling is the natural recycling of grass by leaving the clippings on the lawn when mowing. Grass clippings decompose quickly and release valuable nutrients back into the lawn).

Suggested Protocols

Mowing, Trimming, and Weeding

- Whenever possible use mechanical methods of vegetation removal (e.g mowing with tractor-type or push mowers, hand cutting with gas or electric powered weed trimmers) rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.
- Avoid loosening the soil when conducting mechanical or manual weed control, this could lead to erosion. Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Performing mowing at optimal times. Mowing should not be performed if significant rain events are predicted.
- Mulching mowers may be recommended for certain flat areas. Other techniques may be employed to minimize mowing such as selective vegetative planting using low maintenance grasses and shrubs.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this fact sheet).
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- Determine existing native vegetation features (location, species, size, function, importance) and consider the feasibility of protecting them. Consider elements such as their effect on drainage and erosion, hardiness, maintenance requirements, and possible conflicts between preserving vegetation and the resulting maintenance needs.
- Retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial, where feasible. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting new vegetation.
- Consider using low water use groundcovers when planting or replanting.

Waste Management

- Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.

- Avoid landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

Irrigation

- Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- Ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s) if re-claimed water is used for irrigation.
- If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Irrigate slowly or pulse irrigate to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- Apply water at rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management (IPM) techniques. There are many methods and types of IPM, including the following:
  - Mulching can be used to prevent weeds where turf is absent, fencing installed to keep rodents out, and netting used to keep birds and insects away from leaves and fruit.
  - Visible insects can be removed by hand (with gloves or tweezers) and placed in soapy water or vegetable oil. Alternatively, insects can be sprayed off the plant with water or in some cases vacuumed off of larger plants.
  - Store-bought traps, such as species-specific, pheromone-based traps or colored sticky cards, can be used.
  - Slugs can be trapped in small cups filled with beer that are set in the ground so the slugs can get in easily.
  - In cases where microscopic parasites, such as bacteria and fungi, are causing damage to plants, the affected plant material can be removed and disposed of (pruning equipment should be disinfected with bleach to prevent spreading the disease organism).
  - Small mammals and birds can be excluded using fences, netting, tree trunk guards.
  - Beneficial organisms, such as bats, birds, green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seed head weevils, and spiders that prey on detrimental pest species can be promoted.
- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem (not on a regular preventative schedule).
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution. Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- Train/encourage municipal maintenance crews to use IPM techniques for managing public green areas.
- Annually train employees within departments responsible for pesticide application on the appropriate portions of the agency's IPM Policy, SOPs, and BMPs, and the latest IPM techniques.

- Employees who are not authorized and trained to apply pesticides should be periodically (at least annually) informed that they cannot use over-the-counter pesticides in or around the workplace.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a know in location
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- The Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and California Title 3, Division 6, Pesticides and Pest Control Operations place strict controls over pesticide application and handling and specify training, annual refresher, and testing requirements. The regulations generally cover: a list of approved pesticides and selected uses, updated regularly; general application information; equipment use and maintenance procedures; and record keeping. The California Department of Pesticide Regulations and the County Agricultural Commission coordinate and maintain the licensing and certification programs. All public agency employees who apply pesticides and herbicides in "agricultural use" areas such as parks, golf courses, rights-of-way and recreation areas should be properly certified in accordance with state regulations. Contracts for landscape maintenance should include similar requirements.
- All employees who handle pesticides should be familiar with the most recent material safety data sheet (MSDS) files.
- Municipalities do not have the authority to regulate the use of pesticides by school districts, however the California Healthy Schools Act of 2000 (AB 2260) has imposed requirements on California school districts regarding pesticide use in schools. Posting of notification prior to the application of pesticides is now required, and IPM is stated as the preferred approach to pest management in schools.

Requirements

Costs

Additional training of municipal employees will be required to address IPM techniques and BMPs. IPM methods will likely increase labor cost for pest control which may be offset by lower chemical costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Management

Composting is one of the better disposal alternatives if locally available. Most municipalities either have or are planning yard waste composting facilities as a means of reducing the amount of waste going to the landfill. Lawn clippings from municipal maintenance programs as well as private sources would probably be compatible with most composting facilities

Contractors and Other Pesticide Users

Municipal agencies should develop and implement a process to ensure that any contractor employed to conduct pest control and pesticide application on municipal property engages in pest control methods consistent with the IPM Policy adopted by the agency. Specifically, municipalities should require contractors to follow the agency's IPM policy, SOPs, and BMPs; provide evidence to the agency of having received training on current IPM techniques when feasible; provide documentation of pesticide use on agency property to the agency in a timely manner.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Landscaping and Lawn Care. Office of Water. Office of Wastewater Management. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_8.htm

Drainage System Maintenance SC-74

Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
  - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
  - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from "environmental fees" or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.

- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.

- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.

- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to he reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank aid watershed instability arid floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- ☑ Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.

- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.

- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.

- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.

- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.

- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.

- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Efficient Irrigation SD-12

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

– DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Bioretention TC-32

Maintenance Concerns, Objectives, and Goals

- Clogged Soil or Outlet Structures
- Invasive Species
- Vegetation/Landscape Maintenance
- Erosion
- Channelization of Flow
- Aesthetics

General Description

The bioretention best management practice (BMP) functions as a soil and plant-based filtration device that removes pollutants through a variety of physical, biological, and chemical treatment processes. These facilities normally consist of a grass buffer strip, sand bed, ponding area, organic layer or mulch layer, planting soil, and plants. The runoff's velocity is reduced by passing over or through a sand bed and is subsequently distributed evenly along a ponding area. Exfiltration of the stored water in the bioretention area planting soil into the underlying soils occurs over a period of days.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	▲
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■
☑	Oxygen Demanding	■

Legend ***(Removal Effectiveness)***

- ● Low
- ▲ Medium
- ■ High

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Bioretention requires frequent landscaping maintenance, including measures to ensure that the area is functioning properly, as well as maintenance of the landscaping on the practice. In many cases, bioretention areas initially require intense maintenance, but less maintenance is needed over time. In many cases, maintenance tasks can be completed by a landscaping contractor, who may already be hired at the site. In cold climates the soil may freeze, preventing runoff from infiltrating into the planting soil.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION

Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
■ Inspect soil and repair eroded areas.	Monthly
■ Inspect for erosion or damage to vegetation, preferably at the end of the wet season to schedule summer maintenance and before major fall runoff to be sure the strips are ready for winter. However, additional inspection after periods of heavy runoff is desirable.	Semi-annual inspection
■ Inspect to ensure grass is well established. If not, either prepare soil and reseed or replace with alternative species. Install erosion control blanket. ■ Check for debris and litter, and areas of sediment accumulation. ■ Inspect health of trees and shrubs.	
Maintenance Activities	**Suggested Frequency**
■ Water plants daily for 2 weeks.	At project completion
■ Remove litter and debris.	Monthly
■ Remove sediment. ■ Remulch void areas. ■ Treat diseased trees and shrubs. ■ Mow turf areas. ■ Repair erosion at inflow points. ■ Repair outflow structures. ■ Unclog underdrain. ■ Regulate soil pH regulation.	As needed
■ Remove and replace dead and diseased vegetation.	Semi-annual
■ Add mulch. ■ Replace tree stakes and wires.	Annual
■ Mulch should be replaced every 2 to 3 years or when bare spots appear. Remulch prior to the wet season.	Every 2-3 years, or as needed

Additional Information

Landscaping is critical to the function and aesthetic value of bioretention areas. It is preferable to plant the area with native vegetation, or plants that provide habitat value, where possible. Another important design feature is to select species that can withstand the hydrologic regime they will experience. At the bottom of the bioretention facility, plants that tolerate both wet and dry conditions are preferable. At the edges, which will remain primarily dry, upland species will be the most resilient. It is best to select a combination of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous materials.

References

Metropolitan Council, Urban Small Sites Best Management Practices Manual. Available at: http://www.metrocouncil.org/environment/Watershed/BMP/manual.htm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July, 1998, revised February, 2002.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development & Redevelopment BMP Factsheets. Available at: cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/bmp_files.cfm

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures. July, 2002.

Maintenance Guidelines for Modular Wetland System - Linear

Maintenance Summary

- Remove Trash from Screening Device – average maintenance interval is 6 to 12 months.
  - (*5 minute average service time*).
- Remove Sediment from Separation Chamber – average maintenance interval is 12 to 24 months.
  - (*10 minute average service time*).
- Replace Cartridge Filter Media – average maintenance interval 12 to 24 months.
  - (*10-15 minute per cartridge average service time*).
- Replace Drain Down Filter Media – average maintenance interval is 12 to 24 months.
  - (*5 minute average service time*).
- Trim Vegetation – average maintenance interval is 6 to 12 months.
  - (*Service time varies*).

System Diagram